# DATA SHEET

*( DOC No. HX8357-B-DS )*

## HX8357-B

320RGB x 480 dot, 262K color,
with internal GRAM,
TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver

*Preliminary version 01 January, 2010*

**Himax Technologies, Inc.**
http://www.himax.com.tw

# List of Contents

January, 2010

## List of Contents

## List of Contents

# List of Figures

## List of Figures

## List of Table

# 1. General Description

This document describes Himax's HX8357-B is designed to provide a single-chip solution that combines a gate driver, a source driver, power supply circuit for 262,144 colors to drive a TFT panel with 320RGBx480 dots.

The HX8357-B can be operated in low-voltage (1.65V) condition for the interface and integrated internal boosters that produce the liquid crystal voltage, breeder resistance and the voltage follower circuit for liquid crystal driver. In addition, The HX8357-B also supports various functions to reduce the power consumption of a LCD system via software control.

The HX8357-B is suitable for any small portable battery-driven and long-term driving products, such as small PDAs, digital cellular phones and bi-directional pages.

# 2. Features

## 2.1 Display

- Resolution:
  - 320(H) x RGB(H) x 480(V)
- Display Color modes
  - Normal Display Mode On
    - 65,536(R(5),G(6),B(5)) colors
    - 262,144(R(6),G(6),B(6)) colors
  - Idle Mode On
    - 8 (R(1),G(1),B(1)) colors.

## 2.2 Display Module

- On module VCOM control (-2.0 to 5.5V Common electrode output voltage range)
- On module DC/DC converter
  - DDVDH = 4.6 to 6.0V (Source output voltage range)
  - VGH = +9.0 to +16.5V (Positive Gate output voltage range)
  - VGL = -6.0 to -13.5V (Negative Gate output voltage range)
- Frame Memory area 320 (H) x 480 (V) x 18 bit

## 2.3 Display/Control Interface

- Display Interface types supported
  - MIPI-DBI Type-B 8-/9-/16-/18-bit MPU parallel interface.
  - MIPI-DBI Type-C OPTION1/3 Serial data transfer interface.
  - MIPI-DPI 16-/18-data lines parallel video (RGB) interface.
- Color modes
  - 16 bit/pixel: R(5), G(6), B(5)
  - 18 bit/pixel: R(6), G(6), B(6)

## 2.4 Display Module

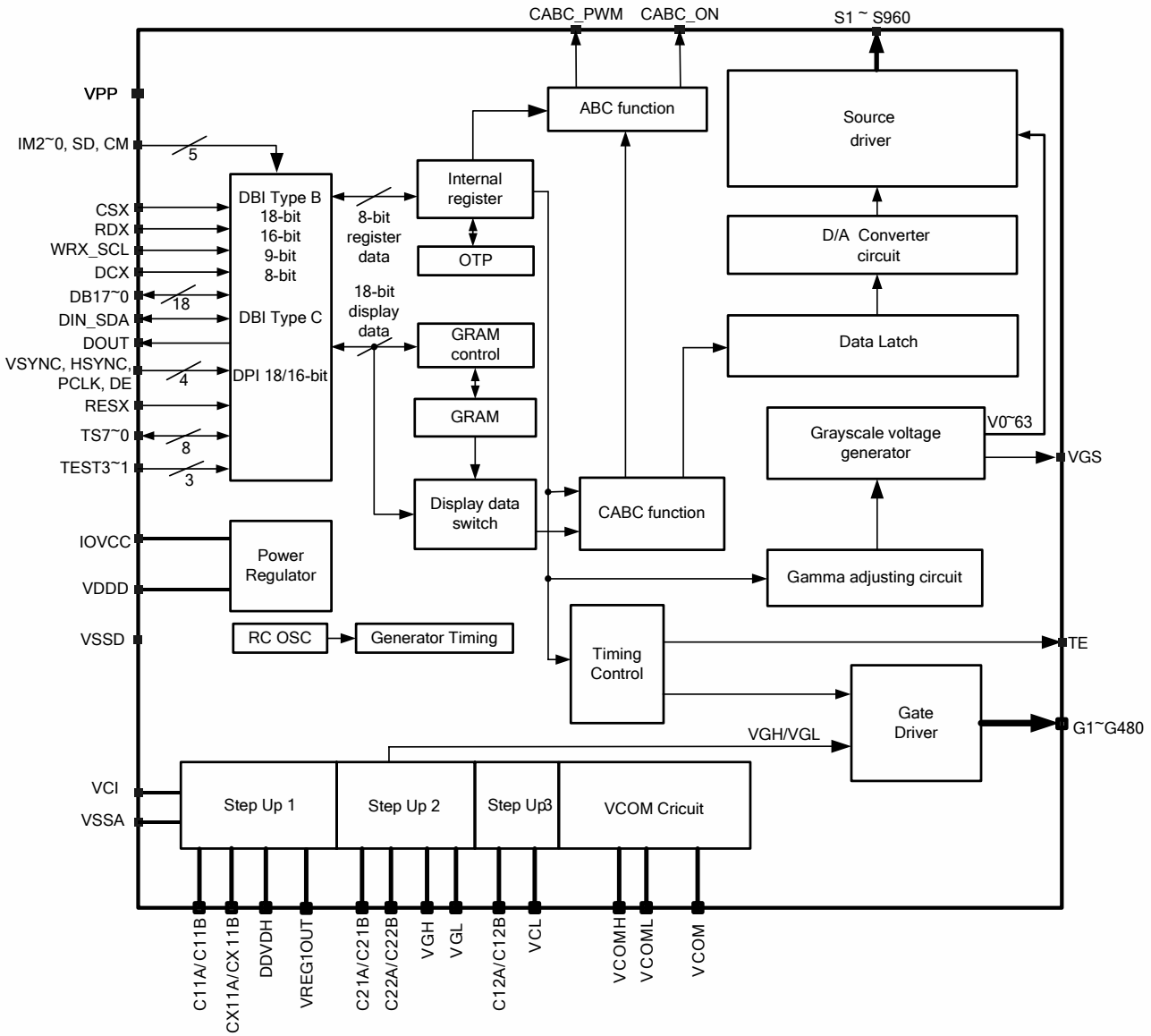
- Logic power supply (IOVCC): 1.65V ~ 3.3V
- Analog power supply (VCI): 2.5V ~ 3.3V
- OTP programming voltage (VPP): 7.5V ± 0.2

## 2.5 Miscellaneous

- Low power consumption, suitable for battery operated systems
- Image sticking eliminated function
- CMOS compatible inputs
- Optimized layout for COG assembly
- Temperature range: -40 ~ +85 °C
- Proprietary multi phase driving for lower power consumption
- Support Line inversion or Frame inversion
- Support Vertical scrolling
- Support Partial display mode
- Support normal black/normal white LCD
- Support wide view angle display
- Support Deep standby mode
- On-chip OTP (One-time-programming) and MTP(Five-time-programming for some register) non-volatile memory
- Support Content Adaptive Brightness Control(CABC) function

# 3. Device Overview

## 3.1 Block Diagram



## 3.2 Pin Description

<table>
<tr><th colspan="6">Input Parts</th></tr>
<tr><th>Signals</th><th>I/O</th><th>Pin Number</th><th>Connected with</th><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>IM2, IM1, IM0</td><td>I</td><td>3</td><td>VSSD/ IOVCC</td><td colspan="2">Select the MPU interface mode as listed below.
<table>
<tr><th>IM2</th><th>IM1</th><th>IM0</th><th>Interface mode</th><th>DB pins</th><th>Color mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>DBI Type-B 18-bit</td><td>DB17-DB0: Data</td><td>262K</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>DBI Type-B 9-bit</td><td>DB17-DB9: Unused,<br>DB8-DB0: Data</td><td>262K</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>DBI Type-B 16-bit</td><td>DB17-DB16: Unused,<br>DB15-DB0: Data</td><td>65K / 262K</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>DBI Type-B 8-bit</td><td>DB17-DB8: Unused,<br>DB7-DB0: Data.</td><td>65K / 262K</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Inhibited</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>DBI Type-C Option 1<br>(9 bits)</td><td>DB17-DB0: Data,<br>DIN_SDA, DOUT</td><td>8 / 262K</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Inhibited</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>DBI Type-C Option 3<br>(8 bits)</td><td>DB17-DB0: Data.<br>DIN_SDA, DOUT</td><td>8 / 262K</td></tr>
</table>
Pixel format (RGB565/RGB666) is selected by Command (0x3Ah)</td></tr>
<tr><td>CSX</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td colspan="2">Chip select signal.<br>Low: chip can be accessed;<br>High: chip cannot be accessed.<br>If not use, please connect to IOVCC.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RESX</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU or reset circuit</td><td colspan="2">Reset pin. Setting either pin low initializes the LSI. Must be reset after power is supplied.<br>If not use, please connect to IOVCC.</td></tr>
<tr><td>WRX_SCL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td colspan="2">DBI Type-B: Serves as a write signal and write data at the low level.<br>DBI Type-C: it servers as SCL (Serial Clock).<br>If not use, please connect to IOVCC.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RDX</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td colspan="2">DBI Type-B: Serves as a read signal and read data at the low level.<br>If not use, please connect to IOVCC.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DCX</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td colspan="2">Data / Command Selection pin<br>If not use, please connect to IOVCC.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VSYNC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td colspan="2">Frame synchronizing signal for DPI I/F mode.<br>If not use, please connect to IOVCC.</td></tr>
<tr><td>HSYNC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td colspan="2">Frame synchronizing signal for DPI I/F mode.<br>If not use, please connect to IOVCC.</td></tr>
<tr><td>PCLK</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td colspan="2">Pixel clock signal for DPI I/F mode.<br>If not use, please connect to VSSD.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DE</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td colspan="2">A DATA ENABLE signal for DPI I/F mode.<br>If not use, please connect to VSSD.</td></tr>
<tr><td>SD</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MCU</td><td colspan="2">Control pin of Normal display or shut down display in DPI(RM=1) interface mode.
<table>
<tr><th>SD</th><th>Display mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Normal display</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Shut down display</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>CM</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MCU</td><td colspan="2">Color mode direction H/W select pin in DPI interface mode.
<table>
<tr><th>CM</th><th>Color mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Normal display color</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>8-Color mode</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

| Output Part | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals** | **I/O** | **Pin Number** | **Connected with** | **Description** |
| S1~S960 | O | 960 | LCD | Output voltages applied to the liquid crystal. |
| G1~G480 | O | 480 | LCD | Gate driver output pins. These pins output VGH, VGL |
| VCOM | O | 16 | TFT common electrode | The power supply of common voltage in TFT driving. The voltage amplitude between VCOMH and VCOML is output. Connect this pin to the common electrode in TFT panel. |
| TE | O | 1 | MPU | Tearing effect output.<br>**If not used, please open this pin.** |
| CABC_ON | O | 1 | LED driver IC | If use CABC function (setting by BL), the pin can connect to external LED driver IC. The output voltage rage = VSSD~ IOVCC.<br>**If not used, please open this pin.** |
| CABC_PWM | O | 1 | LED driver IC | Backlight On/Off control pin. If use CABC function, the pin can connect to external LED driver IC. The output voltage rage = VSSD~ IOVCC.<br>**If not used, please open this pin.** |
| DOUT | O | 1 | MPU | Serial data output pin in serial bus system interface.<br>**If not used, please open this pin.** |

| Input/Output Part | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals** | **I/O** | **Pin Number** | **Connected with** | **Description** |
| DB17~0 | I/O | 18 | MPU | When Operates in MIPI DBI interface mode, it is used liked an 18-bit bi-directional data bus.<br>8-bit bus: use DB7-DB0<br>9-bit bus: use DB8-DB0<br>16-bit bus: use DB15-DB0<br>18-bit bus: use DB17-DB0<br><br>When Operation in MIPI DPI interface mode, it is an 18-bit bus RGB data bus.<br>6-bit bus: use DB5-DB0<br>16-bit bus: use DB15-DB0<br>18-bit bus: use DB17-DB0<br>**If not used, please connect to VSSD.** |
| DIN_SDA | I/O | 1 | MPU | Serial data input pin or input/output pin in serial bus system interface. The data is inputted on the rising edge of the SCL signal.<br>**If not used, please connect to VSSD.** |

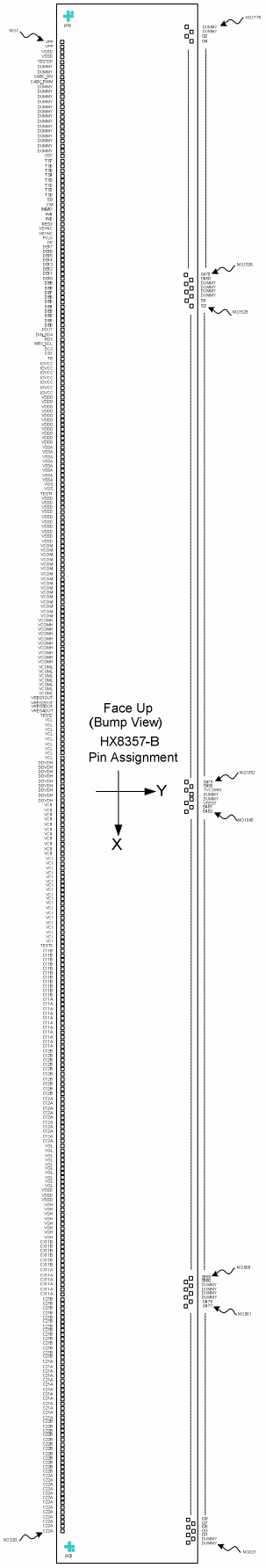
| Power Part | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals** | **I/O** | **Pin Number** | **Connected with** | **Description** |
| IOVCC | P | 7 | Power Supply | IO Pad and Digital power supply, 1.65V~3.3V |
| VCI | P | 19 | Power Supply | Analog power supply, 2.5V~3.3V |
| VPP | P | 2 | Power Supply | Power supply pin used in OTP program mode and operates at 7.5V ± 0.2.<br>If not in OTP program mode, please let it open. |
| VSSD | P | 15 | Ground | Digital ground |
| VSSA | P | 8 | Ground | Analog ground |
| VDDD | O | 11 | Stabilizing Capacitor | Output from internal logic voltage. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor |
| VREG1OUT<br>VREG2OUT<br>VREG3OUT<br>VREG4OUT | P | 4 | Stabilizing Capacitor | Internal generated stable power for source driver unit. |
| VCI1 | O | 11 | Open | Internal reference voltage output pin, please open this pin. |
| VCOMH | P | 10 | Stabilizing capacitor | Connect this pin to the capacitor for stabilization. This pin indicates a high level of VCOM amplitude generated in driving the VCOM alternation. |
| VCOML | P | 7 | Stabilizing capacitor | When the VCOM alternation is driven, this pin indicates a low level of VCOM amplitude. Connect this pin to a capacitor for stabilization. |

| Power Part | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals** | **I/O** | **Pin Number** | **Connected with** | **Description** |
| VCL | P | 9 | Stabilizing capacitor | A negative voltage for VCOML circuit, VCL=-VCI |
| DDVDH | P | 9 | Stabilizing capacitor | An output from the step-up circuit1.<br>Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VSSA and DDVDH.<br>(See “configuration of the power supply”). |
| VGH | P | 8 | Stabilizing capacitor | An output from the step-up circuit2.or 4 ~ 6 time the VCI level.<br>The step-up rate is determined with BT3-0 bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VSSA and VGH. (See “configuration of the power supply”). |
| VGL | P | 10 | Stabilizing capacitor | An output from the step-up circuit2.or -3 ~ -5 time the VCI level.<br>The step-up rate is determined with BT3-0 bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VSSA and VGL. Place a schottkey barrier diode between VSSD and VGL. Place a schottkey barrier diode (see “configuration of the power supply”). |
| VGS | I | 2 | VSSD or external resistor | Connect to a variable resistor to adjusting internal gamma reference voltage for matching the characteristic of different panel used. |
| C11A,C11B<br>CX11A,CX11B | P | 34 | Step-up Capacitor | Connect to the step-up capacitors according to the step-up 1 factor. Leave this pin open if the internal step-up circuit is not used. |
| C12A, C12B | P | 20 | Step-up Capacitor | Connect to the step-up capacitors for step up circuit 3 operation. Leave this pin open if the internal step-up circuit is not used. |
| C21A,C21B<br>C22A,C22B | P | 52 | Step-up Capacitor | Connect these pins to the capacitors for the step-up circuit 2. According to the step-up rate. When not using the step-up circuit2, disconnect them. |

| Test Pin and Others | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals** | **I/O** | **Pin Number** | **Connected with** | **Description** |
| TEST3-1 | I | 3 | GND | Test pin input (Internal pull low) |
| OSC | I | 1 | Open | A test pin. Disconnect it. |
| TESTDP | I | 1 | Open | A test pin. Disconnect it. |
| VTEST | O | 1 | Open | A test pin. Disconnect it. |
| TVCOMHI | O | 1 | Open | A test pin. Disconnect it. |
| TS7~0 | O | 8 | Open | A test pin. Disconnect it. |
| DUMMY | - | 31 | Open | Dummy pin. Disconnect it. |

## 3.3 Pin Assignment

- Chip Size : 23250 x 847 um (Include seal ring and scribe line)
- Chip thickness : 250 um ± 25 um
- Pad Location : PAD Center
- Coordinate Origin : Chip Center
- Au Bump Size :
  1. 80 um x 50 um
     Input:
     No. 1 to 320
  2. 120 um x 15 um
     Staggered LCD output side
     No. 321 to 1776
- The chip size includes the core size, seal ring size and scribe line size.
- Au bump pitch : Refer to Pad Coordinate.
- Au bump height : 15 um ± 3 um.
- Numbers in the figure corresponds to pad coordinate numbers.



## 3.4 Pad Coordinates

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | VPP | -11165 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 2 | VPP | -11095 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 3 | VSSD | -11025 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 4 | VSSD | -10955 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 5 | TESTDP | -10885 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 6 | DUMMY1 | -10815 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 7 | DUMMY2 | -10745 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 8 | CABC_ON | -10675 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 9 | CABC_PWM | -10605 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 10 | DUMMY3 | -10535 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 11 | DUMMY4 | -10465 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 12 | DUMMY5 | -10395 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 13 | DUMMY6 | -10325 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 14 | DUMMY7 | -10255 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 15 | DUMMY8 | -10185 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 16 | DUMMY9 | -10115 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 17 | DUMMY10 | -10045 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 18 | DUMMY11 | -9975 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 19 | DUMMY12 | -9905 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 20 | DUMMY13 | -9835 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 21 | DUMMY14 | -9765 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 22 | DUMMY15 | -9695 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 23 | DUMMY16 | -9625 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 24 | OSC | -9555 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 25 | TS7 | -9485 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 26 | TS6 | -9415 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 27 | TS5 | -9345 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 28 | TS4 | -9275 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 29 | TS3 | -9205 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 30 | TS2 | -9135 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 31 | TS1 | -9065 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 32 | TS0 | -8995 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 33 | SD | -8925 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 34 | CM | -8855 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 35 | IM0 | -8785 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 36 | IM1 | -8715 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 37 | IM2 | -8645 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 38 | RESX | -8575 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 39 | VSYNC | -8505 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 40 | HSYNC | -8435 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 41 | PCLK | -8365 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 42 | DE | -8295 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 43 | DB17 | -8225 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 44 | DB16 | -8155 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 45 | DB15 | -8085 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 46 | DB14 | -8015 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 47 | DB13 | -7945 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 48 | DB12 | -7875 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 49 | DB11 | -7805 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 50 | DB10 | -7735 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 51 | DB9 | -7665 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 52 | DB8 | -7595 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 53 | DB7 | -7525 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 54 | DB6 | -7455 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 55 | DB5 | -7385 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 56 | DB4 | -7315 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 57 | DB3 | -7245 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 58 | DB2 | -7175 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 59 | DB1 | -7105 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 60 | DB0 | -7035 | -309 | 50 * 80 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 61 | DOUT | -6965 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 62 | DIN_SDA | -6895 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 63 | RDX | -6825 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 64 | WRX_SCL | -6755 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 65 | DCX | -6685 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 66 | CSX | -6615 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 67 | TE | -6545 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 68 | IOVCC | -6475 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 69 | IOVCC | -6405 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 70 | IOVCC | -6335 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 71 | IOVCC | -6265 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 72 | IOVCC | -6195 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 73 | IOVCC | -6125 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 74 | IOVCC | -6055 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 75 | VDDD | -5985 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 76 | VDDD | -5915 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 77 | VDDD | -5845 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 78 | VDDD | -5775 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 79 | VDDD | -5705 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 80 | VDDD | -5635 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 81 | VDDD | -5565 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 82 | VDDD | -5495 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 83 | VDDD | -5425 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 84 | VDDD | -5355 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 85 | VDDD | -5285 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 86 | VSSA | -5215 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 87 | VSSA | -5145 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 88 | VSSA | -5075 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 89 | VSSA | -5005 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 90 | VSSA | -4935 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 91 | VSSA | -4865 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 92 | VSSA | -4795 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 93 | VSSA | -4725 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 94 | VGS | -4655 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 95 | VGS | -4585 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 96 | TEST1 | -4515 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 97 | VSSD | -4445 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 98 | VSSD | -4375 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 99 | VSSD | -4305 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 100 | VSSD | -4235 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 101 | VSSD | -4165 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 102 | VSSD | -4095 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 103 | VSSD | -4025 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 104 | VSSD | -3955 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 105 | VSSD | -3885 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 106 | VSSD | -3815 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 107 | VCOM | -3745 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 108 | VCOM | -3675 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 109 | VCOM | -3605 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 110 | VCOM | -3535 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 111 | VCOM | -3465 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 112 | VCOM | -3395 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 113 | VCOM | -3325 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 114 | VCOM | -3255 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 115 | VCOM | -3185 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 116 | VCOM | -3115 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 117 | VCOM | -3045 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 118 | VCOM | -2975 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 119 | VCOM | -2905 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 120 | VCOM | -2835 | -309 | 50 * 80 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 121 | VCOM | -2765 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 122 | VCOM | -2695 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 123 | VCOMH | -2625 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 124 | VCOMH | -2555 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 125 | VCOMH | -2485 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 126 | VCOMH | -2415 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 127 | VCOMH | -2345 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 128 | VCOMH | -2275 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 129 | VCOMH | -2205 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 130 | VCOMH | -2135 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 131 | VCOMH | -2065 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 132 | VCOMH | -1995 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 133 | VCOML | -1925 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 134 | VCOML | -1855 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 135 | VCOML | -1785 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 136 | VCOML | -1715 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 137 | VCOML | -1645 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 138 | VCOML | -1575 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 139 | VCOML | -1505 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 140 | VREG1OUT | -1435 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 141 | VREG2OUT | -1365 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 142 | VREG3OUT | -1295 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 143 | VREG4OUT | -1225 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 144 | TEST2 | -1155 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 145 | VCL | -1085 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 146 | VCL | -1015 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 147 | VCL | -945 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 148 | VCL | -875 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 149 | VCL | -805 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 150 | VCL | -735 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 151 | VCL | -665 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 152 | VCL | -595 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 153 | VCL | -525 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 154 | DDVDH | -455 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 155 | DDVDH | -385 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 156 | DDVDH | -315 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 157 | DDVDH | -245 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 158 | DDVDH | -175 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 159 | DDVDH | -105 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 160 | DDVDH | -35 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 161 | DDVDH | 35 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 162 | DDVDH | 105 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 163 | VCI1 | 175 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 164 | VCI1 | 245 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 165 | VCI1 | 315 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 166 | VCI1 | 385 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 167 | VCI1 | 455 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 168 | VCI1 | 525 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 169 | VCI1 | 595 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 170 | VCI1 | 665 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 171 | VCI1 | 735 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 172 | VCI1 | 805 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 173 | VCI1 | 875 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 174 | VCI | 945 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 175 | VCI | 1015 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 176 | VCI | 1085 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 177 | VCI | 1155 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 178 | VCI | 1225 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 179 | VCI | 1295 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 180 | VCI | 1365 | -309 | 50 * 80 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 181 | VCI | 1435 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 182 | VCI | 1505 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 183 | VCI | 1575 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 184 | VCI | 1645 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 185 | VCI | 1715 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 186 | VCI | 1785 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 187 | VCI | 1855 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 188 | VCI | 1925 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 189 | VCI | 1995 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 190 | VCI | 2065 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 191 | VCI | 2135 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 192 | VCI | 2205 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 193 | TEST3 | 2275 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 194 | C11B | 2345 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 195 | C11B | 2415 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 196 | C11B | 2485 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 197 | C11B | 2555 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 198 | C11B | 2625 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 199 | C11B | 2695 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 200 | C11B | 2765 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 201 | C11B | 2835 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 202 | C11B | 2905 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 203 | C11B | 2975 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 204 | C11B | 3045 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 205 | C11A | 3115 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 206 | C11A | 3185 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 207 | C11A | 3255 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 208 | C11A | 3325 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 209 | C11A | 3395 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 210 | C11A | 3465 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 211 | C11A | 3535 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 212 | C11A | 3605 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 213 | C11A | 3675 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 214 | C11A | 3745 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 215 | C11A | 3815 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 216 | CX11B | 3885 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 217 | CX11B | 3955 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 218 | CX11B | 4025 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 219 | CX11B | 4095 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 220 | CX11B | 4165 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 221 | CX11B | 4235 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 222 | CX11B | 4305 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 223 | CX11B | 4375 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 224 | CX11B | 4445 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 225 | CX11B | 4515 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 226 | CX11A | 4585 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 227 | CX11A | 4655 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 228 | CX11A | 4725 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 229 | CX11A | 4795 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 230 | CX11A | 4865 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 231 | CX11A | 4935 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 232 | CX11A | 5005 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 233 | CX11A | 5075 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 234 | CX11A | 5145 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 235 | CX11A | 5215 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 236 | VGL | 5285 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 237 | VGL | 5355 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 238 | VGL | 5425 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 239 | VGL | 5495 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 240 | VGL | 5565 | -309 | 50 * 80 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 241 | VGL | 5635 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 242 | VGL | 5705 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 243 | VGL | 5775 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 244 | VGL | 5845 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 245 | VGL | 5915 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 246 | VSSD | 5985 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 247 | VSSD | 6055 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 248 | VSSD | 6125 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 249 | VGH | 6195 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 250 | VGH | 6265 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 251 | VGH | 6335 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 252 | VGH | 6405 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 253 | VGH | 6475 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 254 | VGH | 6545 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 255 | VGH | 6615 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 256 | VGH | 6685 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 257 | C12B | 6755 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 258 | C12B | 6825 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 259 | C12B | 6895 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 260 | C12B | 6965 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 261 | C12B | 7035 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 262 | C12B | 7105 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 263 | C12A | 7175 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 264 | C12A | 7245 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 265 | C12A | 7315 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 266 | C12A | 7385 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 267 | C12A | 7455 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 268 | C12A | 7525 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 269 | C21B | 7595 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 270 | C21B | 7665 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 271 | C21B | 7735 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 272 | C21B | 7805 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 273 | C21B | 7875 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 274 | C21B | 7945 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 275 | C21B | 8015 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 276 | C21B | 8085 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 277 | C21B | 8155 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 278 | C21B | 8225 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 279 | C21B | 8295 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 280 | C21B | 8365 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 281 | C21B | 8435 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 282 | C21B | 8505 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 283 | C21A | 8575 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 284 | C21A | 8645 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 285 | C21A | 8715 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 286 | C21A | 8785 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 287 | C21A | 8855 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 288 | C21A | 8925 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 289 | C21A | 8995 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 290 | C21A | 9065 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 291 | C21A | 9135 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 292 | C21A | 9205 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 293 | C21A | 9275 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 294 | C21A | 9345 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 295 | C21A | 9415 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 296 | C22B | 9485 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 297 | C22B | 9555 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 298 | C22B | 9625 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 299 | C22B | 9695 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 300 | C22B | 9765 | -309 | 50 * 80 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 301 | C22B | 9835 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 302 | C22B | 9905 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 303 | C22B | 9975 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 304 | C22B | 10045 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 305 | C22B | 10115 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 306 | C22B | 10185 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 307 | C22B | 10255 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 308 | C22A | 10325 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 309 | C22A | 10395 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 310 | C22A | 10465 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 311 | C22A | 10535 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 312 | C22A | 10605 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 313 | C22A | 10675 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 314 | C22A | 10745 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 315 | C22A | 10815 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 316 | C22A | 10885 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 317 | C22A | 10955 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 318 | C22A | 11025 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 319 | C22A | 11095 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 320 | C22A | 11165 | -309 | 50 * 80 |
| 321 | DUMMY17 | 11205 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 322 | DUMMY18 | 11190 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 323 | G1 | 11175 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 324 | G3 | 11160 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 325 | G5 | 11145 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 326 | G7 | 11130 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 327 | G9 | 11115 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 328 | G11 | 11100 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 329 | G13 | 11085 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 330 | G15 | 11070 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 331 | G17 | 11055 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 332 | G19 | 11040 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 333 | G21 | 11025 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 334 | G23 | 11010 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 335 | G25 | 10995 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 336 | G27 | 10980 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 337 | G29 | 10965 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 338 | G31 | 10950 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 339 | G33 | 10935 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 340 | G35 | 10920 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 341 | G37 | 10905 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 342 | G39 | 10890 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 343 | G41 | 10875 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 344 | G43 | 10860 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 345 | G45 | 10845 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 346 | G47 | 10830 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 347 | G49 | 10815 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 348 | G51 | 10800 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 349 | G53 | 10785 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 350 | G55 | 10770 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 351 | G57 | 10755 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 352 | G59 | 10740 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 353 | G61 | 10725 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 354 | G63 | 10710 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 355 | G65 | 10695 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 356 | G67 | 10680 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 357 | G69 | 10665 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 358 | G71 | 10650 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 359 | G73 | 10635 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 360 | G75 | 10620 | 269 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 361 | G77 | 10605 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 362 | G79 | 10590 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 363 | G81 | 10575 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 364 | G83 | 10560 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 365 | G85 | 10545 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 366 | G87 | 10530 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 367 | G89 | 10515 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 368 | G91 | 10500 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 369 | G93 | 10485 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 370 | G95 | 10470 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 371 | G97 | 10455 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 372 | G99 | 10440 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 373 | G101 | 10425 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 374 | G103 | 10410 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 375 | G105 | 10395 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 376 | G107 | 10380 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 377 | G109 | 10365 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 378 | G111 | 10350 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 379 | G113 | 10335 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 380 | G115 | 10320 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 381 | G117 | 10305 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 382 | G119 | 10290 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 383 | G121 | 10275 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 384 | G123 | 10260 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 385 | G125 | 10245 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 386 | G127 | 10230 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 387 | G129 | 10215 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 388 | G131 | 10200 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 389 | G133 | 10185 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 390 | G135 | 10170 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 391 | G137 | 10155 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 392 | G139 | 10140 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 393 | G141 | 10125 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 394 | G143 | 10110 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 395 | G145 | 10095 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 396 | G147 | 10080 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 397 | G149 | 10065 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 398 | G151 | 10050 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 399 | G153 | 10035 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 400 | G155 | 10020 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 401 | G157 | 10005 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 402 | G159 | 9990 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 403 | G161 | 9975 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 404 | G163 | 9960 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 405 | G165 | 9945 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 406 | G167 | 9930 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 407 | G169 | 9915 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 408 | G171 | 9900 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 409 | G173 | 9885 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 410 | G175 | 9870 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 411 | G177 | 9855 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 412 | G179 | 9840 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 413 | G181 | 9825 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 414 | G183 | 9810 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 415 | G185 | 9795 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 416 | G187 | 9780 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 417 | G189 | 9765 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 418 | G191 | 9750 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 419 | G193 | 9735 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 420 | G195 | 9720 | 269 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 421 | G197 | 9705 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 422 | G199 | 9690 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 423 | G201 | 9675 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 424 | G203 | 9660 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 425 | G205 | 9645 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 426 | G207 | 9630 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 427 | G209 | 9615 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 428 | G211 | 9600 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 429 | G213 | 9585 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 430 | G215 | 9570 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 431 | G217 | 9555 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 432 | G219 | 9540 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 433 | G221 | 9525 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 434 | G223 | 9510 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 435 | G225 | 9495 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 436 | G227 | 9480 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 437 | G229 | 9465 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 438 | G231 | 9450 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 439 | G233 | 9435 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 440 | G235 | 9420 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 441 | G237 | 9405 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 442 | G239 | 9390 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 443 | G241 | 9375 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 444 | G243 | 9360 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 445 | G245 | 9345 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 446 | G247 | 9330 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 447 | G249 | 9315 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 448 | G251 | 9300 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 449 | G253 | 9285 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 450 | G255 | 9270 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 451 | G257 | 9255 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 452 | G259 | 9240 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 453 | G261 | 9225 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 454 | G263 | 9210 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 455 | G265 | 9195 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 456 | G267 | 9180 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 457 | G269 | 9165 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 458 | G271 | 9150 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 459 | G273 | 9135 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 460 | G275 | 9120 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 461 | G277 | 9105 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 462 | G279 | 9090 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 463 | G281 | 9075 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 464 | G283 | 9060 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 465 | G285 | 9045 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 466 | G287 | 9030 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 467 | G289 | 9015 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 468 | G291 | 9000 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 469 | G293 | 8985 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 470 | G295 | 8970 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 471 | G297 | 8955 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 472 | G299 | 8940 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 473 | G301 | 8925 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 474 | G303 | 8910 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 475 | G305 | 8895 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 476 | G307 | 8880 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 477 | G309 | 8865 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 478 | G311 | 8850 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 479 | G313 | 8835 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 480 | G315 | 8820 | 269 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 481 | G317 | 8805 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 482 | G319 | 8790 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 483 | G321 | 8775 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 484 | G323 | 8760 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 485 | G325 | 8745 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 486 | G327 | 8730 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 487 | G329 | 8715 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 488 | G331 | 8700 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 489 | G333 | 8685 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 490 | G335 | 8670 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 491 | G337 | 8655 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 492 | G339 | 8640 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 493 | G341 | 8625 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 494 | G343 | 8610 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 495 | G345 | 8595 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 496 | G347 | 8580 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 497 | G349 | 8565 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 498 | G351 | 8550 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 499 | G353 | 8535 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 500 | G355 | 8520 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 501 | G357 | 8505 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 502 | G359 | 8490 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 503 | G361 | 8475 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 504 | G363 | 8460 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 505 | G365 | 8445 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 506 | G367 | 8430 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 507 | G369 | 8415 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 508 | G371 | 8400 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 509 | G373 | 8385 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 510 | G375 | 8370 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 511 | G377 | 8355 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 512 | G379 | 8340 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 513 | G381 | 8325 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 514 | G383 | 8310 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 515 | G385 | 8295 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 516 | G387 | 8280 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 517 | G389 | 8265 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 518 | G391 | 8250 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 519 | G393 | 8235 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 520 | G395 | 8220 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 521 | G397 | 8205 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 522 | G399 | 8190 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 523 | G401 | 8175 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 524 | G403 | 8160 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 525 | G405 | 8145 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 526 | G407 | 8130 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 527 | G409 | 8115 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 528 | G411 | 8100 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 529 | G413 | 8085 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 530 | G415 | 8070 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 531 | G417 | 8055 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 532 | G419 | 8040 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 533 | G421 | 8025 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 534 | G423 | 8010 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 535 | G425 | 7995 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 536 | G427 | 7980 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 537 | G429 | 7965 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 538 | G431 | 7950 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 539 | G433 | 7935 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 540 | G435 | 7920 | 269 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 541 | G437 | 7905 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 542 | G439 | 7890 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 543 | G441 | 7875 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 544 | G443 | 7860 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 545 | G445 | 7845 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 546 | G447 | 7830 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 547 | G449 | 7815 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 548 | G451 | 7800 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 549 | G453 | 7785 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 550 | G455 | 7770 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 551 | G457 | 7755 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 552 | G459 | 7740 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 553 | G461 | 7725 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 554 | G463 | 7710 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 555 | G465 | 7695 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 556 | G467 | 7680 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 557 | G469 | 7665 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 558 | G471 | 7650 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 559 | G473 | 7635 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 560 | G475 | 7620 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 561 | G477 | 7605 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 562 | G479 | 7590 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 563 | DUMMY19 | 7575 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 564 | DUMMY20 | 7560 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 565 | DUMMY21 | 7395 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 566 | DUMMY22 | 7380 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 567 | S960 | 7365 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 568 | S959 | 7350 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 569 | S958 | 7335 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 570 | S957 | 7320 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 571 | S956 | 7305 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 572 | S955 | 7290 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 573 | S954 | 7275 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 574 | S953 | 7260 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 575 | S952 | 7245 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 576 | S951 | 7230 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 577 | S950 | 7215 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 578 | S949 | 7200 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 579 | S948 | 7185 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 580 | S947 | 7170 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 581 | S946 | 7155 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 582 | S945 | 7140 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 583 | S944 | 7125 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 584 | S943 | 7110 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 585 | S942 | 7095 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 586 | S941 | 7080 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 587 | S940 | 7065 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 588 | S939 | 7050 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 589 | S938 | 7035 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 590 | S937 | 7020 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 591 | S936 | 7005 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 592 | S935 | 6990 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 593 | S934 | 6975 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 594 | S933 | 6960 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 595 | S932 | 6945 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 596 | S931 | 6930 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 597 | S930 | 6915 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 598 | S929 | 6900 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 599 | S928 | 6885 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 600 | S927 | 6870 | 269 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 601 | S926 | 6855 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 602 | S925 | 6840 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 603 | S924 | 6825 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 604 | S923 | 6810 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 605 | S922 | 6795 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 606 | S921 | 6780 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 607 | S920 | 6765 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 608 | S919 | 6750 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 609 | S918 | 6735 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 610 | S917 | 6720 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 611 | S916 | 6705 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 612 | S915 | 6690 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 613 | S914 | 6675 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 614 | S913 | 6660 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 615 | S912 | 6645 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 616 | S911 | 6630 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 617 | S910 | 6615 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 618 | S909 | 6600 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 619 | S908 | 6585 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 620 | S907 | 6570 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 621 | S906 | 6555 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 622 | S905 | 6540 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 623 | S904 | 6525 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 624 | S903 | 6510 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 625 | S902 | 6495 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 626 | S901 | 6480 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 627 | S900 | 6465 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 628 | S899 | 6450 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 629 | S898 | 6435 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 630 | S897 | 6420 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 631 | S896 | 6405 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 632 | S895 | 6390 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 633 | S894 | 6375 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 634 | S893 | 6360 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 635 | S892 | 6345 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 636 | S891 | 6330 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 637 | S890 | 6315 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 638 | S889 | 6300 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 639 | S888 | 6285 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 640 | S887 | 6270 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 641 | S886 | 6255 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 642 | S885 | 6240 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 643 | S884 | 6225 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 644 | S883 | 6210 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 645 | S882 | 6195 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 646 | S881 | 6180 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 647 | S880 | 6165 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 648 | S879 | 6150 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 649 | S878 | 6135 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 650 | S877 | 6120 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 651 | S876 | 6105 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 652 | S875 | 6090 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 653 | S874 | 6075 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 654 | S873 | 6060 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 655 | S872 | 6045 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 656 | S871 | 6030 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 657 | S870 | 6015 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 658 | S869 | 6000 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 659 | S868 | 5985 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 660 | S867 | 5970 | 269 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 661 | S866 | 5955 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 662 | S865 | 5940 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 663 | S864 | 5925 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 664 | S863 | 5910 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 665 | S862 | 5895 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 666 | S861 | 5880 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 667 | S860 | 5865 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 668 | S859 | 5850 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 669 | S858 | 5835 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 670 | S857 | 5820 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 671 | S856 | 5805 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 672 | S855 | 5790 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 673 | S854 | 5775 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 674 | S853 | 5760 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 675 | S852 | 5745 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 676 | S851 | 5730 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 677 | S850 | 5715 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 678 | S849 | 5700 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 679 | S848 | 5685 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 680 | S847 | 5670 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 681 | S846 | 5655 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 682 | S845 | 5640 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 683 | S844 | 5625 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 684 | S843 | 5610 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 685 | S842 | 5595 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 686 | S841 | 5580 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 687 | S840 | 5565 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 688 | S839 | 5550 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 689 | S838 | 5535 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 690 | S837 | 5520 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 691 | S836 | 5505 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 692 | S835 | 5490 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 693 | S834 | 5475 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 694 | S833 | 5460 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 695 | S832 | 5445 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 696 | S831 | 5430 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 697 | S830 | 5415 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 698 | S829 | 5400 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 699 | S828 | 5385 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 700 | S827 | 5370 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 701 | S826 | 5355 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 702 | S825 | 5340 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 703 | S824 | 5325 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 704 | S823 | 5310 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 705 | S822 | 5295 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 706 | S821 | 5280 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 707 | S820 | 5265 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 708 | S819 | 5250 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 709 | S818 | 5235 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 710 | S817 | 5220 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 711 | S816 | 5205 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 712 | S815 | 5190 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 713 | S814 | 5175 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 714 | S813 | 5160 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 715 | S812 | 5145 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 716 | S811 | 5130 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 717 | S810 | 5115 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 718 | S809 | 5100 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 719 | S808 | 5085 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 720 | S807 | 5070 | 269 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 721 | S806 | 5055 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 722 | S805 | 5040 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 723 | S804 | 5025 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 724 | S803 | 5010 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 725 | S802 | 4995 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 726 | S801 | 4980 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 727 | S800 | 4965 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 728 | S799 | 4950 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 729 | S798 | 4935 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 730 | S797 | 4920 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 731 | S796 | 4905 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 732 | S795 | 4890 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 733 | S794 | 4875 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 734 | S793 | 4860 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 735 | S792 | 4845 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 736 | S791 | 4830 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 737 | S790 | 4815 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 738 | S789 | 4800 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 739 | S788 | 4785 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 740 | S787 | 4770 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 741 | S786 | 4755 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 742 | S785 | 4740 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 743 | S784 | 4725 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 744 | S783 | 4710 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 745 | S782 | 4695 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 746 | S781 | 4680 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 747 | S780 | 4665 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 748 | S779 | 4650 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 749 | S778 | 4635 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 750 | S777 | 4620 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 751 | S776 | 4605 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 752 | S775 | 4590 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 753 | S774 | 4575 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 754 | S773 | 4560 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 755 | S772 | 4545 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 756 | S771 | 4530 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 757 | S770 | 4515 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 758 | S769 | 4500 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 759 | S768 | 4485 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 760 | S767 | 4470 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 761 | S766 | 4455 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 762 | S765 | 4440 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 763 | S764 | 4425 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 764 | S763 | 4410 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 765 | S762 | 4395 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 766 | S761 | 4380 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 767 | S760 | 4365 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 768 | S759 | 4350 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 769 | S758 | 4335 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 770 | S757 | 4320 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 771 | S756 | 4305 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 772 | S755 | 4290 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 773 | S754 | 4275 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 774 | S753 | 4260 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 775 | S752 | 4245 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 776 | S751 | 4230 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 777 | S750 | 4215 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 778 | S749 | 4200 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 779 | S748 | 4185 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 780 | S747 | 4170 | 269 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 781 | S746 | 4155 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 782 | S745 | 4140 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 783 | S744 | 4125 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 784 | S743 | 4110 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 785 | S742 | 4095 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 786 | S741 | 4080 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 787 | S740 | 4065 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 788 | S739 | 4050 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 789 | S738 | 4035 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 790 | S737 | 4020 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 791 | S736 | 4005 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 792 | S735 | 3990 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 793 | S734 | 3975 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 794 | S733 | 3960 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 795 | S732 | 3945 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 796 | S731 | 3930 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 797 | S730 | 3915 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 798 | S729 | 3900 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 799 | S728 | 3885 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 800 | S727 | 3870 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 801 | S726 | 3855 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 802 | S725 | 3840 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 803 | S724 | 3825 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 804 | S723 | 3810 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 805 | S722 | 3795 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 806 | S721 | 3780 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 807 | S720 | 3765 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 808 | S719 | 3750 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 809 | S718 | 3735 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 810 | S717 | 3720 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 811 | S716 | 3705 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 812 | S715 | 3690 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 813 | S714 | 3675 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 814 | S713 | 3660 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 815 | S712 | 3645 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 816 | S711 | 3630 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 817 | S710 | 3615 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 818 | S709 | 3600 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 819 | S708 | 3585 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 820 | S707 | 3570 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 821 | S706 | 3555 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 822 | S705 | 3540 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 823 | S704 | 3525 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 824 | S703 | 3510 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 825 | S702 | 3495 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 826 | S701 | 3480 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 827 | S700 | 3465 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 828 | S699 | 3450 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 829 | S698 | 3435 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 830 | S697 | 3420 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 831 | S696 | 3405 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 832 | S695 | 3390 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 833 | S694 | 3375 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 834 | S693 | 3360 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 835 | S692 | 3345 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 836 | S691 | 3330 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 837 | S690 | 3315 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 838 | S689 | 3300 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 839 | S688 | 3285 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 840 | S687 | 3270 | 269 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 841 | S686 | 3255 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 842 | S685 | 3240 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 843 | S684 | 3225 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 844 | S683 | 3210 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 845 | S682 | 3195 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 846 | S681 | 3180 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 847 | S680 | 3165 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 848 | S679 | 3150 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 849 | S678 | 3135 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 850 | S677 | 3120 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 851 | S676 | 3105 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 852 | S675 | 3090 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 853 | S674 | 3075 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 854 | S673 | 3060 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 855 | S672 | 3045 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 856 | S671 | 3030 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 857 | S670 | 3015 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 858 | S669 | 3000 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 859 | S668 | 2985 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 860 | S667 | 2970 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 861 | S666 | 2955 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 862 | S665 | 2940 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 863 | S664 | 2925 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 864 | S663 | 2910 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 865 | S662 | 2895 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 866 | S661 | 2880 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 867 | S660 | 2865 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 868 | S659 | 2850 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 869 | S658 | 2835 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 870 | S657 | 2820 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 871 | S656 | 2805 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 872 | S655 | 2790 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 873 | S654 | 2775 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 874 | S653 | 2760 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 875 | S652 | 2745 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 876 | S651 | 2730 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 877 | S650 | 2715 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 878 | S649 | 2700 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 879 | S648 | 2685 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 880 | S647 | 2670 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 881 | S646 | 2655 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 882 | S645 | 2640 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 883 | S644 | 2625 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 884 | S643 | 2610 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 885 | S642 | 2595 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 886 | S641 | 2580 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 887 | S640 | 2565 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 888 | S639 | 2550 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 889 | S638 | 2535 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 890 | S637 | 2520 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 891 | S636 | 2505 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 892 | S635 | 2490 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 893 | S634 | 2475 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 894 | S633 | 2460 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 895 | S632 | 2445 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 896 | S631 | 2430 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 897 | S630 | 2415 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 898 | S629 | 2400 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 899 | S628 | 2385 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 900 | S627 | 2370 | 269 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 901 | S626 | 2355 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 902 | S625 | 2340 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 903 | S624 | 2325 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 904 | S623 | 2310 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 905 | S622 | 2295 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 906 | S621 | 2280 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 907 | S620 | 2265 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 908 | S619 | 2250 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 909 | S618 | 2235 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 910 | S617 | 2220 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 911 | S616 | 2205 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 912 | S615 | 2190 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 913 | S614 | 2175 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 914 | S613 | 2160 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 915 | S612 | 2145 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 916 | S611 | 2130 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 917 | S610 | 2115 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 918 | S609 | 2100 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 919 | S608 | 2085 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 920 | S607 | 2070 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 921 | S606 | 2055 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 922 | S605 | 2040 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 923 | S604 | 2025 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 924 | S603 | 2010 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 925 | S602 | 1995 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 926 | S601 | 1980 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 927 | S600 | 1965 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 928 | S599 | 1950 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 929 | S598 | 1935 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 930 | S597 | 1920 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 931 | S596 | 1905 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 932 | S595 | 1890 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 933 | S594 | 1875 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 934 | S593 | 1860 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 935 | S592 | 1845 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 936 | S591 | 1830 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 937 | S590 | 1815 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 938 | S589 | 1800 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 939 | S588 | 1785 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 940 | S587 | 1770 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 941 | S586 | 1755 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 942 | S585 | 1740 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 943 | S584 | 1725 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 944 | S583 | 1710 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 945 | S582 | 1695 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 946 | S581 | 1680 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 947 | S580 | 1665 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 948 | S579 | 1650 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 949 | S578 | 1635 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 950 | S577 | 1620 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 951 | S576 | 1605 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 952 | S575 | 1590 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 953 | S574 | 1575 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 954 | S573 | 1560 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 955 | S572 | 1545 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 956 | S571 | 1530 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 957 | S570 | 1515 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 958 | S569 | 1500 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 959 | S568 | 1485 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 960 | S567 | 1470 | 269 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 961 | S566 | 1455 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 962 | S565 | 1440 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 963 | S564 | 1425 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 964 | S563 | 1410 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 965 | S562 | 1395 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 966 | S561 | 1380 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 967 | S560 | 1365 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 968 | S559 | 1350 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 969 | S558 | 1335 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 970 | S557 | 1320 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 971 | S556 | 1305 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 972 | S555 | 1290 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 973 | S554 | 1275 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 974 | S553 | 1260 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 975 | S552 | 1245 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 976 | S551 | 1230 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 977 | S550 | 1215 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 978 | S549 | 1200 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 979 | S548 | 1185 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 980 | S547 | 1170 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 981 | S546 | 1155 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 982 | S545 | 1140 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 983 | S544 | 1125 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 984 | S543 | 1110 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 985 | S542 | 1095 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 986 | S541 | 1080 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 987 | S540 | 1065 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 988 | S539 | 1050 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 989 | S538 | 1035 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 990 | S537 | 1020 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 991 | S536 | 1005 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 992 | S535 | 990 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 993 | S534 | 975 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 994 | S533 | 960 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 995 | S532 | 945 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 996 | S531 | 930 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 997 | S530 | 915 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 998 | S529 | 900 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 999 | S528 | 885 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1000 | S527 | 870 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1001 | S526 | 855 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1002 | S525 | 840 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1003 | S524 | 825 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1004 | S523 | 810 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1005 | S522 | 795 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1006 | S521 | 780 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1007 | S520 | 765 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1008 | S519 | 750 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1009 | S518 | 735 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1010 | S517 | 720 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1011 | S516 | 705 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1012 | S515 | 690 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1013 | S514 | 675 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1014 | S513 | 660 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1015 | S512 | 645 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1016 | S511 | 630 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1017 | S510 | 615 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1018 | S509 | 600 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1019 | S508 | 585 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1020 | S507 | 570 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1021 | S506 | 555 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1022 | S505 | 540 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1023 | S504 | 525 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1024 | S503 | 510 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1025 | S502 | 495 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1026 | S501 | 480 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1027 | S500 | 465 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1028 | S499 | 450 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1029 | S498 | 435 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1030 | S497 | 420 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1031 | S496 | 405 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1032 | S495 | 390 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1033 | S494 | 375 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1034 | S493 | 360 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1035 | S492 | 345 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1036 | S491 | 330 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1037 | S490 | 315 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1038 | S489 | 300 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1039 | S488 | 285 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1040 | S487 | 270 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1041 | S486 | 255 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1042 | S485 | 240 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1043 | S484 | 225 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1044 | S483 | 210 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1045 | S482 | 195 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1046 | S481 | 180 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1047 | VTEST | 165 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1048 | DUMMY23 | 150 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1049 | DUMMY24 | -150 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1050 | TVCOMHI | -165 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1051 | S480 | -180 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1052 | S479 | -195 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1053 | S478 | -210 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1054 | S477 | -225 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1055 | S476 | -240 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1056 | S475 | -255 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1057 | S474 | -270 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1058 | S473 | -285 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1059 | S472 | -300 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1060 | S471 | -315 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1061 | S470 | -330 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1062 | S469 | -345 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1063 | S468 | -360 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1064 | S467 | -375 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1065 | S466 | -390 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1066 | S465 | -405 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1067 | S464 | -420 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1068 | S463 | -435 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1069 | S462 | -450 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1070 | S461 | -465 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1071 | S460 | -480 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1072 | S459 | -495 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1073 | S458 | -510 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1074 | S457 | -525 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1075 | S456 | -540 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1076 | S455 | -555 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1077 | S454 | -570 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1078 | S453 | -585 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1079 | S452 | -600 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1080 | S451 | -615 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1081 | S450 | -630 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1082 | S449 | -645 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1083 | S448 | -660 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1084 | S447 | -675 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1085 | S446 | -690 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1086 | S445 | -705 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1087 | S444 | -720 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1088 | S443 | -735 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1089 | S442 | -750 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1090 | S441 | -765 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1091 | S440 | -780 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1092 | S439 | -795 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1093 | S438 | -810 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1094 | S437 | -825 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1095 | S436 | -840 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1096 | S435 | -855 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1097 | S434 | -870 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1098 | S433 | -885 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1099 | S432 | -900 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1100 | S431 | -915 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1101 | S430 | -930 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1102 | S429 | -945 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1103 | S428 | -960 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1104 | S427 | -975 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1105 | S426 | -990 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1106 | S425 | -1005 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1107 | S424 | -1020 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1108 | S423 | -1035 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1109 | S422 | -1050 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1110 | S421 | -1065 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1111 | S420 | -1080 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1112 | S419 | -1095 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1113 | S418 | -1110 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1114 | S417 | -1125 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1115 | S416 | -1140 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1116 | S415 | -1155 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1117 | S414 | -1170 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1118 | S413 | -1185 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1119 | S412 | -1200 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1120 | S411 | -1215 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1121 | S410 | -1230 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1122 | S409 | -1245 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1123 | S408 | -1260 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1124 | S407 | -1275 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1125 | S406 | -1290 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1126 | S405 | -1305 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1127 | S404 | -1320 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1128 | S403 | -1335 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1129 | S402 | -1350 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1130 | S401 | -1365 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1131 | S400 | -1380 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1132 | S399 | -1395 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1133 | S398 | -1410 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1134 | S397 | -1425 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1135 | S396 | -1440 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1136 | S395 | -1455 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1137 | S394 | -1470 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1138 | S393 | -1485 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1139 | S392 | -1500 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1140 | S391 | -1515 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1141 | S390 | -1530 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1142 | S389 | -1545 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1143 | S388 | -1560 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1144 | S387 | -1575 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1145 | S386 | -1590 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1146 | S385 | -1605 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1147 | S384 | -1620 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1148 | S383 | -1635 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1149 | S382 | -1650 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1150 | S381 | -1665 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1151 | S380 | -1680 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1152 | S379 | -1695 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1153 | S378 | -1710 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1154 | S377 | -1725 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1155 | S376 | -1740 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1156 | S375 | -1755 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1157 | S374 | -1770 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1158 | S373 | -1785 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1159 | S372 | -1800 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1160 | S371 | -1815 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1161 | S370 | -1830 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1162 | S369 | -1845 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1163 | S368 | -1860 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1164 | S367 | -1875 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1165 | S366 | -1890 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1166 | S365 | -1905 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1167 | S364 | -1920 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1168 | S363 | -1935 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1169 | S362 | -1950 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1170 | S361 | -1965 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1171 | S360 | -1980 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1172 | S359 | -1995 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1173 | S358 | -2010 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1174 | S357 | -2025 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1175 | S356 | -2040 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1176 | S355 | -2055 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1177 | S354 | -2070 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1178 | S353 | -2085 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1179 | S352 | -2100 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1180 | S351 | -2115 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1181 | S350 | -2130 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1182 | S349 | -2145 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1183 | S348 | -2160 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1184 | S347 | -2175 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1185 | S346 | -2190 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1186 | S345 | -2205 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1187 | S344 | -2220 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1188 | S343 | -2235 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1189 | S342 | -2250 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1190 | S341 | -2265 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1191 | S340 | -2280 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1192 | S339 | -2295 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1193 | S338 | -2310 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1194 | S337 | -2325 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1195 | S336 | -2340 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1196 | S335 | -2355 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1197 | S334 | -2370 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1198 | S333 | -2385 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1199 | S332 | -2400 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1200 | S331 | -2415 | 124 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1201 | S330 | -2430 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1202 | S329 | -2445 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1203 | S328 | -2460 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1204 | S327 | -2475 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1205 | S326 | -2490 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1206 | S325 | -2505 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1207 | S324 | -2520 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1208 | S323 | -2535 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1209 | S322 | -2550 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1210 | S321 | -2565 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1211 | S320 | -2580 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1212 | S319 | -2595 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1213 | S318 | -2610 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1214 | S317 | -2625 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1215 | S316 | -2640 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1216 | S315 | -2655 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1217 | S314 | -2670 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1218 | S313 | -2685 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1219 | S312 | -2700 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1220 | S311 | -2715 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1221 | S310 | -2730 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1222 | S309 | -2745 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1223 | S308 | -2760 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1224 | S307 | -2775 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1225 | S306 | -2790 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1226 | S305 | -2805 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1227 | S304 | -2820 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1228 | S303 | -2835 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1229 | S302 | -2850 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1230 | S301 | -2865 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1231 | S300 | -2880 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1232 | S299 | -2895 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1233 | S298 | -2910 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1234 | S297 | -2925 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1235 | S296 | -2940 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1236 | S295 | -2955 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1237 | S294 | -2970 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1238 | S293 | -2985 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1239 | S292 | -3000 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1240 | S291 | -3015 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1241 | S290 | -3030 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1242 | S289 | -3045 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1243 | S288 | -3060 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1244 | S287 | -3075 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1245 | S286 | -3090 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1246 | S285 | -3105 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1247 | S284 | -3120 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1248 | S283 | -3135 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1249 | S282 | -3150 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1250 | S281 | -3165 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1251 | S280 | -3180 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1252 | S279 | -3195 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1253 | S278 | -3210 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1254 | S277 | -3225 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1255 | S276 | -3240 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1256 | S275 | -3255 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1257 | S274 | -3270 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1258 | S273 | -3285 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1259 | S272 | -3300 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1260 | S271 | -3315 | 124 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1261 | S270 | -3330 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1262 | S269 | -3345 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1263 | S268 | -3360 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1264 | S267 | -3375 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1265 | S266 | -3390 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1266 | S265 | -3405 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1267 | S264 | -3420 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1268 | S263 | -3435 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1269 | S262 | -3450 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1270 | S261 | -3465 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1271 | S260 | -3480 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1272 | S259 | -3495 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1273 | S258 | -3510 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1274 | S257 | -3525 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1275 | S256 | -3540 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1276 | S255 | -3555 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1277 | S254 | -3570 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1278 | S253 | -3585 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1279 | S252 | -3600 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1280 | S251 | -3615 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1281 | S250 | -3630 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1282 | S249 | -3645 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1283 | S248 | -3660 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1284 | S247 | -3675 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1285 | S246 | -3690 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1286 | S245 | -3705 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1287 | S244 | -3720 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1288 | S243 | -3735 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1289 | S242 | -3750 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1290 | S241 | -3765 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1291 | S240 | -3780 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1292 | S239 | -3795 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1293 | S238 | -3810 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1294 | S237 | -3825 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1295 | S236 | -3840 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1296 | S235 | -3855 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1297 | S234 | -3870 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1298 | S233 | -3885 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1299 | S232 | -3900 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1300 | S231 | -3915 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1301 | S230 | -3930 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1302 | S229 | -3945 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1303 | S228 | -3960 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1304 | S227 | -3975 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1305 | S226 | -3990 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1306 | S225 | -4005 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1307 | S224 | -4020 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1308 | S223 | -4035 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1309 | S222 | -4050 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1310 | S221 | -4065 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1311 | S220 | -4080 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1312 | S219 | -4095 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1313 | S218 | -4110 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1314 | S217 | -4125 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1315 | S216 | -4140 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1316 | S215 | -4155 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1317 | S214 | -4170 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1318 | S213 | -4185 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1319 | S212 | -4200 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1320 | S211 | -4215 | 124 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1321 | S210 | -4230 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1322 | S209 | -4245 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1323 | S208 | -4260 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1324 | S207 | -4275 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1325 | S206 | -4290 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1326 | S205 | -4305 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1327 | S204 | -4320 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1328 | S203 | -4335 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1329 | S202 | -4350 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1330 | S201 | -4365 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1331 | S200 | -4380 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1332 | S199 | -4395 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1333 | S198 | -4410 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1334 | S197 | -4425 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1335 | S196 | -4440 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1336 | S195 | -4455 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1337 | S194 | -4470 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1338 | S193 | -4485 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1339 | S192 | -4500 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1340 | S191 | -4515 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1341 | S190 | -4530 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1342 | S189 | -4545 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1343 | S188 | -4560 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1344 | S187 | -4575 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1345 | S186 | -4590 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1346 | S185 | -4605 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1347 | S184 | -4620 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1348 | S183 | -4635 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1349 | S182 | -4650 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1350 | S181 | -4665 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1351 | S180 | -4680 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1352 | S179 | -4695 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1353 | S178 | -4710 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1354 | S177 | -4725 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1355 | S176 | -4740 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1356 | S175 | -4755 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1357 | S174 | -4770 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1358 | S173 | -4785 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1359 | S172 | -4800 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1360 | S171 | -4815 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1361 | S170 | -4830 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1362 | S169 | -4845 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1363 | S168 | -4860 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1364 | S167 | -4875 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1365 | S166 | -4890 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1366 | S165 | -4905 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1367 | S164 | -4920 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1368 | S163 | -4935 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1369 | S162 | -4950 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1370 | S161 | -4965 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1371 | S160 | -4980 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1372 | S159 | -4995 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1373 | S158 | -5010 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1374 | S157 | -5025 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1375 | S156 | -5040 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1376 | S155 | -5055 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1377 | S154 | -5070 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1378 | S153 | -5085 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1379 | S152 | -5100 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1380 | S151 | -5115 | 124 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1381 | S150 | -5130 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1382 | S149 | -5145 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1383 | S148 | -5160 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1384 | S147 | -5175 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1385 | S146 | -5190 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1386 | S145 | -5205 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1387 | S144 | -5220 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1388 | S143 | -5235 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1389 | S142 | -5250 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1390 | S141 | -5265 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1391 | S140 | -5280 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1392 | S139 | -5295 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1393 | S138 | -5310 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1394 | S137 | -5325 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1395 | S136 | -5340 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1396 | S135 | -5355 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1397 | S134 | -5370 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1398 | S133 | -5385 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1399 | S132 | -5400 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1400 | S131 | -5415 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1401 | S130 | -5430 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1402 | S129 | -5445 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1403 | S128 | -5460 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1404 | S127 | -5475 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1405 | S126 | -5490 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1406 | S125 | -5505 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1407 | S124 | -5520 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1408 | S123 | -5535 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1409 | S122 | -5550 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1410 | S121 | -5565 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1411 | S120 | -5580 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1412 | S119 | -5595 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1413 | S118 | -5610 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1414 | S117 | -5625 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1415 | S116 | -5640 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1416 | S115 | -5655 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1417 | S114 | -5670 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1418 | S113 | -5685 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1419 | S112 | -5700 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1420 | S111 | -5715 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1421 | S110 | -5730 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1422 | S109 | -5745 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1423 | S108 | -5760 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1424 | S107 | -5775 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1425 | S106 | -5790 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1426 | S105 | -5805 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1427 | S104 | -5820 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1428 | S103 | -5835 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1429 | S102 | -5850 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1430 | S101 | -5865 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1431 | S100 | -5880 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1432 | S99 | -5895 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1433 | S98 | -5910 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1434 | S97 | -5925 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1435 | S96 | -5940 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1436 | S95 | -5955 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1437 | S94 | -5970 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1438 | S93 | -5985 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1439 | S92 | -6000 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1440 | S91 | -6015 | 124 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1441 | S90 | -6030 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1442 | S89 | -6045 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1443 | S88 | -6060 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1444 | S87 | -6075 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1445 | S86 | -6090 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1446 | S85 | -6105 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1447 | S84 | -6120 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1448 | S83 | -6135 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1449 | S82 | -6150 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1450 | S81 | -6165 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1451 | S80 | -6180 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1452 | S79 | -6195 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1453 | S78 | -6210 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1454 | S77 | -6225 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1455 | S76 | -6240 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1456 | S75 | -6255 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1457 | S74 | -6270 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1458 | S73 | -6285 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1459 | S72 | -6300 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1460 | S71 | -6315 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1461 | S70 | -6330 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1462 | S69 | -6345 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1463 | S68 | -6360 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1464 | S67 | -6375 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1465 | S66 | -6390 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1466 | S65 | -6405 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1467 | S64 | -6420 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1468 | S63 | -6435 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1469 | S62 | -6450 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1470 | S61 | -6465 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1471 | S60 | -6480 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1472 | S59 | -6495 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1473 | S58 | -6510 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1474 | S57 | -6525 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1475 | S56 | -6540 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1476 | S55 | -6555 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1477 | S54 | -6570 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1478 | S53 | -6585 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1479 | S52 | -6600 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1480 | S51 | -6615 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1481 | S50 | -6630 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1482 | S49 | -6645 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1483 | S48 | -6660 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1484 | S47 | -6675 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1485 | S46 | -6690 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1486 | S45 | -6705 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1487 | S44 | -6720 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1488 | S43 | -6735 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1489 | S42 | -6750 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1490 | S41 | -6765 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1491 | S40 | -6780 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1492 | S39 | -6795 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1493 | S38 | -6810 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1494 | S37 | -6825 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1495 | S36 | -6840 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1496 | S35 | -6855 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1497 | S34 | -6870 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1498 | S33 | -6885 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1499 | S32 | -6900 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1500 | S31 | -6915 | 124 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1501 | S30 | -6930 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1502 | S29 | -6945 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1503 | S28 | -6960 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1504 | S27 | -6975 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1505 | S26 | -6990 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1506 | S25 | -7005 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1507 | S24 | -7020 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1508 | S23 | -7035 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1509 | S22 | -7050 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1510 | S21 | -7065 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1511 | S20 | -7080 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1512 | S19 | -7095 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1513 | S18 | -7110 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1514 | S17 | -7125 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1515 | S16 | -7140 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1516 | S15 | -7155 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1517 | S14 | -7170 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1518 | S13 | -7185 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1519 | S12 | -7200 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1520 | S11 | -7215 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1521 | S10 | -7230 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1522 | S9 | -7245 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1523 | S8 | -7260 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1524 | S7 | -7275 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1525 | S6 | -7290 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1526 | S5 | -7305 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1527 | S4 | -7320 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1528 | S3 | -7335 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1529 | S2 | -7350 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1530 | S1 | -7365 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1531 | DUMMY25 | -7380 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1532 | DUMMY26 | -7395 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1533 | DUMMY27 | -7560 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1534 | DUMMY28 | -7575 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1535 | G480 | -7590 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1536 | G478 | -7605 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1537 | G476 | -7620 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1538 | G474 | -7635 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1539 | G472 | -7650 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1540 | G470 | -7665 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1541 | G468 | -7680 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1542 | G466 | -7695 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1543 | G464 | -7710 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1544 | G462 | -7725 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1545 | G460 | -7740 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1546 | G458 | -7755 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1547 | G456 | -7770 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1548 | G454 | -7785 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1549 | G452 | -7800 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1550 | G450 | -7815 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1551 | G448 | -7830 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1552 | G446 | -7845 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1553 | G444 | -7860 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1554 | G442 | -7875 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1555 | G440 | -7890 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1556 | G438 | -7905 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1557 | G436 | -7920 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1558 | G434 | -7935 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1559 | G432 | -7950 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1560 | G430 | -7965 | 124 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1561 | G428 | -7980 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1562 | G426 | -7995 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1563 | G424 | -8010 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1564 | G422 | -8025 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1565 | G420 | -8040 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1566 | G418 | -8055 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1567 | G416 | -8070 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1568 | G414 | -8085 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1569 | G412 | -8100 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1570 | G410 | -8115 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1571 | G408 | -8130 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1572 | G406 | -8145 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1573 | G404 | -8160 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1574 | G402 | -8175 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1575 | G400 | -8190 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1576 | G398 | -8205 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1577 | G396 | -8220 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1578 | G394 | -8235 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1579 | G392 | -8250 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1580 | G390 | -8265 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1581 | G388 | -8280 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1582 | G386 | -8295 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1583 | G384 | -8310 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1584 | G382 | -8325 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1585 | G380 | -8340 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1586 | G378 | -8355 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1587 | G376 | -8370 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1588 | G374 | -8385 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1589 | G372 | -8400 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1590 | G370 | -8415 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1591 | G368 | -8430 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1592 | G366 | -8445 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1593 | G364 | -8460 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1594 | G362 | -8475 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1595 | G360 | -8490 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1596 | G358 | -8505 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1597 | G356 | -8520 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1598 | G354 | -8535 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1599 | G352 | -8550 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1600 | G350 | -8565 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1601 | G348 | -8580 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1602 | G346 | -8595 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1603 | G344 | -8610 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1604 | G342 | -8625 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1605 | G340 | -8640 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1606 | G338 | -8655 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1607 | G336 | -8670 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1608 | G334 | -8685 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1609 | G332 | -8700 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1610 | G330 | -8715 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1611 | G328 | -8730 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1612 | G326 | -8745 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1613 | G324 | -8760 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1614 | G322 | -8775 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1615 | G320 | -8790 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1616 | G318 | -8805 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1617 | G316 | -8820 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1618 | G314 | -8835 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1619 | G312 | -8850 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1620 | G310 | -8865 | 124 | 15 * 120 |

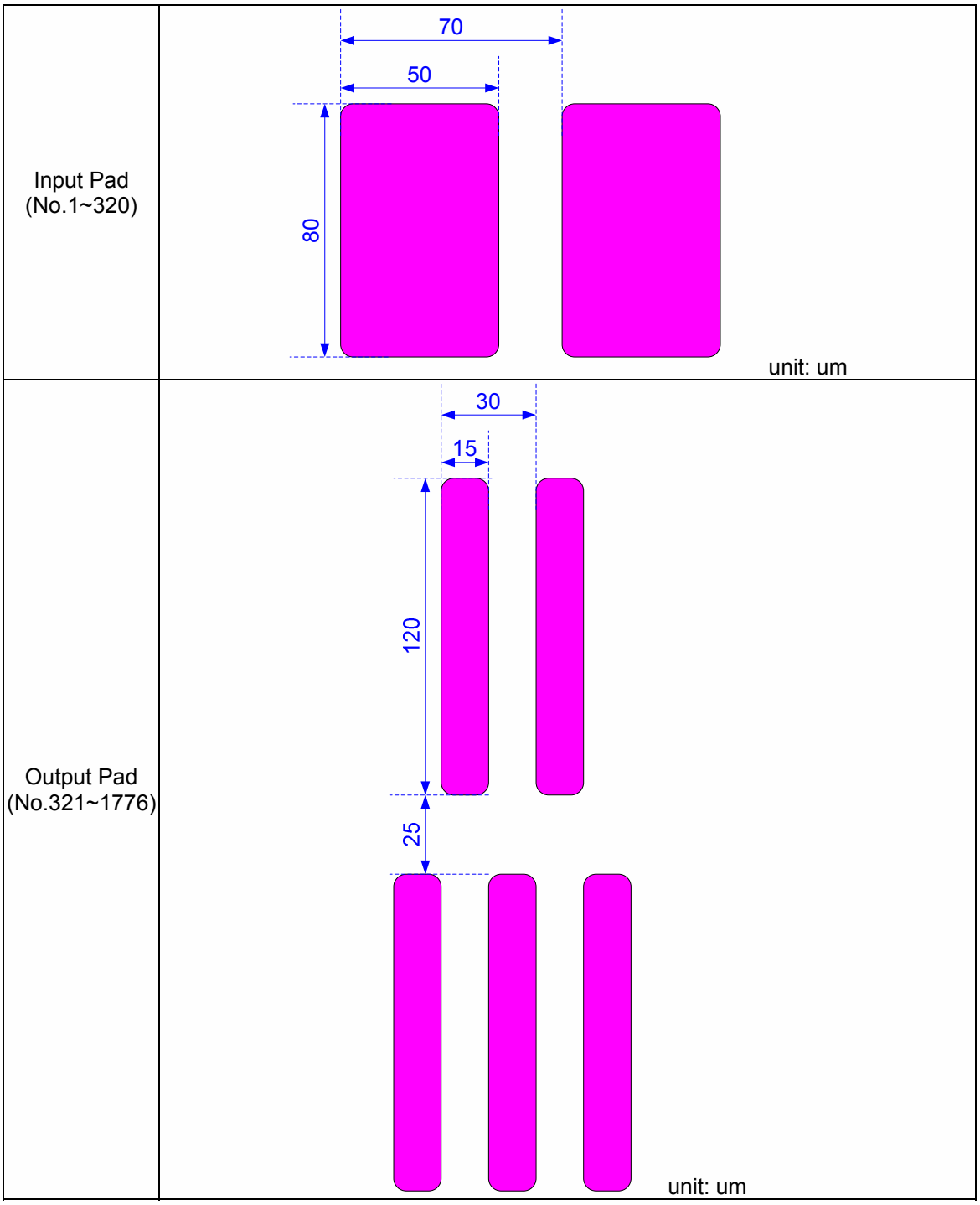
| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1621 | G308 | -8880 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1622 | G306 | -8895 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1623 | G304 | -8910 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1624 | G302 | -8925 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1625 | G300 | -8940 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1626 | G298 | -8955 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1627 | G296 | -8970 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1628 | G294 | -8985 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1629 | G292 | -9000 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1630 | G290 | -9015 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1631 | G288 | -9030 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1632 | G286 | -9045 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1633 | G284 | -9060 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1634 | G282 | -9075 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1635 | G280 | -9090 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1636 | G278 | -9105 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1637 | G276 | -9120 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1638 | G274 | -9135 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1639 | G272 | -9150 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1640 | G270 | -9165 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1641 | G268 | -9180 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1642 | G266 | -9195 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1643 | G264 | -9210 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1644 | G262 | -9225 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1645 | G260 | -9240 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1646 | G258 | -9255 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1647 | G256 | -9270 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1648 | G254 | -9285 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1649 | G252 | -9300 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1650 | G250 | -9315 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1651 | G248 | -9330 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1652 | G246 | -9345 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1653 | G244 | -9360 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1654 | G242 | -9375 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1655 | G240 | -9390 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1656 | G238 | -9405 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1657 | G236 | -9420 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1658 | G234 | -9435 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1659 | G232 | -9450 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1660 | G230 | -9465 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1661 | G228 | -9480 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1662 | G226 | -9495 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1663 | G224 | -9510 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1664 | G222 | -9525 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1665 | G220 | -9540 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1666 | G218 | -9555 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1667 | G216 | -9570 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1668 | G214 | -9585 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1669 | G212 | -9600 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1670 | G210 | -9615 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1671 | G208 | -9630 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1672 | G206 | -9645 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1673 | G204 | -9660 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1674 | G202 | -9675 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1675 | G200 | -9690 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1676 | G198 | -9705 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1677 | G196 | -9720 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1678 | G194 | -9735 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1679 | G192 | -9750 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1680 | G190 | -9765 | 124 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1681 | G188 | -9780 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1682 | G186 | -9795 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1683 | G184 | -9810 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1684 | G182 | -9825 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1685 | G180 | -9840 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1686 | G178 | -9855 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1687 | G176 | -9870 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1688 | G174 | -9885 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1689 | G172 | -9900 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1690 | G170 | -9915 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1691 | G168 | -9930 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1692 | G166 | -9945 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1693 | G164 | -9960 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1694 | G162 | -9975 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1695 | G160 | -9990 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1696 | G158 | -10005 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1697 | G156 | -10020 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1698 | G154 | -10035 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1699 | G152 | -10050 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1700 | G150 | -10065 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1701 | G148 | -10080 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1702 | G146 | -10095 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1703 | G144 | -10110 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1704 | G142 | -10125 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1705 | G140 | -10140 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1706 | G138 | -10155 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1707 | G136 | -10170 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1708 | G134 | -10185 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1709 | G132 | -10200 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1710 | G130 | -10215 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1711 | G128 | -10230 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1712 | G126 | -10245 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1713 | G124 | -10260 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1714 | G122 | -10275 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1715 | G120 | -10290 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1716 | G118 | -10305 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1717 | G116 | -10320 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1718 | G114 | -10335 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1719 | G112 | -10350 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1720 | G110 | -10365 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1721 | G108 | -10380 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1722 | G106 | -10395 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1723 | G104 | -10410 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1724 | G102 | -10425 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1725 | G100 | -10440 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1726 | G98 | -10455 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1727 | G96 | -10470 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1728 | G94 | -10485 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1729 | G92 | -10500 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1730 | G90 | -10515 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1731 | G88 | -10530 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1732 | G86 | -10545 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1733 | G84 | -10560 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1734 | G82 | -10575 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1735 | G80 | -10590 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1736 | G78 | -10605 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1737 | G76 | -10620 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1738 | G74 | -10635 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1739 | G72 | -10650 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1740 | G70 | -10665 | 124 | 15 * 120 |

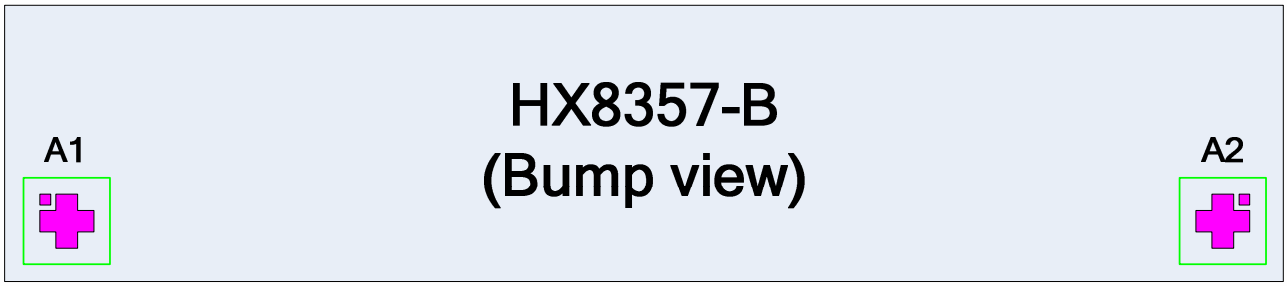
| No. | Name | X | Y | Bump size |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1741 | G68 | -10680 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1742 | G66 | -10695 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1743 | G64 | -10710 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1744 | G62 | -10725 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1745 | G60 | -10740 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1746 | G58 | -10755 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1747 | G56 | -10770 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1748 | G54 | -10785 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1749 | G52 | -10800 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1750 | G50 | -10815 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1751 | G48 | -10830 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1752 | G46 | -10845 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1753 | G44 | -10860 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1754 | G42 | -10875 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1755 | G40 | -10890 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1756 | G38 | -10905 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1757 | G36 | -10920 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1758 | G34 | -10935 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1759 | G32 | -10950 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1760 | G30 | -10965 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1761 | G28 | -10980 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1762 | G26 | -10995 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1763 | G24 | -11010 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1764 | G22 | -11025 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1765 | G20 | -11040 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1766 | G18 | -11055 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1767 | G16 | -11070 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1768 | G14 | -11085 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1769 | G12 | -11100 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1770 | G10 | -11115 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1771 | G8 | -11130 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1772 | G6 | -11145 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1773 | G4 | -11160 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1774 | G2 | -11175 | 124 | 15 * 120 |
| 1775 | DUMMY29 | -11190 | 269 | 15 * 120 |
| 1776 | DUMMY30 | -11205 | 124 | 15 * 120 |

| No. | Name | X | Y |
|---|---|---|---|
| A1 | Alignment | -11300 | -300 |
| A2 | Alignment | 11300 | -300 |

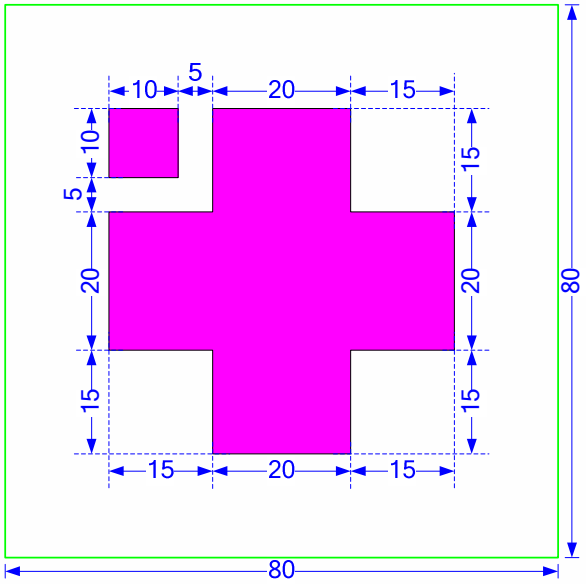
## 3.5 Bump Arrangement



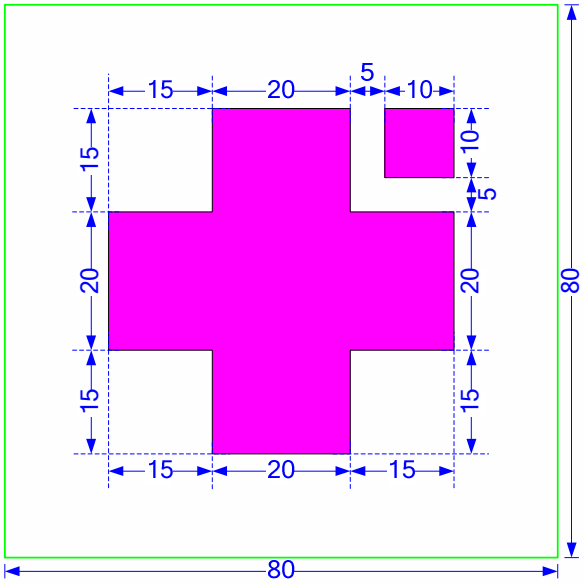
### 3.6 Alignment Mark




A1 (-11300, -300)




A2 (11300, -300)




unit: um

# 4. Interface Description

The HX8357-B supports MIPI interfaces: DBI (Display Bus Interface), DPI(Display Pixel Interface). Where DBI supports (18-/16-/9-/8-bit interface) Parallel Interface (Type-B) and Serial interface (Type-C). The interface mode can be selected by IM2-0 pins setting as show in table4.1.

| IM2 | IM1 | IM0 | Interface | Color mode |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | DBI Type-B 18-bit | 262K |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | DBI Type-B 9-bit | 262K |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | DBI Type-B 16-bit | 65K / 262K |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | DBI Type-B 8-bit | 65K / 262K |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | Inhibited | - |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | DBI Type-C Option 1(9 bits) | 8 / 262K |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Inhibited | - |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | DBI Type-C Option 3 (8 bits) | 8 / 262K |

**Table 4.1: Interface Selection**

The HX8357-B includes an index register (IR), which is stored the index data of internal control register and GRAM. When DCX =”L”, the command via DBI interface write into register. when DCX =”H”, GRAM data via R2Ch register can be written through data bus. There are two 16-bit bus control registers, which are used to temporarily store the data written to or read from the GRAM. When the data is written into the GRAM from the MPU, it is first written into the write-data latch and then automatically written into the GRAM by internal operation. Data is read through the read-data latch when reading from the GRAM.

When data is read from the GRAM to the MPU, it is first read from GRAM to the read-data latch and then data is read to MPU through the read-data latch in next read operation. Therefore, the read data in data bus in first read operation is invalid, and the read data in data bus in second and the following read operation is valid.

| Interface | RDX | WRX_SCL | DCX | DB17 –DB0 or other input pin |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DBI Type-C Option 1 | Unused | SCL | Unused | DB17 – DB0: 18 bit data bus<br>DIN_SDA |
| DBI Type-C Option 3 | Unused | SCL | DCX | DB17 – DB0: 18 bit data bus<br>DIN_SDA |
| DBI Type-B 8-bit parallel | RDX | WRX | DCX | DB17 – DB8: Unused,<br>DB7 – DB0 : 8 bit data bus |
| DBI Type-B 9-bit parallel | RDX | WRX | DCX | DB17 – DB9: Unused,<br>DB8 – DB0: 9 bit data bus |
| DBI Type-B 16-bit parallel | RDX | WRX | DCX | DB17 – DB16: Unused,<br>DB15 – DB0: 16 bit data bus |
| DBI Type-B 18-bit parallel | RDX | WRX | DCX | DB17 – DB0: 18 bit data bus |

**Table 4.2: Pin connection according of different interface**

## 4.1 MIPI DBI-B Interface

The selection of DBI Type-B interface is by IM2 pin .When this pin is Low state (VSSD), the interface is use DBI system. And use IM1~IM0 pin to select DBI-B interface mode. The parallel interface timing diagram is described in Figure 4.1 and 4.2.

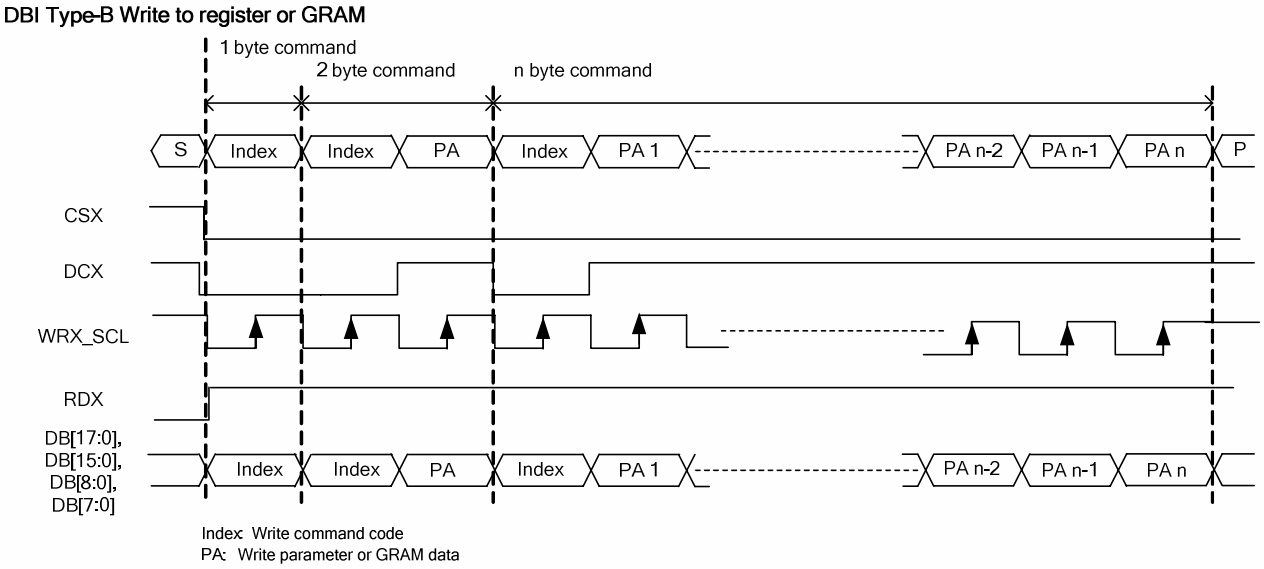



**Figure 4.1: DBI-B System interface protocol, write to register or GRAM**

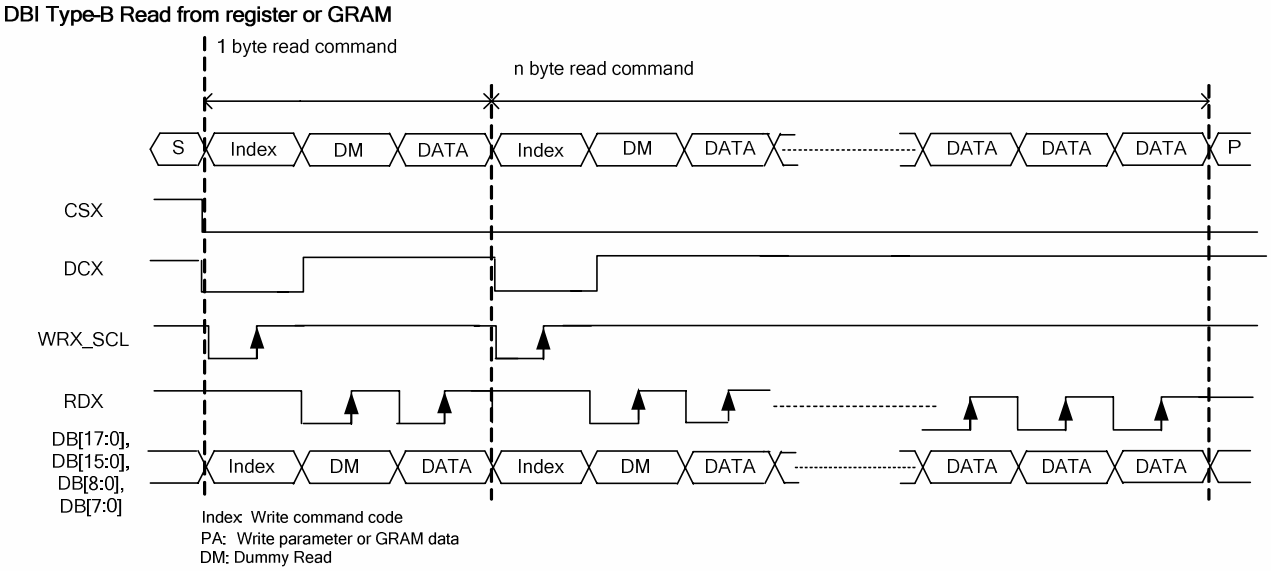



**Figure 4.2: DBI-B System interface protocol, read from register or GRAM**

### 4.1.1 DBI Type-B 18-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The DBI-B system 18-bit bus parallel data transfer can be used by setting “IM2-0” pins to “000”. The Figure 4.3 is the example of interface with 18-bit DBI Type-B microcomputer system interface.

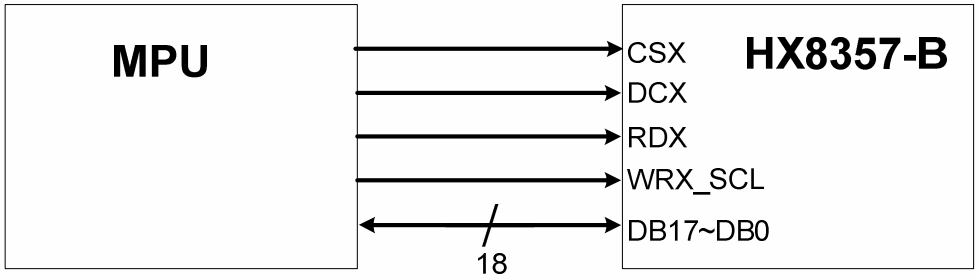



**Figure 4.3: Example of DBI Type-B System 18-Bit Parallel Bus Interface**

### 4.1.2 16-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The DBI-B system 16-bit bus parallel data transfer can be used by setting “IM2-0”pins to “010”. The Figure 4.4 is the example of interface with 16-bit DBI Type-B microcomputer system interface.

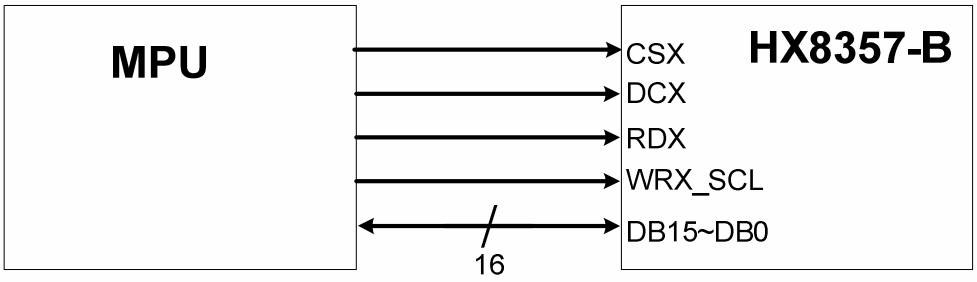



**Figure 4.4: Example of DBI-B- System 16-bit bus Interface**

### 4.1.3 9-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The DBI Type-B system 9-bit bus parallel data transfer can be used by setting “IM2-0” pins to “001”. The Figure 4.5 is the example of interface with 9-bit DBI Type-B microcomputer system interface.

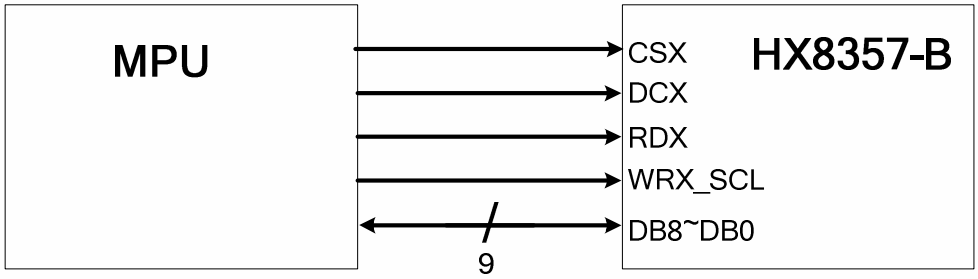



**Figure 4.5: Example of DBI Type-B System 9-bit bus Interface**

### 4.1.4 8-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The DBI Type-B system 8-bit bus parallel data transfer can be used by setting “IM2-0” pins to “011”. The Figure 4.6 is the example of interface with 8-bit DBI Type-B microcomputer system interface.

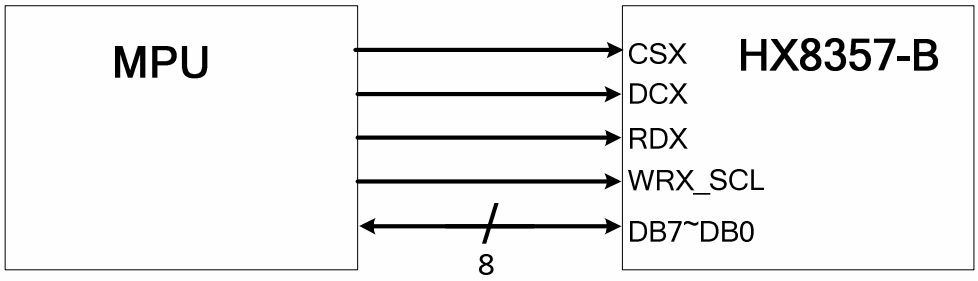



**Figure 4.6: Example of DBI Type-B System 8-bit bus Interface**

### 4.1.5 DBI Type-B Interface Data Color Coding

DBI Type-B Interface Data Color Coding for GRAM data ***Write***

- DBI Type-B 8-Bits Bus Interface (IM2, IM1, IM0="011")

| Register | | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 | Command |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set_pixel_format | DFM | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | **2CH** |
| 3'h5 | X | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | 65K-Color (1-pixels/ 2-transfer) |
| | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | |
| 3'h6 | X | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | x | x | 262K-Color (1-pixels/ 3-transfer) |
| | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | x | x | |
| | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | x | x | |

**Table 4.3: DBI Type-B 8-Bits Interface GRAM Write Table**

- DBI Type-B 9-Bits Bus Interface (IM2,IM1,IM0="001")

| Register | | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 | Command |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set_pixel_format | DFM | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | **2CH** |
| 3'h6 | X | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | 262K-Color (1-pixels/ 2-transfer) |
| | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | G2 | G1 | G0 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | |

**Table 4.4: DBI Type-B 9-Bits Interface GRAM Write Set Table**

- DBI Type-B 16-Bits Bus Interface (IM2,IM1,IM0="010")

| Register | | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 | Command |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set_pixel_format | DFM | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | **2CH** |
| 3'h5 | X | x | x | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | 65K-Color (1-pixels/ 1-transfer) |
| | | x | x | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3'h6 | 0 | x | x | R05 | R04 | R03 | R02 | R01 | R00 | x | x | G05 | G04 | G03 | G02 | G01 | G00 | x | x | 262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3-transfer) |
| | | x | x | B05 | B04 | B03 | B02 | B01 | B00 | x | x | R15 | R14 | R13 | R12 | R11 | R10 | x | x | |
| | | x | x | G15 | G14 | G13 | G12 | G11 | G10 | x | x | B15 | B14 | B13 | B12 | B11 | B10 | x | x | |
| | 1 | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | R05 | R04 | R03 | R02 | R01 | R00 | x | x | 262K-Color (1-pixels/ 2-transfer) |
| | | x | x | G05 | G04 | G03 | G02 | G01 | G00 | x | x | B05 | B04 | B03 | B02 | B01 | B00 | x | x | |
| | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | R15 | R14 | R13 | R12 | R11 | R10 | x | x | |
| | | | | G15 | G14 | G13 | G12 | G11 | G10 | x | x | B15 | B14 | B13 | B12 | B11 | B10 | x | x | |

**Table 4.5: DBI Type-B 16-Bits Interface GRAM Write Table**

- DBI Type-B 18-Bits Bus Interface (IM2,IM1,IM0="000")

| Register | | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 | Command |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set_pixel_format | DFM | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | **2CH** |
| 3'h6 | X | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | 262K-Color (1-pixels/ 1-transfer) |

**Table 4.6: DBI Type-B 18-Bits Interface GRAM Write Set Table**

- DBI Type-B 16-Bits Data extend to 18-Bit

| Register | | GRAM Data | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set_pixel_format | EPF[1:0] | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 |
| 3'h5 | 2'h0 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | 0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | 0 |
| | 2'h1 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | 1 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | 1 |
| | 2'h2 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | R4 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | B4 |

**Table 4.7: DBI Type-B 16-Bits Data extend to 18-Bit**

DBI Type-B Interface Data Color Coding for RAM data ***Read***

- DBI Type-B I 8-Bits Bus Interface (IM2, IM1, IM0="011")

| Register | | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 | Command |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set_pixel_format | DFM | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | **2EH** |
| 3'h5 | X | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | 65K-Color (1-pixels/ 2-transfer) |
| | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | |
| 3'h6 | X | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | x | x | 262K-Color (1-pixels/ 3-transfer) |
| | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | x | x | |
| | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | x | x | |

**Table 4.8: DBI Type-B 8-Bits Interface GRAM Read Table**

- DBI Type-B 9-Bits Bus Interface (IM2, IM1, IM0="001")

| Register | | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 | Command |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set_pixel_format | DFM | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | **2EH** |
| 3'h6 | X | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | 262K-Color (1-pixels/ 2-transfer) |
| | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | G2 | G1 | G0 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | |

**Table 4.9: DBI Type-B 9-Bits Interface GRAM Read Set Table**

- DBI Type-B 16-Bits Bus Interface (IM2, IM1, IM0="010")

| Register | | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 | Command |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set_pixel_format | DFM | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | **2EH** |
| 3'h5 | X | x<br>x | x<br>x | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | 65K-Color (1-pixels/ 1-transfer) |
| 3'h6 | 0 | x | x | R05 | R04 | R03 | R02 | R01 | R00 | x | x | G05 | G04 | G03 | G02 | G01 | G00 | x | x | 262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3-transfer) |
| | | x | x | B05 | B04 | B03 | B02 | B01 | B00 | x | x | R15 | R14 | R13 | R12 | R11 | R10 | x | x | |
| | | x | x | G15 | G14 | G13 | G12 | G11 | G10 | x | x | B15 | B14 | B13 | B12 | B11 | B10 | x | x | |
| | 1 | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | R05 | R04 | R03 | R02 | R01 | R00 | x | x | 262K-Color (1-pixels/ 2-transfer) |
| | | x | x | G05 | G04 | G03 | G02 | G01 | G00 | x | x | B05 | B04 | B03 | B02 | B01 | B00 | x | x | |
| | | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | R15 | R14 | R13 | R12 | R11 | R10 | x | x | |
| | | | | G15 | G14 | G13 | G12 | G11 | G10 | x | x | B15 | B14 | B13 | B12 | B11 | B10 | x | x | |

**Table 4.10: DBI Type-B 16-Bits Interface GRAM Read Table**

- DBI Type-B 18-Bits Bus Interface (IM2, IM1, IM0="000")

| Register | | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 | Command |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set_pixel_format | DFM | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | **2EH** |
| 3'h6 | X | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | 262K-Color (1-pixels/ 1-transfer) |

**Table 4.11: DBI Type-B 18-Bits Interface GRAM Read Set Table**

## 4.2 Serial Data Transfer Interface (MIPI DBI Type-C)

The HX8357-B supports two type serial data transfer interface, the interface selection by setting IM2-0 pins, The IM2-0 set “101” is select 3 wire option1 serial bus. The IM2-0 is set “111” when select 4 wire option3 serial bus.

The 3 wire serial bus is use: chip select line (CSX), serial input/output data (SDA) and the serial transfer clock line (WRX_SCL).The 4 wire serial bus is use: chip select line (CSX), data/command select (DCX), serial input/output data (DIN_SDA, DOUT) and the serial transfer clock line (WRX_SCL).

### 4.2.1 Serial data write mode

The 3-Pin serial data packet contains a control bit DCX and a transmission byte and in 4-pin serial case, data packet contains just transmission byte and control signal DCX is transferred by DCX pin. If DCX is low, the transmission byte is command byte. If DCX is high, the transmission byte is stored in to command register or GRAM. The MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when CSX is high. In this state, SCL clock pulse or serial input/output data (DIN_SDA) have no effect. A falling edge on CSX enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission.

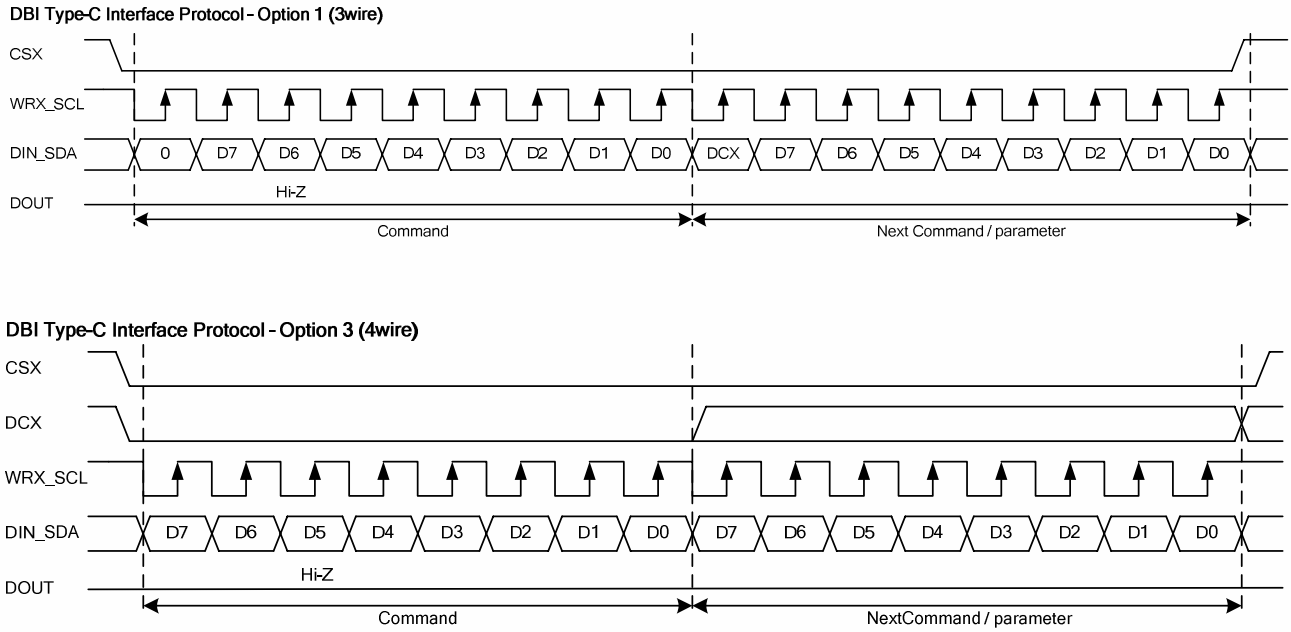



**Figure 4.7: DBI Type-C -- Serial Interface protocol 3 wire/4 wire, write mode**

### 4.2.2 Serial data read mode

The micro-controller first has to send a command and then the following byte is transmitted in the opposite direction. The 3-wire serial read data format which just needs 8-bit.

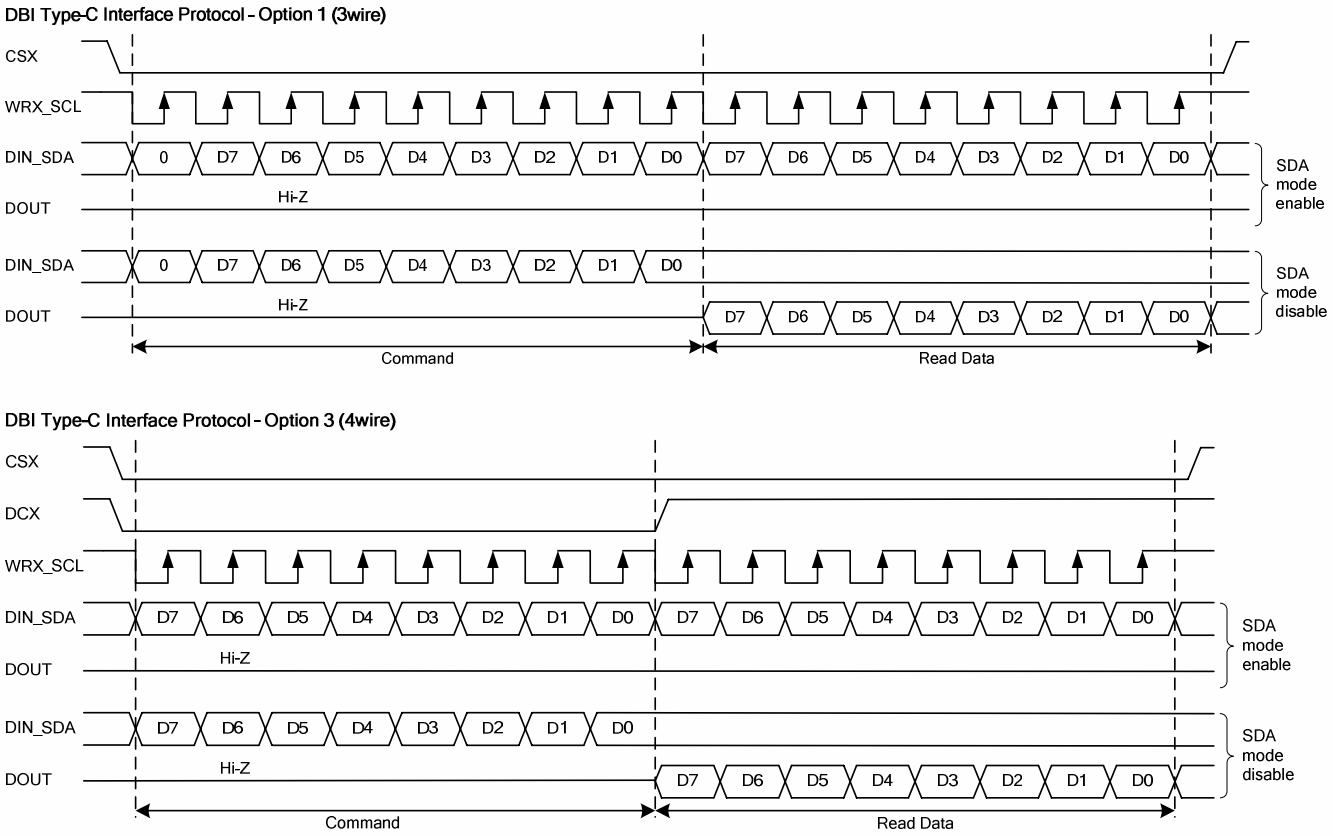



**Figure 4.8: Type-C -- Serial Interface protocol 3 wire/4 wire read mode**

### 4.2.3 DBI Type-C Interface Data Color Coding

- DBI Type-C 3/4-wire serial bus Interface (IM2, IM1, IM0="101" or "111")

| Register | | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Command |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set_pixel_format | DFM | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | **2CH** |
| 3'h1 | 0 | X | X | R00 | G00 | B00 | R10 | G10 | B10 | 8-Color (1-pixels/ 1-transfer) |
| | 1 | X | R00 | G00 | B00 | X | R10 | G10 | B10 | |
| 3'h6 | X | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | x | x | 262K-Color (1-pixels/ 3-transfer) |
| | | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | x | x | |
| | | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | x | x | |

**Table 4.12: DBI Type-C Interface GRAM write Table**

- DBI TYPE-C 3-Bits Data extend to 18-Bit

| Register | | GRAM Data | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set_pixel_format | EPF[1:0] | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 |
| 3'h1 | XX | R0 | R0 | R0 | R0 | R0 | R0 | G0 | G0 | G0 | G0 | G0 | G0 | B0 | B0 | B0 | B0 | B0 | B0 |

**Table 4.13: DBI Type-C 3-Bits Data extend to 18-Bit**

### 4.2.4 Break and Pause Sequences

If there is a break on data transmission when transmit a command before a whole byte has been completed, then the display module will have reset the interface such that it will be ready to receive the same byte re-transmitted when the chip select line (CSX) is next activated. See the following figure.

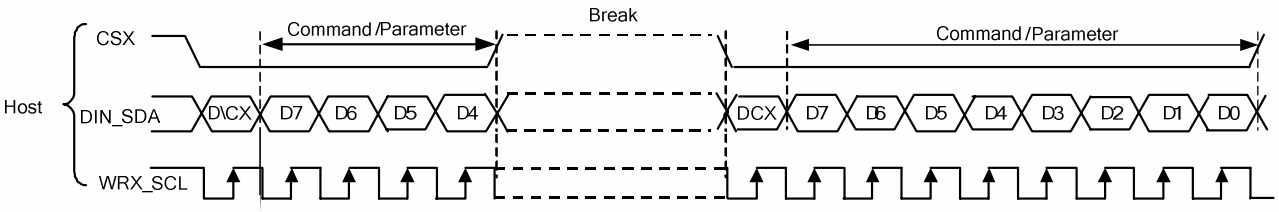



**Figure 4.9: Display Module Data Transfer Recovery**

If a one or more parameter command is being sent and a break occurs while sending any parameter before the last one and if the host then sends a new command rather than retransmitting the parameter that was interrupted, then the parameters that were successfully sent are stored and the parameter where the break occurred is rejected. The interface is ready to receive next byte as shown:

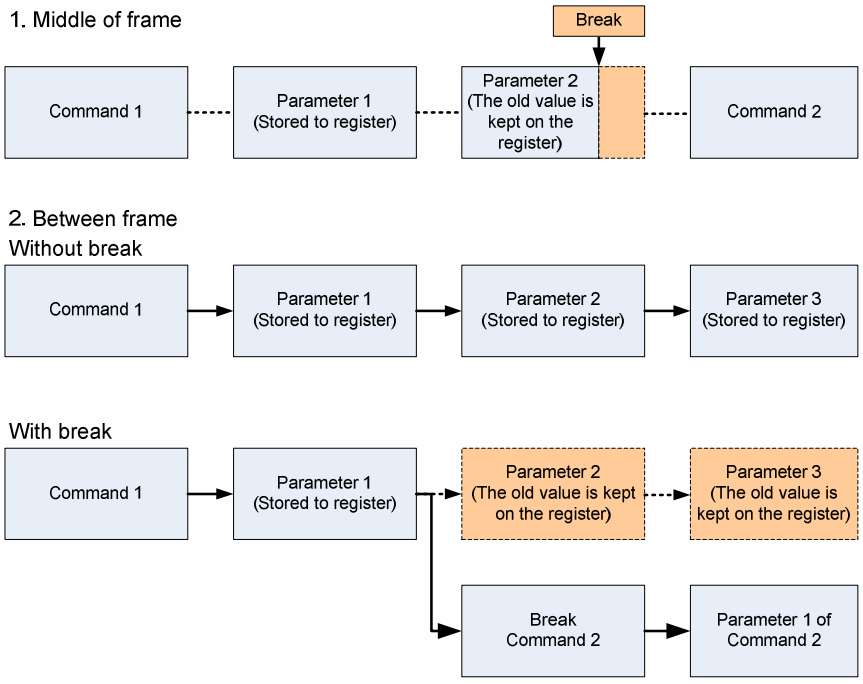



**Figure 4.10: Break during parameter**

The host processor can pause a write sequence by pulling the CSX signal high between command or data bytes. The display module shall wait for the host processor to drive CSX low before continuing the read or write sequence at the point where the sequence was paused.

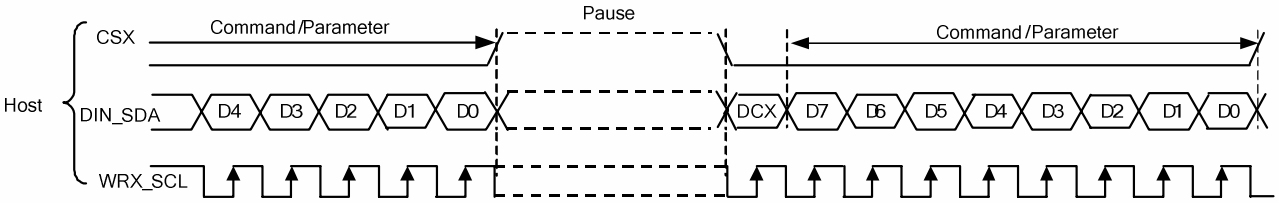



**Figure 4.11: Display Module Data Transfer Pause**

There are 4 cases where there is possible to see this kind of pause:

a. Command – Pause – Command
b. Command – Pause – Parameter
c. Parameter – Pause – Command
d. Parameter – Pause – Parameter

## 4.3 MIPI DPI interface (Display Pixel Interface)

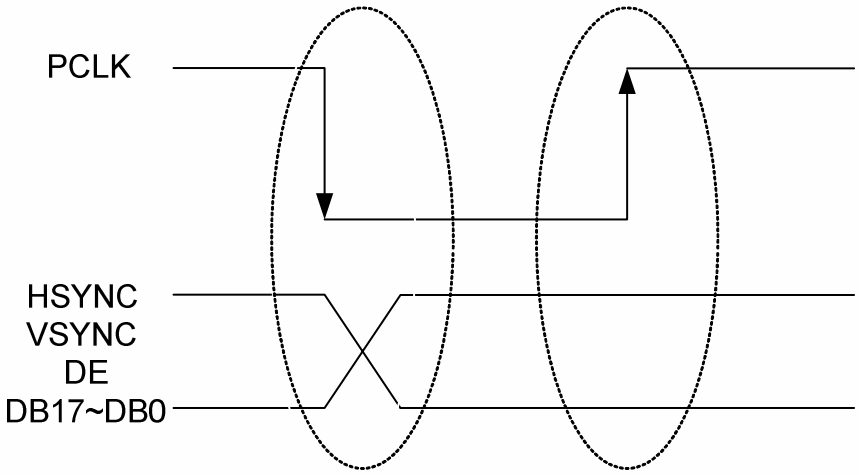
The HX8357-B uses 16 or 18-bit parallel RGB interface which includes: HSYNC, VSYNC, DE, PCLK, DB17~DB0. The interface is active after Power On sequence. Pixel clock (PCLK) is running all the time without stopping and it is used to entering HSYNC, VSYNC, DE and DB17~DB0 –lines states when there is a rising edge of the PCLK. The PCLK cannot be used as continue internal clock for other functions of the display module e.g. Sleep In –mode etc. Vertical synchronization (VSYNC) is used to tell when there is received a new frame of the display.

This is negative ('-', '0', low) active and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the PCLK-line. Horizontal synchronization (HSYNC) is used to tell when there is received a new line of the frame.

This is negative ('-', '0', low) active and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the PCLK-line. Data enable (DE) is used to tell when there is received RGB information that should be transferred on the display.

This is positive ('+', '1', high) active and its state is read to the display module by a rising edge of the PCLK-line. DB17~DB0 (18 bit: R5-R0, G5-G0 and B5-B0; 16 bit: R4- R0, G5-G0 and B4-B0) are used to tell what is the information of the image that is transferred on the display (when DE =1 and there is a rising edge of PCLK). DB17~DB0 – lines can be set to "0" (low) or "1" (high). These lines are read by a rising edge of the PCLK-line.

The pixel clock cycle is described in the following figure.




**Note:** PCLK is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped).

**Figure 4.12: PCLK cycle**

## General Timing Diagram

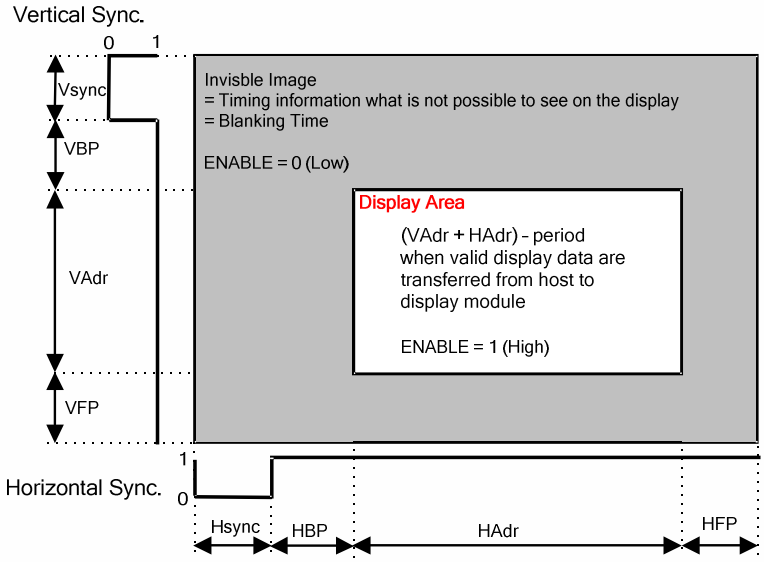



**Figure 4.13: General Timing Diagram**

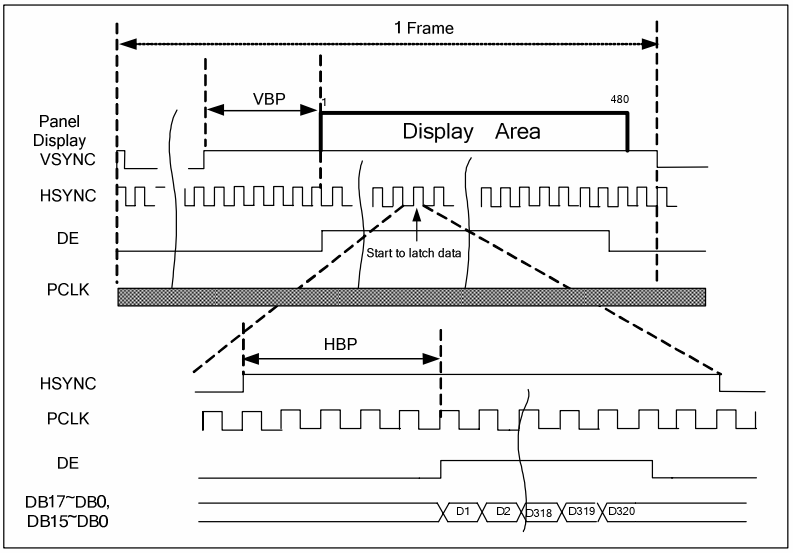



**Figure 4.14: DPI (320RGBx480) timing diagram**

The image information must be correct on the display, when the timings are in range on the interface. However, the image information can be incorrect on the display, when timings are out of the range on the interface (Out of the range timings cannot cause any damage on the display module or it cannot cause any damage on the host side). The correct image information must be displayed automatically (by the display module) on the next frame (vertical sync.), when there is returned from out of the range to in range interface timings.

The MIPI DPI interface includes two types which are 16-/18-bit data format by register 3Ah (set_pixel_format) to select.

### 4.3.1 16 bit/pixel Color Order on the DPI I/F

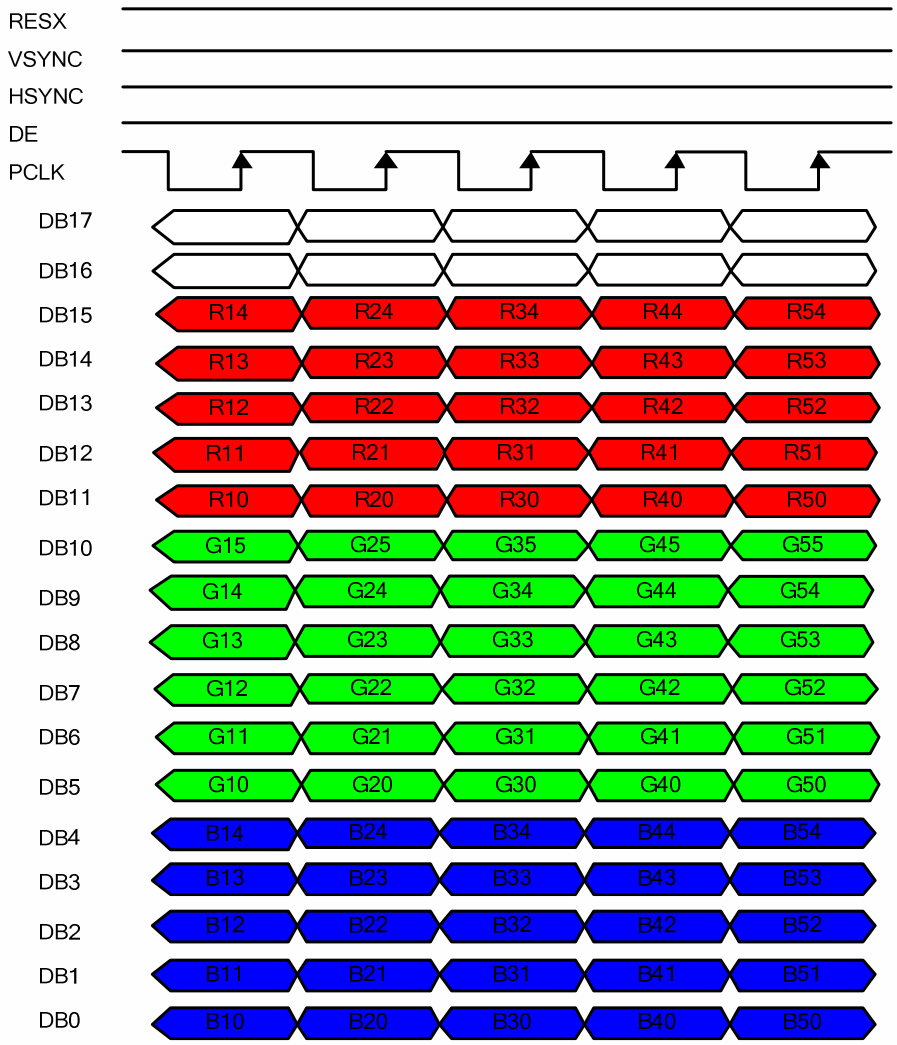


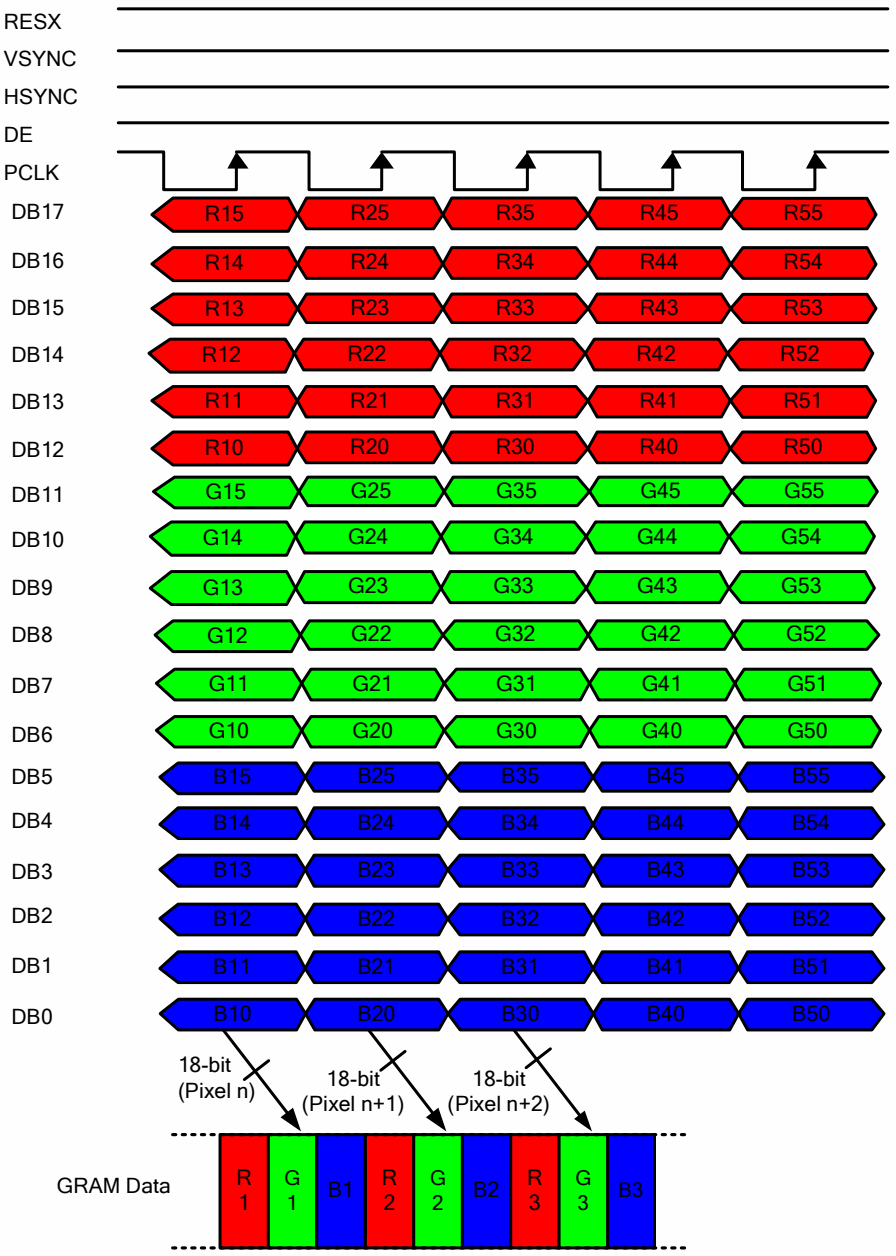

**Figure 4.15: 16 bit/pixel 65k Color Order on the DPI I/F**

- DPI 16-Bits Data extend to 18-Bit

| Register | | GRAM Data / Display data | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Set_pixel_format | EPF[1:0] | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 |
| 3'h5 | 2'h0 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | 0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | 0 |
| | 2'h1 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | 1 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | 1 |
| | 2'h2 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | R4 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | B4 |

**Table 4.14: DPI 16-Bits Data extend to 18-Bit**

### 4.3.2 18 bit/pixel Color Order on the DPI I/F




**Note:** The Data order is as follows, MSB = DB17, LSB = DB0 and Picture Data is MSB = Bit5, LSB = Bit0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

**Figure 4.16: 18 bit/pixel -- 262k Color Order on the DPI I/F**

### 4.3.3 Shutdown and Color Mode Signals

The HX8357-B is support hardware pin control function on DPI interface. If use this function, some OTP data need program for display quality, example Gamma setting, VCOM setting and Power voltage setting.

#### 4.3.3.1 Shutdown for DPI interface hardware control

The Shutdown signal, SD, is used to turn on or turn off the display module. When SD is asserted high, the host processor should stop the video stream data to the display module to reduce interface signal power consumption.

PCLK may also be turned off to further reduce power consumption. The display module may reduce its power consumption by switching off its internal circuits. The control interface shall remain powered on.

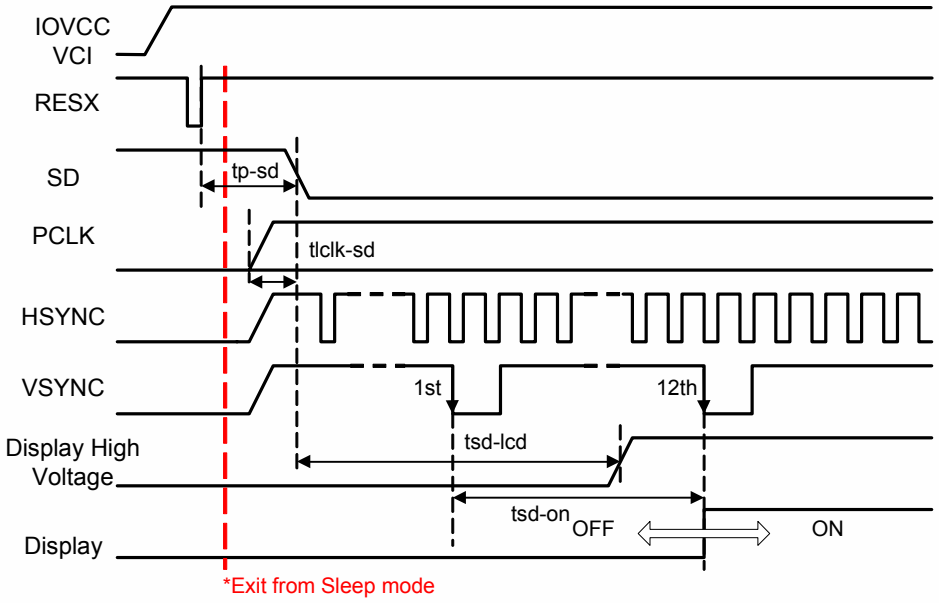



**Figure 4.17: Power on and Shutdown Recovery Sequence**

| Parameter | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RESX off to falling edge of SD | tp-sd | - | 5 | - | - | ms |
| PCLK input to the falling edge of SD | tclk-sd | - | 1 | - | - | PCLK |
| Falling edge of SD to display start | tsd-on | - | - | 12 | - | Vertical period |

**Table 4.15: AC timing for power-on sequence and recovery sequence from shutdown**

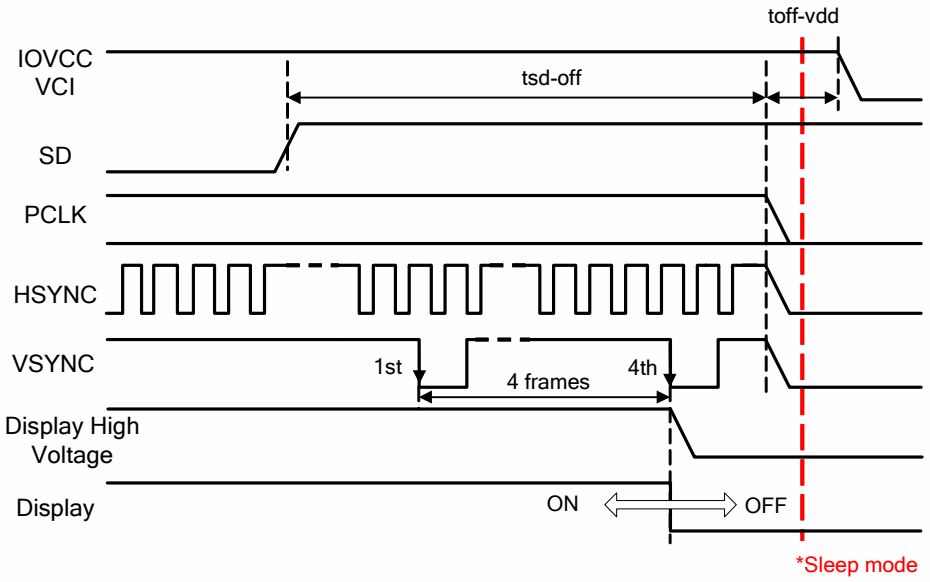



**Figure 4.18: Power off and Shutdown Sequence**

| Parameter | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rising edge of SD to display off | tsd-off | - | 4 | - | - | Vertical period |
| Input-signal-off to IOVCC/VCI off | toff-vdd | - | 0 | - | - | s |

**Table 4.16: AC timing for power-off sequence and shutdown sequence**

**Color mode for DPI interface hardware control**

The Color Mode signal, CM, is used to change the displayed number of colors. When CM is asserted high, the display module shall show the image data using eight colors, MSB for each R, G, and B color components. All unnecessary circuits on the display module may be stopped at the same time to reduce display module power consumption.

Transition from full-color mode to 8-color mode shall occur on the VSYNC following a low-to-high transition on CM.

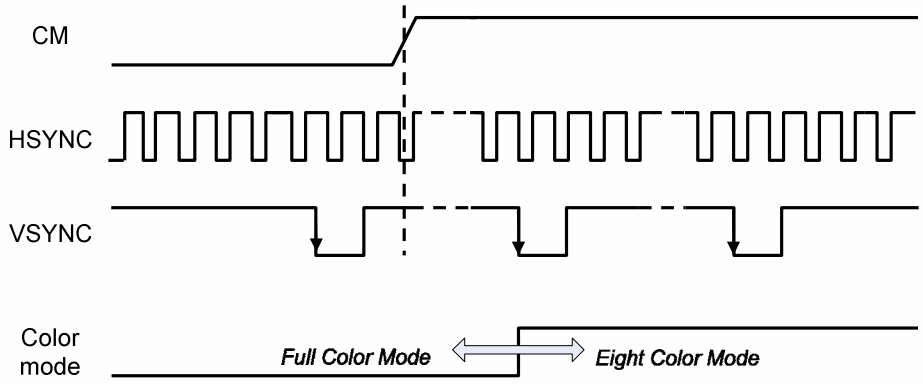



**Figure 4.19: Full-color to 8-color Mode Transition Sequence**

Transition from 8-color mode to full-color mode shall occur on the Vsync following a high-to-low transition on CM.

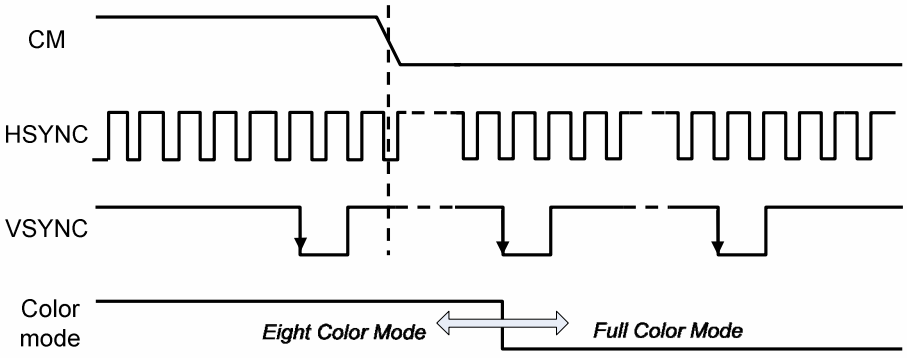



**Figure 4.20: 8-color to Full-color Mode Transition Sequence**

# 5. Function Description

## 5.1 Display Data GRAM

The display data RAM stores display dots and consists of 2,764,800 bits (320x18x480 bits). There is no restriction on access to the RAM even when the display data on the same address is loaded to DAC There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the Frame Memory

### 5.1.1 Address Counter (AC)

The HX8357-B contains an address counter (AC) which assigns address for writing/reading pixel data to/from GRAM. The address pointers set the position of GRAM whose addresses range:

| MX | MY | MV | X Range | Y Range | Panel Resolution |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| X | X | 0 | 0~319d | 0~479d | 320RGB x480 dot |
| | | 1 | 0~479d | 0~319d | |

**Table 5.1: Addresses Counter Range**

Every time when a pixel data is written into the GRAM, the X address or Y address of AC will be automatically increased by 1 (or decreased by 1), which is decided by the register (MV, MX and MY bit) setting.

To simplify the address control of GRAM access, the window address function allows for writing data only to a window area of GRAM specified by registers. After data is written to the GRAM, the AC will be increased or decreased within setting window address-range which is specified by the Column address register (start: SC, end: EC) or the Row address register (start: SP, end: EP). Therefore, the data can be written consecutively without thinking a data wrap by those bit function.

### 5.1.2 MCU to Memory Write/Read Direction

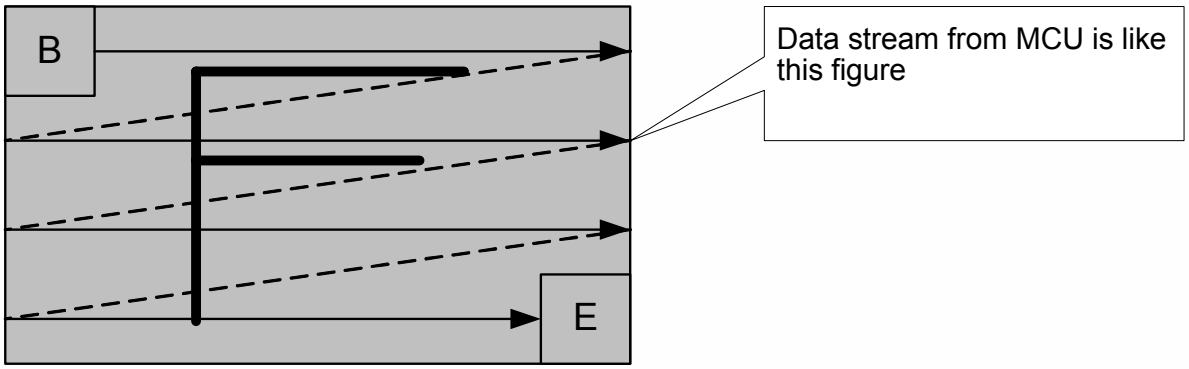



**Figure 5.1: MCU to Memory Write/Read Direction**

The data is written in the order as illustrated above. The counter that dictates which physical memory the data is to be written is controlled by “Memory Access Control” Command, Bits MY, MX, MV as described below.

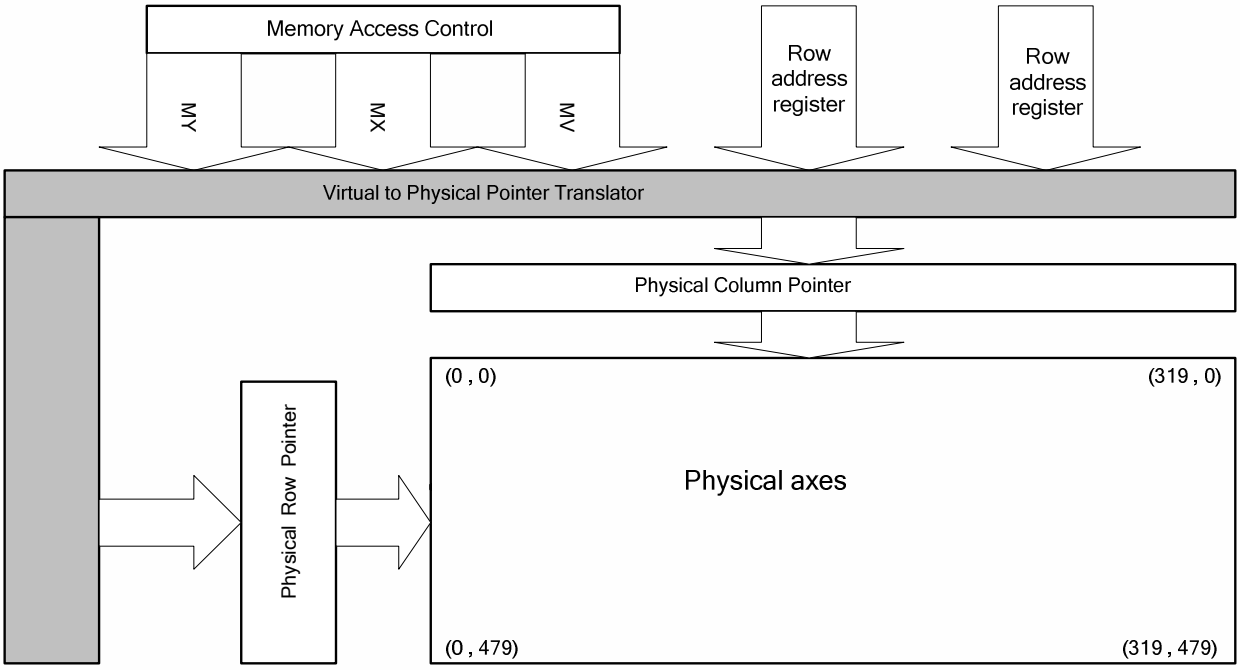



**Figure 5.2: MY, MX, MV Setting of GRAM control**

| MV | MX | MY | CASET | PASET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | Direct to Physical Column Pointer | Direct to Physical Row Pointer |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | Direct to Physical Column Pointer | Direct to (479-Physical Row Pointer) with SC |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | Direct to (319-Physical Column Pointer) | Direct to Physical Row Pointer |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Direct to (319-Physical Column Pointer) | Direct to (479-Physical Row Pointer) |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | Direct to Physical Row Pointer | Direct to Physical Column Pointer |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | Direct to (479-Physical Row Pointer) | Direct to Physical Column Pointer |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Direct to Physical Row Pointer | Direct to (319-Physical Column Pointer) |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Direct to (479-Physical Row Pointer) | Direct to (319-Physical Column Pointer) |

**Table 5.2: MY, MX, MV Setting of GRAM address mapping**

The following figure depicts the update method set by MV, MX and MY bit.

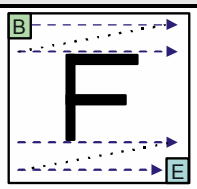
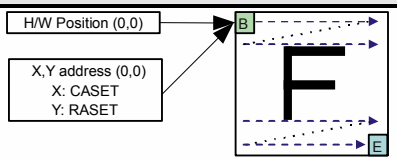
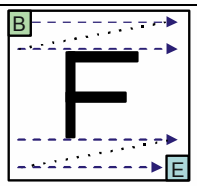
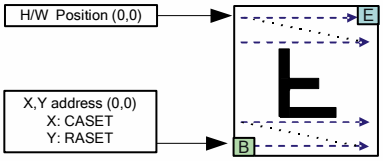
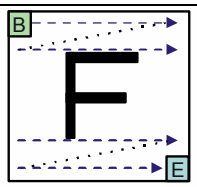
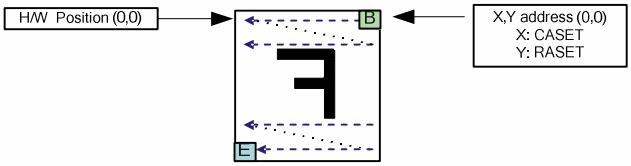
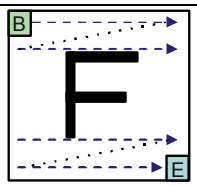
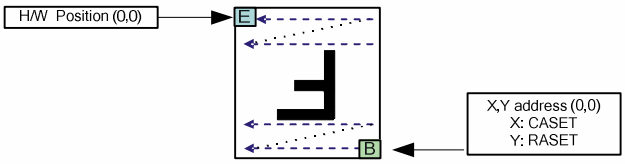
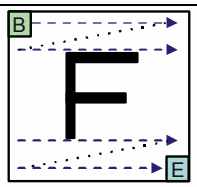
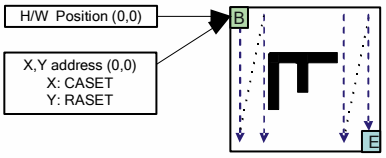
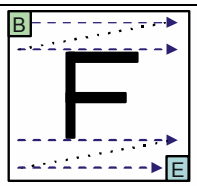
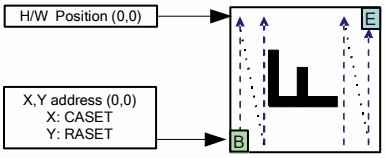
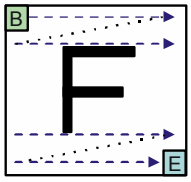
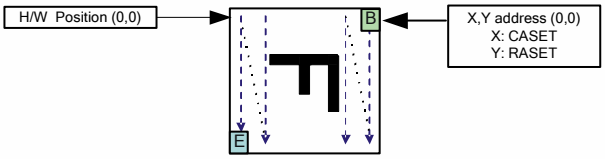
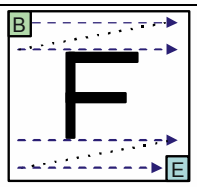
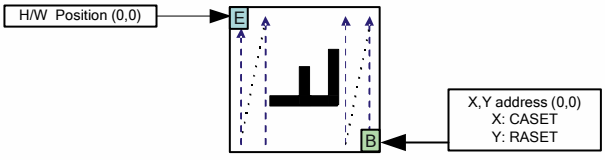
| Display Data Direction | Memory Access Control | | | Image in the Host | Image in the Driver (GRAM) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | MV | MX | MY | | |
| Normal | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| Y-Mirror | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |  |
| X-Mirror | 0 | 1 | 0 |  |  |
| X-Mirror Y-Mirror | 0 | 1 | 1 |  |  |
| X-Y Exchange | 1 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| X-Y Exchange Y-Mirror | 1 | 0 | 1 |  |  |
| X-Y Exchange X-Mirror | 1 | 1 | 0 |  |  |
| X-Y Exchange X-Mirror Y-Mirror | 1 | 1 | 1 |  |  |

**Figure 5.3: Address Direction Settings**

### 5.1.3 Source, Gate and Memory Map


| Source Out | | S1 | S2 | S3 | S4 | S5 | S6 | ---------- | S955 | S956 | S957 | S958 | S959 | S960 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RA | | | | | | | | RGB Order | | | | | | | SA | |
| MY=0 | MY=1 | | | | | | | ——— :BGR=0<br>----- :BGR=1 | | | | | | | ML=0 | ML=1 |
| 0 | 479 | R0 5-0 | G0 5-0 | B0 5-0 | R1 5-0 | G1 5-0 | B1 5-0 | – | R318 5-0 | G318 5-0 | B318 5-0 | R319 5-0 | G319 5-0 | B319 5-0 | 0 | 479 |
| 1 | 478 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 1 | 478 |
| 2 | 477 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 2 | 477 |
| 3 | 476 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 3 | 476 |
| 4 | 475 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 4 | 475 |
| 5 | 474 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 5 | 474 |
| 6 | 473 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 6 | 473 |
| 7 | 472 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 7 | 472 |
| 8 | 471 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 8 | 471 |
| 9 | 470 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 9 | 470 |
| 10 | 469 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 10 | 469 |
| 11 | 468 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 11 | 468 |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | -- | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : |
| 472 | 7 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 472 | 7 |
| 473 | 6 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 473 | 6 |
| 474 | 5 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 474 | 5 |
| 475 | 4 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 475 | 4 |
| 476 | 3 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 476 | 3 |
| 477 | 2 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 477 | 2 |
| 478 | 1 | | | | | | | – | | | | | | | 478 | 1 |
| 479 | 0 | | | | | | | – | | | | RN 5-0 | GN 5-0 | BN 5-0 | 479 | 0 |
| CA | MX=0 | 0 | | | 1 | | | | 318 | | | 319 | | | | |
| | MX=1 | 319 | | | 318 | | | | 1 | | | 0 | | | | |



**Note:** **RA** = Row Address.
**CA** = Column Address.
**SA** = Scan Address.
**MX** = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), D6 parameter of Memory Access Control (R36h) command
**MY** = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), D7 parameter of Memory Access Control (R36h) command
**ML** = Scan direction parameter, D4 parameter of Memory Access Control (R36h) command
**BGR** = Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, D3 parameter of Memory Access Control (R36h) command

**Figure 5.4: Memory Map - 320RGBx480 dot**

### 5.1.4 Fully Display, Partial Display, Vertical Scrolling Display

#### 5.1.4.1 Fully Display

Example: (1) 320RGBx480 dot display mode.
(2) NORON (Normal Display Mode On) instruction (R13h).
(3) SC=0x000h, EC=0x13Fh (R2Ah) and SP=0x000h, EP=0x1DFh (R2Bh), ML=0.

| GRAM | 00h<br>DB---DB<br>17 --- 0 | 01h<br>DB---DB<br>17 --- 0 | --------- | 13Eh<br>DB---DB<br>17 --- 0 | 13Fh<br>DB---DB<br>17 --- 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 000h | 000000H | 000001H | --------- | 00013EH | 00013FH |
| 001h | 001000H | 001001H | --------- | 00113EH | 00113FH |
| 002h | 002000H | 002001H | --------- | 00213EH | 00213FH |
| 003h | 003000H | 003001H | --------- | 00313EH | 00313FH |
| 004h | 004000H | 004001H | --------- | 00413EH | 00413FH |
| 005h | 005000H | 005001H | --------- | 00513EH | 00513FH |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | --------- | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| 1DAh | 1DA000H | 1DA001H | --------- | 1DA13EH | 1DA13FH |
| 1DBh | 1DB000H | 1DB001H | --------- | 1DB13EH | 1DB13FH |
| 1DCh | 1DC000H | 1DC001H | --------- | 1DC13EH | 1DC13FH |
| 1DDh | 1DD000H | 1DD001H | --------- | 1DD13EH | 1DD13FH |
| 1DEh | 1DE000H | 1DE001H | --------- | 1DE13EH | 1DE13FH |
| 1DFh | 1DF000H | 1DF001H | --------- | 1DF13EH | 1DF13FH |

**Table 5.3: Memory map of full display**

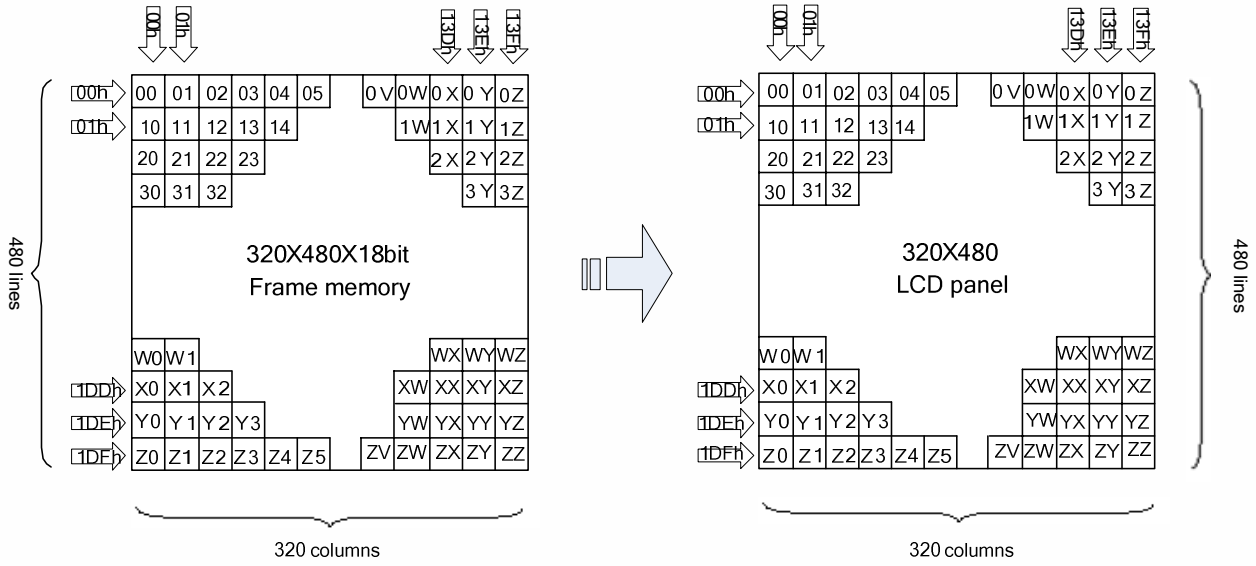



**Figure 5.5: Memory map of full display**

### 5.1.4.2 Partial Display

Example: (1) 320RGBx480 dot display mode.
(2) PLTON instruction (R12h).
(3) SR[15:0]=0002h, ER[15:0]=01DBh, ML=0.

| GRAM | 00h<br>DB---DB<br>17 --- 0 | 01h<br>DB---DB<br>17 --- 0 | --------<br>--------- | 13Eh<br>DB---DB<br>17 --- 0 | 13Fh<br>DB---DB<br>17 --- 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **000h** | 000000H | 000001H | --------- | 00013EH | 00013FH |
| **001h** | 001000H | 001001H | --------- | 00113EH | 00113FH |
| **002h** | 002000H | 002001H | --------- | 00213EH | 00213FH |
| **003h** | 003000H | 003001H | --------- | 00313EH | 00313FH |
| **004h** | 004000H | 004001H | --------- | 00413EH | 00413FH |
| **005h** | 005000H | 005001H | --------- | 00513EH | 00513FH |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | --------- | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| **1DAh** | 1DA000H | 1DA001H | --------- | 1DA13EH | 1DA13FH |
| **1DBh** | 1DB000H | 1DB001H | --------- | 1DB13EH | 1DB13FH |
| **1DCh** | 1DC000H | 1DC001H | --------- | 1DC13EH | 1DC13FH |
| **1DDh** | 1DD000H | 1DD001H | --------- | 1DD13EH | 1DD13FH |
| **1DEh** | 1DE000H | 1DE001H | --------- | 1DE13EH | 1DE13FH |
| **1DFh** | 1DF000H | 1DF001H | --------- | 1DF13EH | 1DF13FH |

| | LCD panel S/G pins | Pixel 1 | Pixel 2 | --------- | Pixel319 | Pixel320 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-display area | **G1** | 000000H | 000001H | --------- | 00013EH | 00013FH |
| | **G2** | 001000H | 001001H | --------- | 00113EH | 00113FH |
| Display area -> 234 lines | **G3** | 002000H | 002001H | --------- | 00213EH | 00213FH |
| | **G4** | 003000H | 003001H | --------- | 00313EH | 00313FH |
| | **G5** | 004000H | 004001H | --------- | 00413EH | 00413FH |
| | **G6** | 005000H | 005001H | --------- | 00513EH | 00513FH |
| | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | --------- | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| | **G475** | 1DA000H | 1DA001H | --------- | 1DA13EH | 1DA13FH |
| | **G476** | 1DB000H | 1DB001H | --------- | 1DB13EH | 1DB13FH |
| Non-display area | **G477** | 1DC000H | 1DC001H | --------- | 1DC13EH | 1DC13FH |
| | **G478** | 1DD000H | 1DD001H | --------- | 1DD13EH | 1DD13FH |
| | **G479** | 1DE000H | 1DE001H | --------- | 1DE13EH | 1DE13FH |
| | **G480** | 1DF000H | 1DF001H | --------- | 1DF13EH | 1DF13FH |

**Table 5.4: Memory map of partial display**

### 5.1.4.3 Vertical Scrolling Display

The vertical scrolling display is specified by VSCRDEF instruction (R33h) and VSCRSADD instruction (R37h).

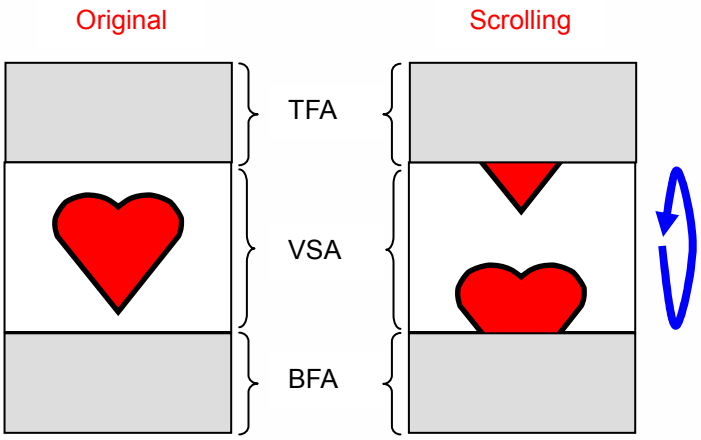



**Figure 5.6: Vertical scrolling**

When Vertical Scrolling Definition Parameters (TFA+VSA+BFA)=Panel total scan lines. In this case, scrolling is applied as shown below.

Example 1: (1) 320RGBx480 dot display mode.
(2) TFA=2, VSA=478, BFA=0 when MADCTL B4=0
(3) VSCRSADD=03h

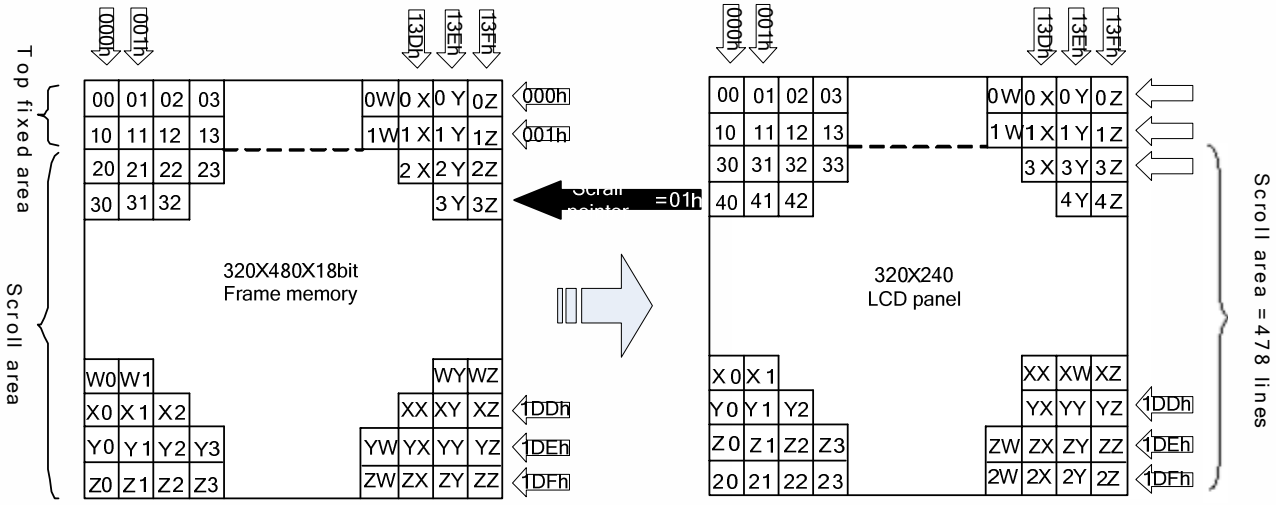



**Figure 5.7: Memory map of vertical scrolling example 1**

Example 2: (1) 320RGBx480 dot display mode.
(2) TFA=2, VSA=476, BFA=2 when MADCTL B4=0
(3) VSCRSADD=03h

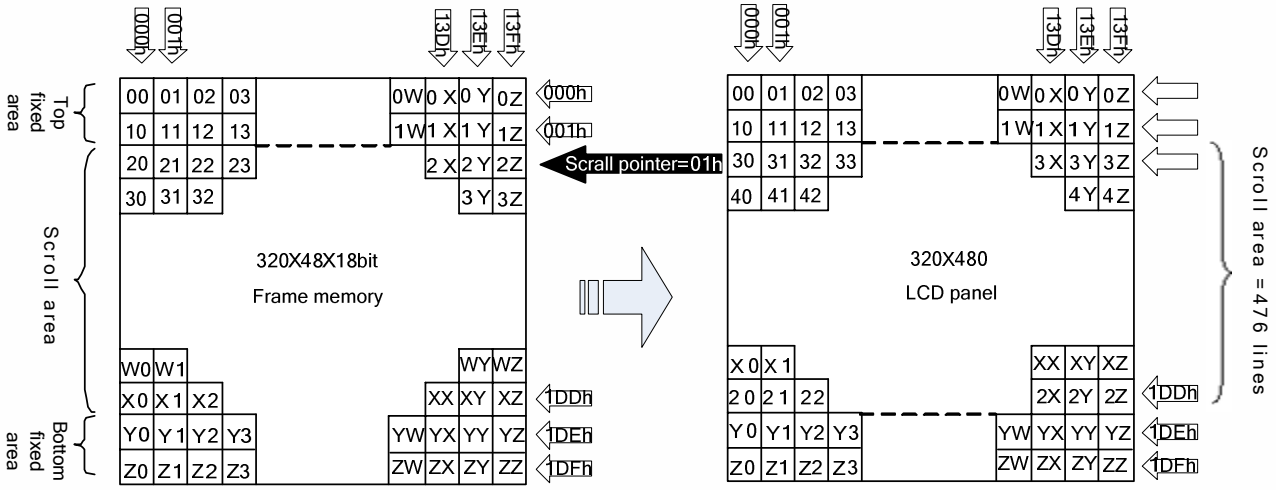



**Figure 5.8: Memory map of vertical scrolling example 2**

Example 3: (1) 320RGBx480 dot display mode.
(2) TFA=2, VSA=476, BFA=2 when MADCTL B4=0
(3) VSCRSADD=04h

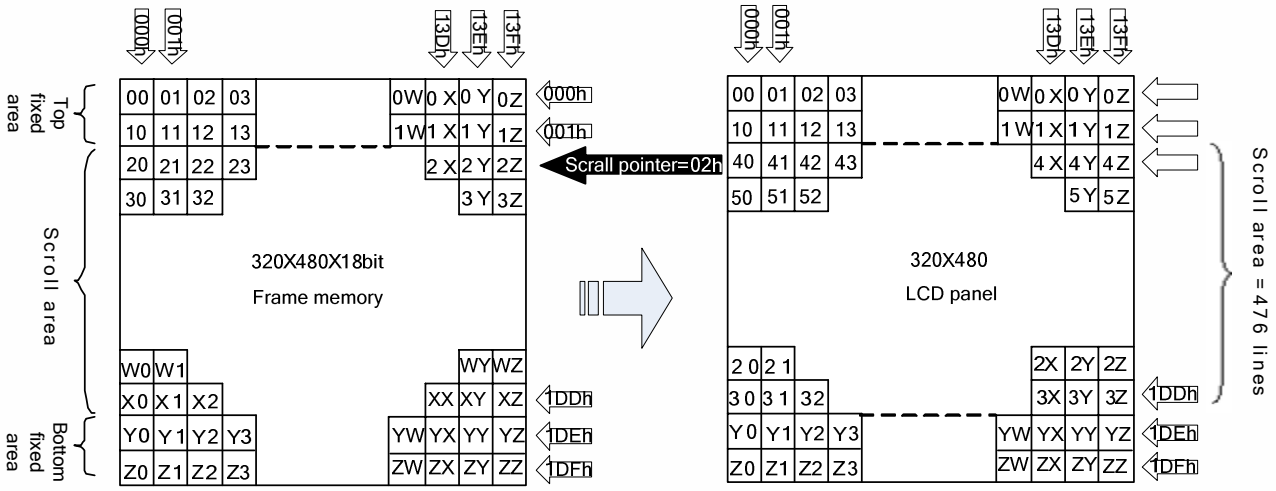



**Figure 5.9: Memory map of vertical scrolling example 3**

Vertical **Scroll Example**

There are 2 types of vertical scrolling, which are determined by the commands “Vertical Scrolling Definition” (33h) and “Vertical Scrolling Start Address” (37h).

Case 1: TFA + VSA + BFA ≠ Panel scan lines
N/A. Do not set TFA + VSA + BFA≠Panel scan lines. In that case, unexpected picture will be shown.
Case 2: TFA + VSA + BFA = Panel scan lines (Scrolling)

Example 1: (1) 320RGBx480 dot display mode.
(2) When TFA=0, VSA=480, BFA=0 and VSCRSADD=40. MADCTL parameter B4=”0”

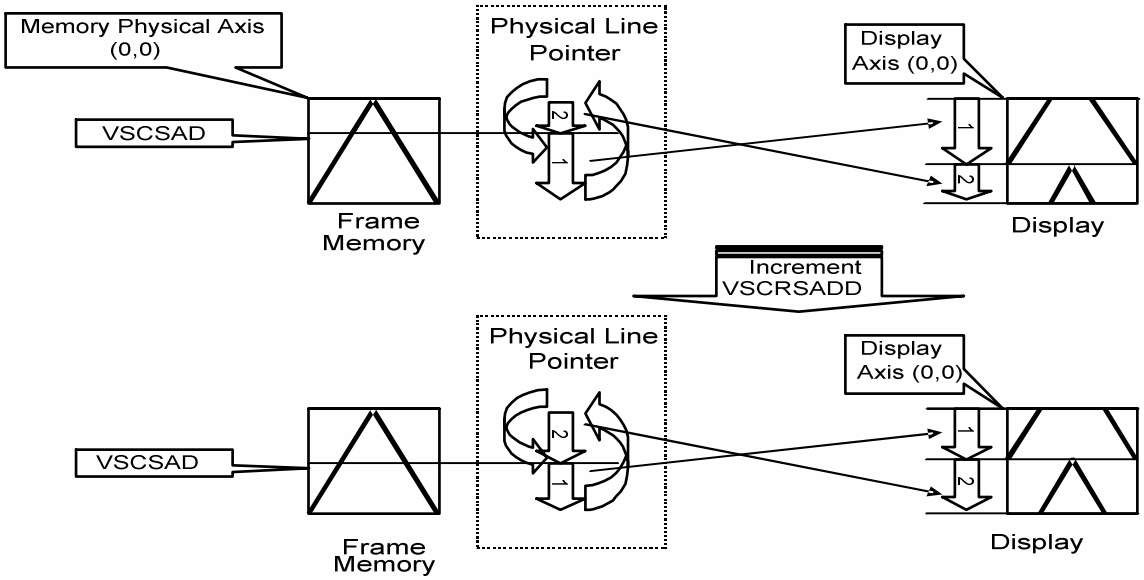



**Figure 5.10: Display of Vertical Scroll Example 1**

Example 2: (1) 320RGBx480 dot display mode.
(2) TFA=60, VSA=420, BFA=0 and VSCRSADD =160. MADCTRL parameter B4=”1”

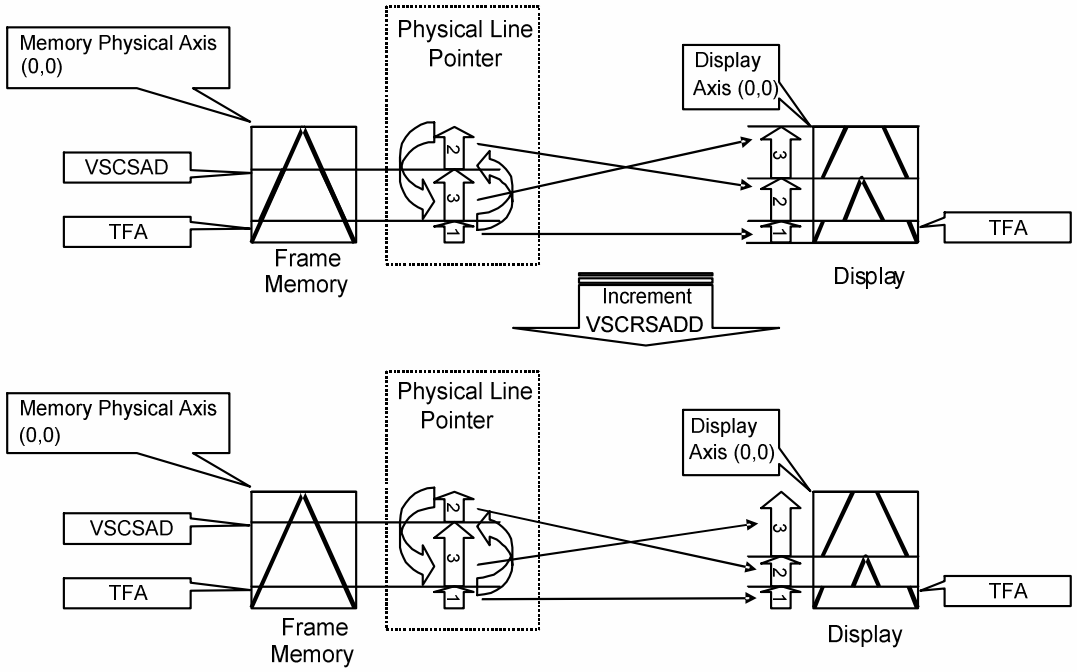



**Figure 5.11: Display of Vertical Scroll Example 2**

## 5.2 Tearing Effect Output Line

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MPU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect signal is defined by the parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images.

### 5.2.1 Tearing Effect Line Modes

**Mode 1**, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking Information only:

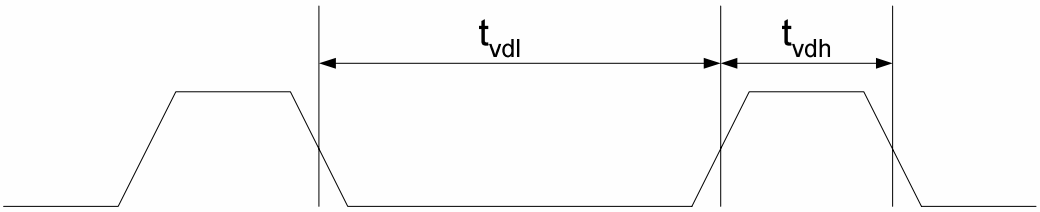



**Figure 5.12: Tearing Effect Output signal mode 1**

tvdh= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory
tvdl= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see below)

Under Mode1, the TE output timing will be defined by TSEL[15:0] setting.

Ex: 1. TSEL[15:0]=0, then TE signal will output after last Line finished.
TSEL[15:0]=2, then TE signal will output at second Line start.

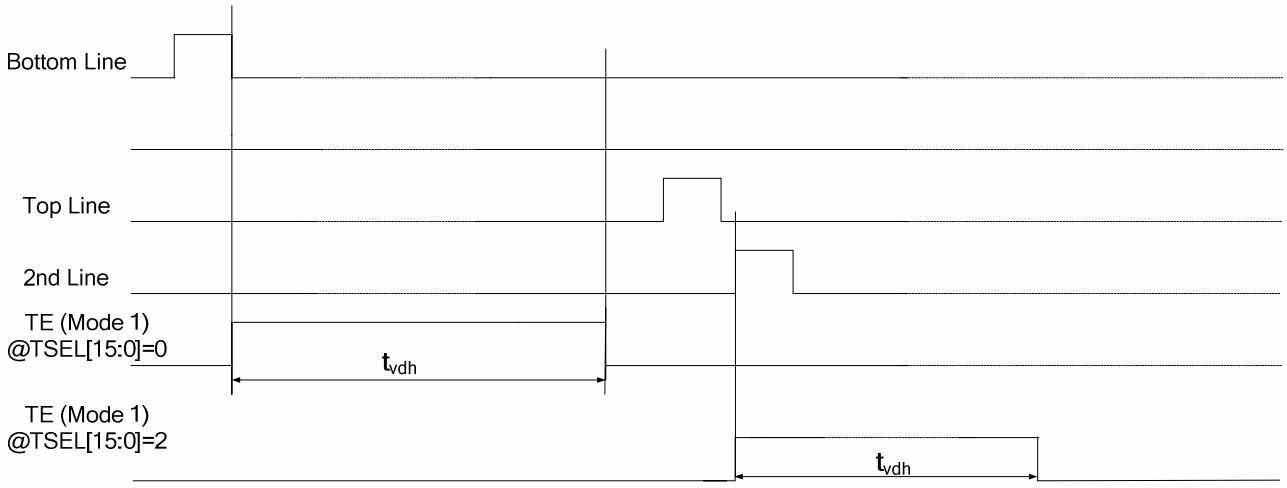



**Figure 5.13: TE Delay Output**

**Mode 2**, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking and H-Blanking Information, there is one V-sync and 480 H-sync pulses per field.

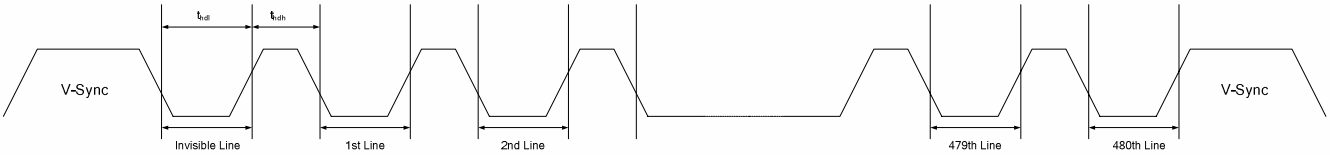



**Figure 5.14: Tearing Effect Output signal mode 2**

thdh= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory
thdl= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above)

Under Mode2, the H-sync pulse output amount will be defined by TSEL[15:0] setting.

Ex: TSEL[15:0]=0, then TE signal will output 480 H-sync.
TSEL[15:0]=1, then TE signal will output 480 H-sync.
TSEL[15:0]=2, then TE signal will output 479 H-sync.

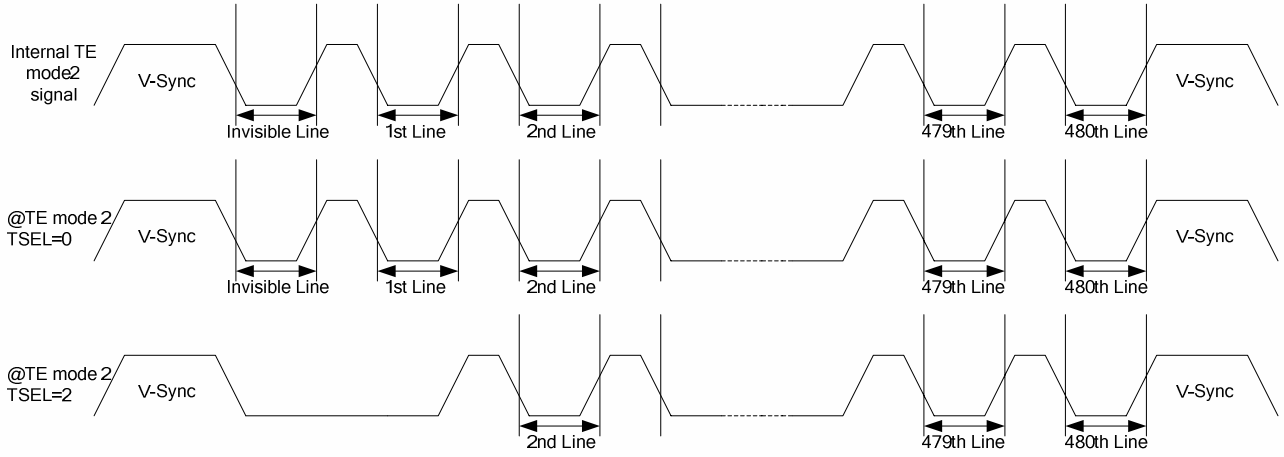
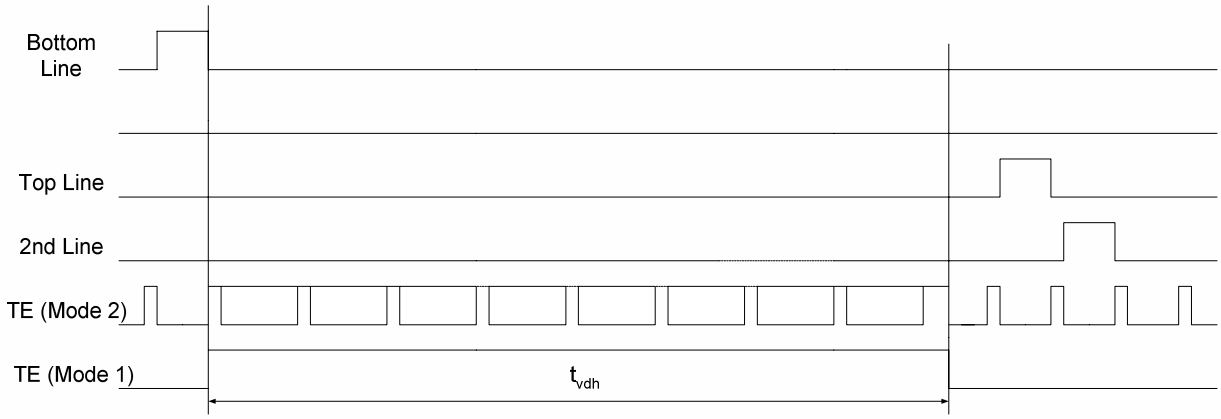



**Figure 5.15: TE Output for TELINE setting**




**Note:** During Sleep in Mode, the Tearing Output Pin is active Low

**Figure 5.16: Tearing Effect Output signal**

### 5.2.2 Tearing Effect Line Timing

The Tearing Effect signal is described below:

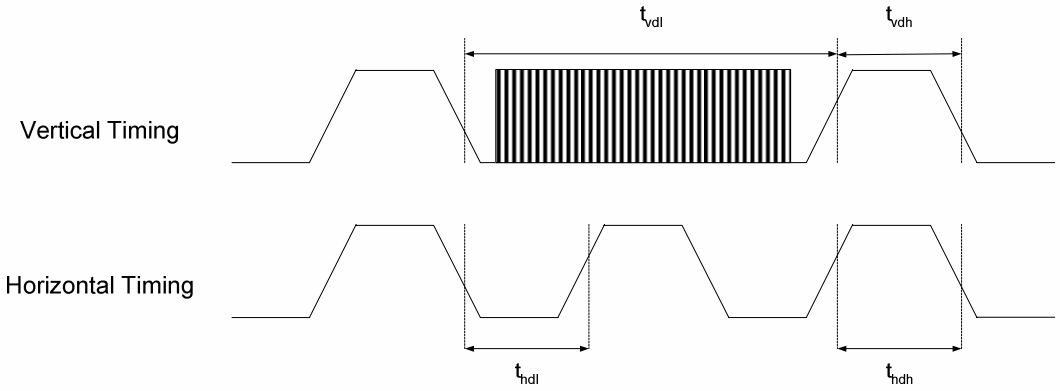



**Figure 5.17: Tearing Effect Line Timing**

Idle Mode Off (Frame Rate = TBDHz)

| Symbol | Parameter | Min. | Max. | Unit | description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| tvdl | Vertical Timing Low Duration | TBD | - | ms | - |
| tvdh | Vertical Timing High Duration | 1000 | - | us | - |
| thdl | Horizontal Timing Low Duration | TBD | - | us | - |
| thdh | Horizontal Timing High Duration | TBD | 500 | us | - |

**Note:** The timings in Table 5.5 apply when MADCTL ML=0 and ML=1

**Table 5.5: AC characteristics of Tearing Effect Signal**

The signal's rise and fall times (tf, tr) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.

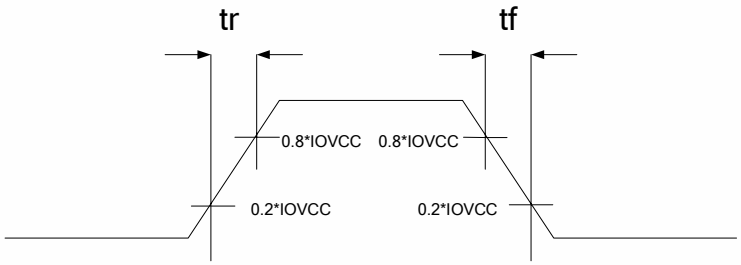



**Figure 5.18: Rise and fall times of TE signal**

The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MPU and should be used as shown below to avoid Tearing Effect:

**Example 1: MPU's Write is faster than Panel's Read.**

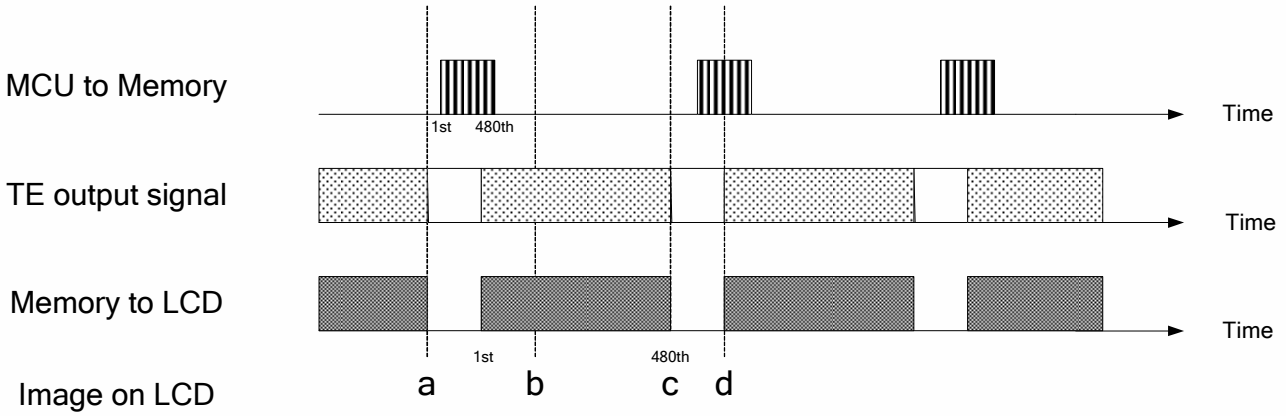



**Figure 5.19: Tearing Effect - Example 1-1**

Data write to Frame Memory is now synchronized to the Panel Scan. It should be written during the vertical sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This ensures that data is always written ahead of the panel scan and each Panel Frame refresh has a complete new image:

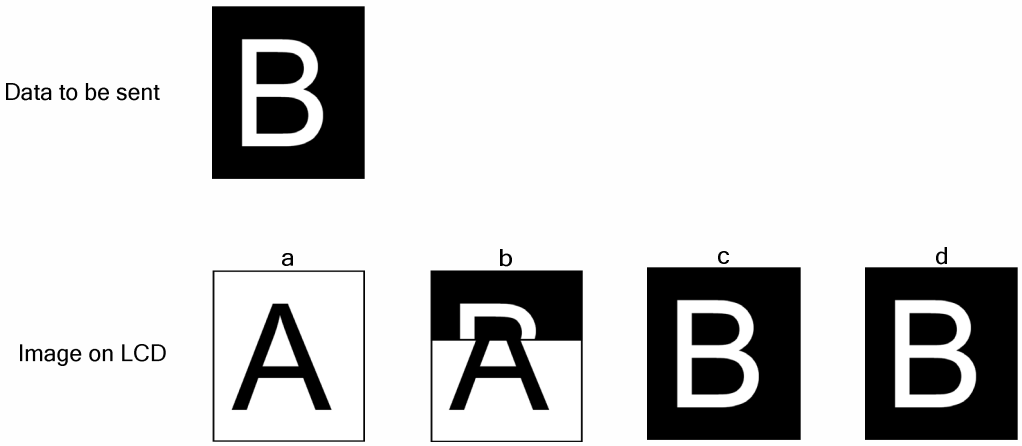



**Figure 5.20: Tearing Effect - Example 1-2**

**Example 2: MPU's Write is slower than Panel's Read.**

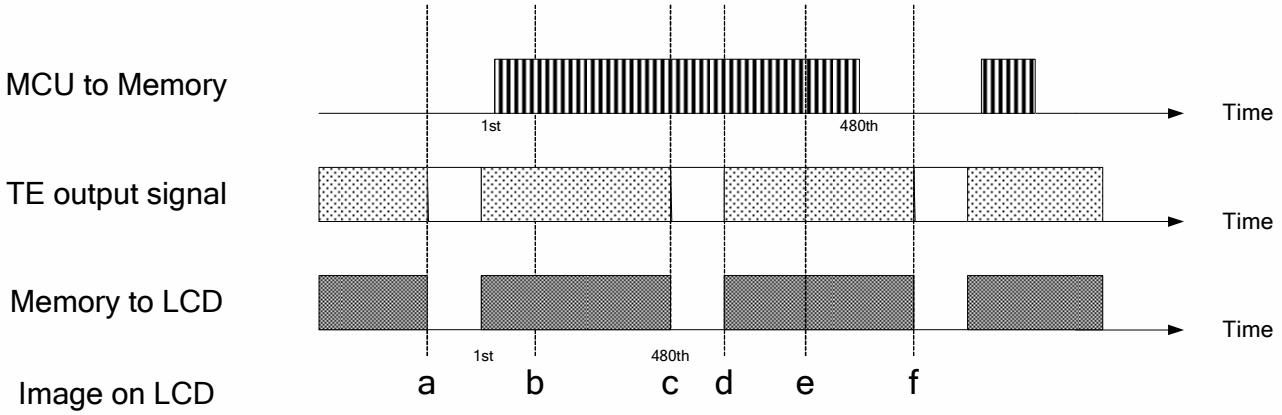



**Figure 5.21: Tearing Effect - Example 2-1**

The MPU to Frame Memory write begins just after Panel Read has commenced i.e. after one horizontal sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This allows time for the image to download behind the Panel Read pointer and finishing download during the subsequent Frame before the Read Pointer "catches" the MPU to Frame memory write position.

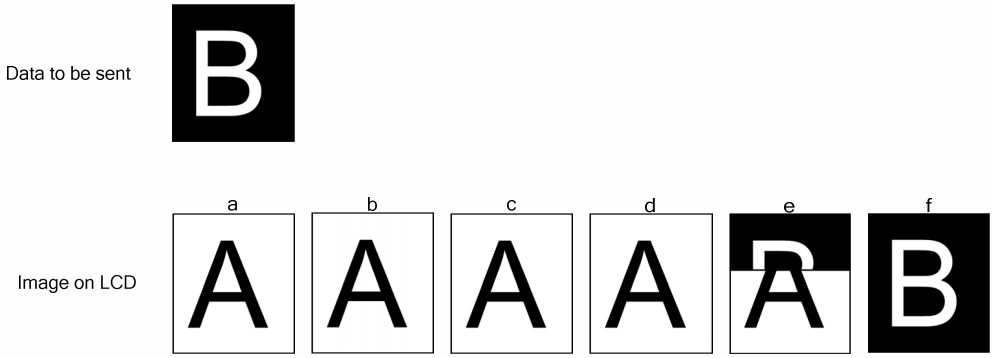



**Figure 5.22: Tearing Effect - Example 2-2**

## 5.3 Oscillator

The HX8357-B can oscillate an internal R-C oscillator with an internal oscillation resistor (Rf). The oscillation frequency is changed according to the UADJ[3:0] internal register. Please refer to Set OSC control register (RC5h). The default frequency is 5.2MHz.

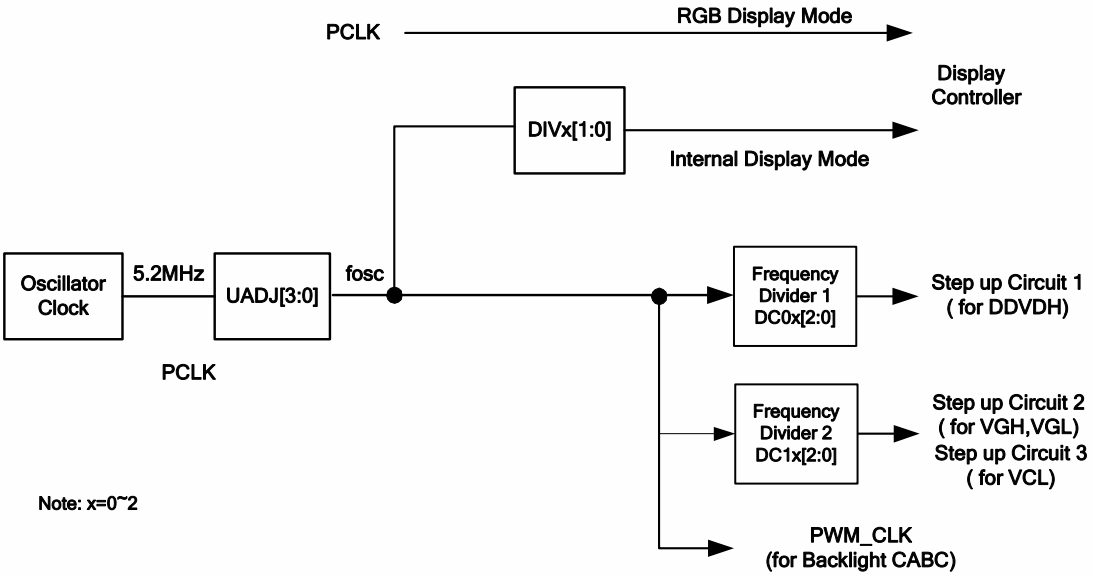



**Figure 5.23: Oscillation Circuit**

## 5.4 Source Driver

The HX8357-B contains a 960 channels of source driver (S1~S960) which is used for driving the source line of TFT LCD panel. The source driver converts the digital data from GRAM into the analog voltage for 960 channels and generates corresponding gray scale voltage output, which can realize a 262K colors display simultaneously. Since the output circuit of this source driver incorporates an operational amplifier, a positive and a negative voltage can be alternately outputted from each channel.

## 5.5 Gate Driver

The HX8357-B contains a 480 gate channels of gate driver (G1~G480) which is used for driving the gate. The gate driver level is VGH when scan some line, VGL the other lines.

## 5.6 LCD Power Generation Circuit

### 5.6.1 LCD Power Generation Scheme

The boost voltage generated is shown as below.

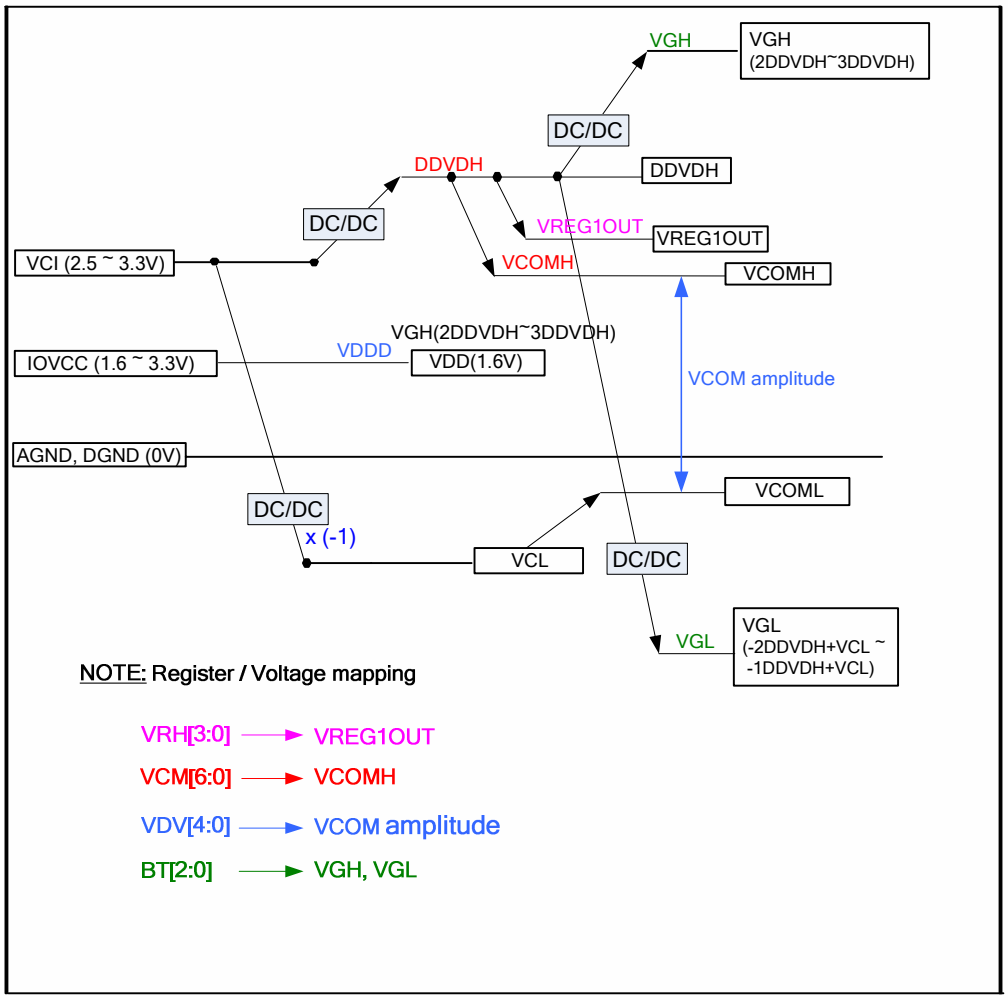
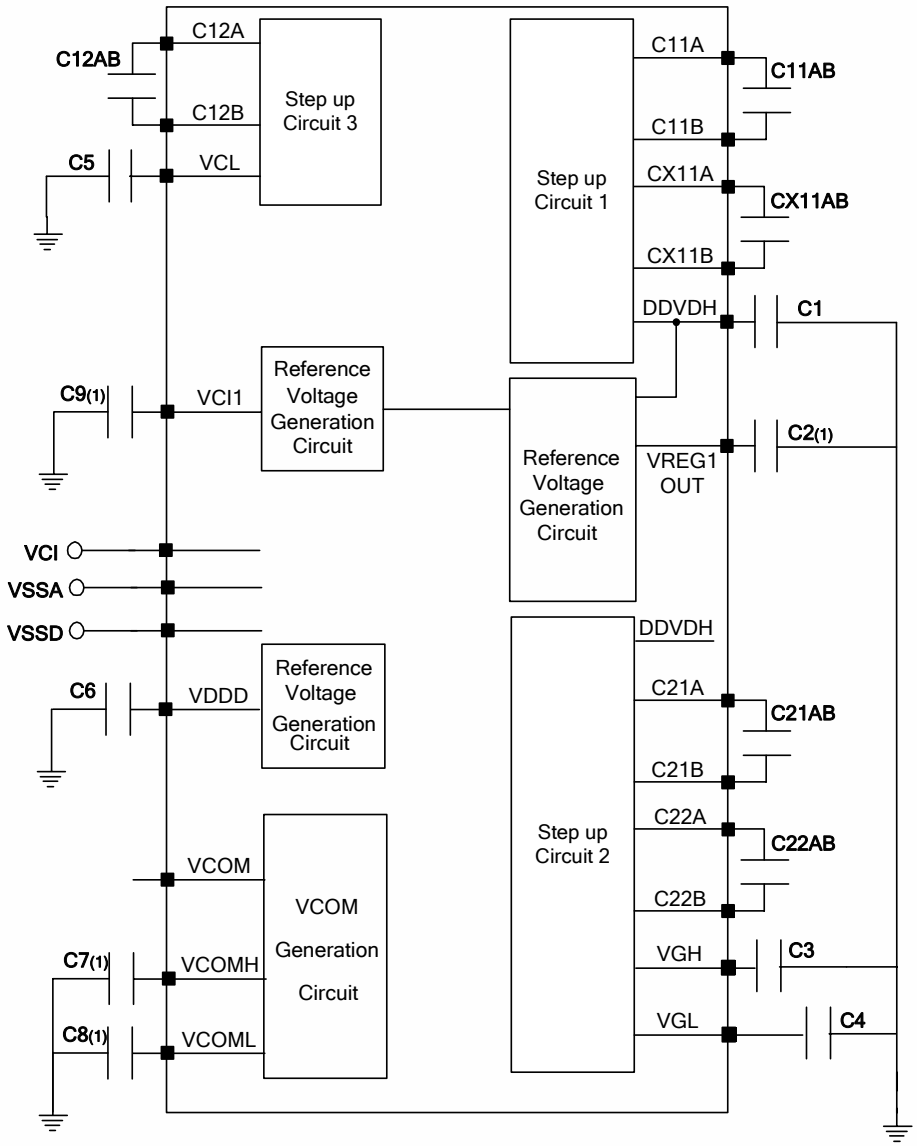



**Figure 5.24: LCD Power Generation Scheme**

### 5.6.2 Various Boosting Steps




**Note:** If Display quality normal, the C2, C7, C8 and C9 can remove.

**Figure 5.25: Various Boosting Steps**

## Specification of Connected Passive Component

| Capacitor | Recommended voltage | Capacity | Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| C1 (DDVDH) | 10V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C2 (VREG1OUT) | 10V | 1μF (B characteristics) | (1) |
| C3 (VGH) | 25V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C4 (VGL) | 16V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C5 (VCL) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C6(VDD) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C7 (VCOMH) | 10V | 1μF (B characteristics) | (1) |
| C8(VCOML) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | (1) |
| C9(VCI1) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | (1) |
| C11AB (C11A/B) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| CX11AB (CX11A/B) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C12AB (C12A/B) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C21AB (C21A/B) | 10V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C22AB (C22A/B) | 10V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |

**Note:** If Display quality normal, the C2, C7, C8 and C9 can remove.

**Table 5.6: The adoptability of Capacitor**

## 5.7 Gamma Characteristic Correction Function

The HX8357-B incorporates gamma adjustment function for the 262,144-color display (64 grayscale for each R, G, B color). Gamma adjustment operation is implemented by deciding the 8 grayscale levels firstly in gamma adjustment control registers to match the LCD panel. Then total 64 grayscale levels are generated in grayscale voltage generator. These registers are available for both polarities.

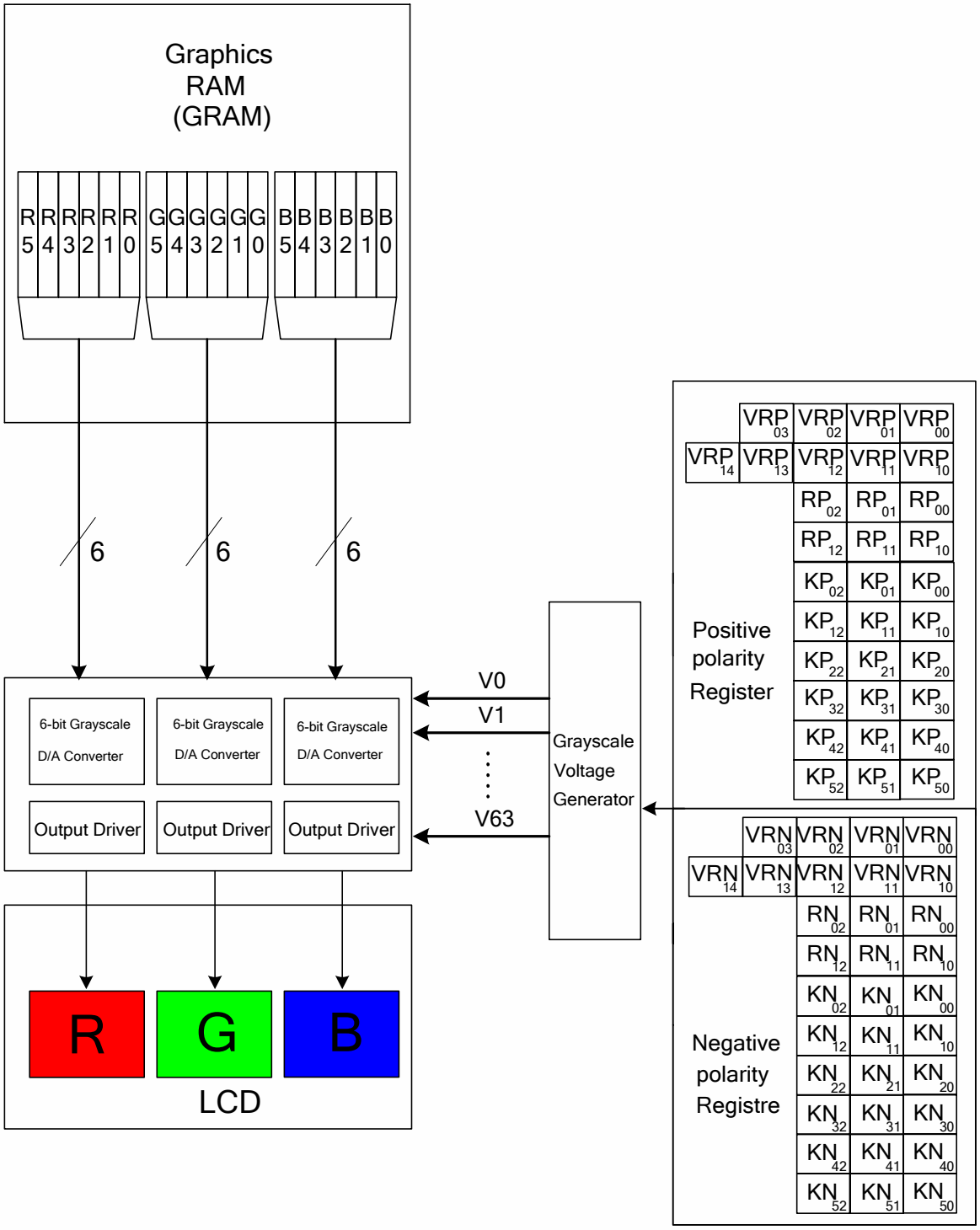



**Figure 5.26: Grayscale Control**

### 5.7.1 Structure of Grayscale Voltage Generator

Eight reference gamma voltages VgP/N(0, 1, 8, 20, 43, 55, 62, 63) for positive and negative polarity are specified by the center adjustment, the micro adjustment and the offset adjustment registers firstly. With those eight voltages injected into specified node of grayscale voltage generator, total 64 grayscale voltages (V0-V63) can be generated from grayscale amplifier for LCD panel used.

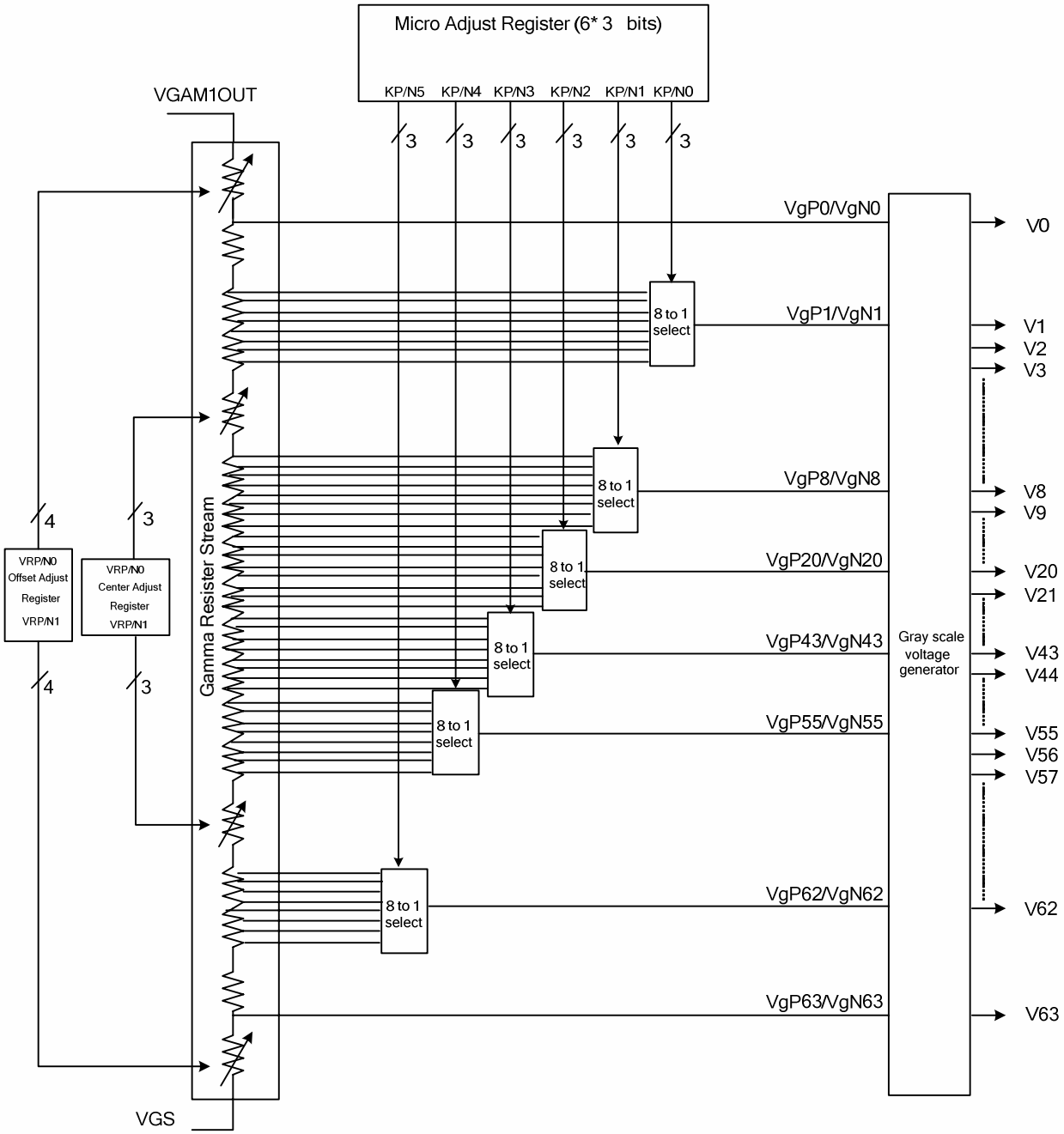



**Figure 5.27: Structure of Grayscale Voltage Generator**

### 5.7.2 Gamma-Characteristics Adjustment Register

This HX8357-B has register groups for specifying a series grayscale voltage that meets the Gamma-characteristics for the LCD panel used. These registers are divided into two groups, which correspond to the gradient, amplitude, and macro adjustment of the voltage for the grayscale characteristics. The polarity of each register can be specified independently. (R, G, and B are common.)

**A. Offset adjustment registers 0/1**

The offset adjustment variable registers are used to adjust the amplitude of the grayscale voltage. This function is implemented by controlling these variable resisters in the top and bottom of the gamma resister stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities

**B. Gamma center adjustment registers**

The gamma center adjustment registers are used to adjust the reference gamma voltage in the middle level of grayscale without changing the dynamic range. This function is implemented by choosing one input of 8 to 1 selector in the gamma resister stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

**C. Gamma macro adjustment registers**

The gamma macro adjustment registers can be used for fine adjustment of the reference gamma voltage. This function is implemented by controlling the 8-to-1 selectors (KP/N0~5), each of which has 8 inputs and generate one reference voltage output (VgP/N) 1, 8, 20, 43, 55, 62). These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

| Register Groups | Positive Polarity | Negative Polarity | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| Center Adjustment | RP0 2-0 | RN0 2-0 | Variable resistor (VRCP/N0) for center adjustment |
| | RP1 2-0 | RN1 2-0 | Variable resistor (VRCP/N1) for center adjustment |
| Macro Adjustment | KP0 2-0 | KN0 2-0 | 8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 1) |
| | KP1 2-0 | KN1 2-0 | 8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 8) |
| | KP2 2-0 | KN2 2-0 | 8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 20) |
| | KP3 2-0 | KN3 2-0 | 8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 43) |
| | KP4 2-0 | KN4 2-0 | 8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 55) |
| | KP5 2-0 | KN5 2-0 | 8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 62) |
| Offset Adjustment | VRP0 3-0 | VRN0 3-0 | Variable resistor (VROP/N0) for offset adjustment |
| | VRP1 4-0 | VRN1 4-0 | Variable resistor (VROP/N1) for offset adjustment |

**Table 5.7: Gamma-Adjustment Registers**

### 5.7.3 Gamma resister stream and 8 to 1 Selector

The block consists of two gamma resister streams one is for positive polarity and the other is for negative polarity, each one including eight gamma reference voltages. (VgP/N) 0, 1, 8, 20, 43, 55, 62, 63). Furthermore, the block has pin (VGS) to connect a variable resistor outside the chip for the variation between panels if needed.

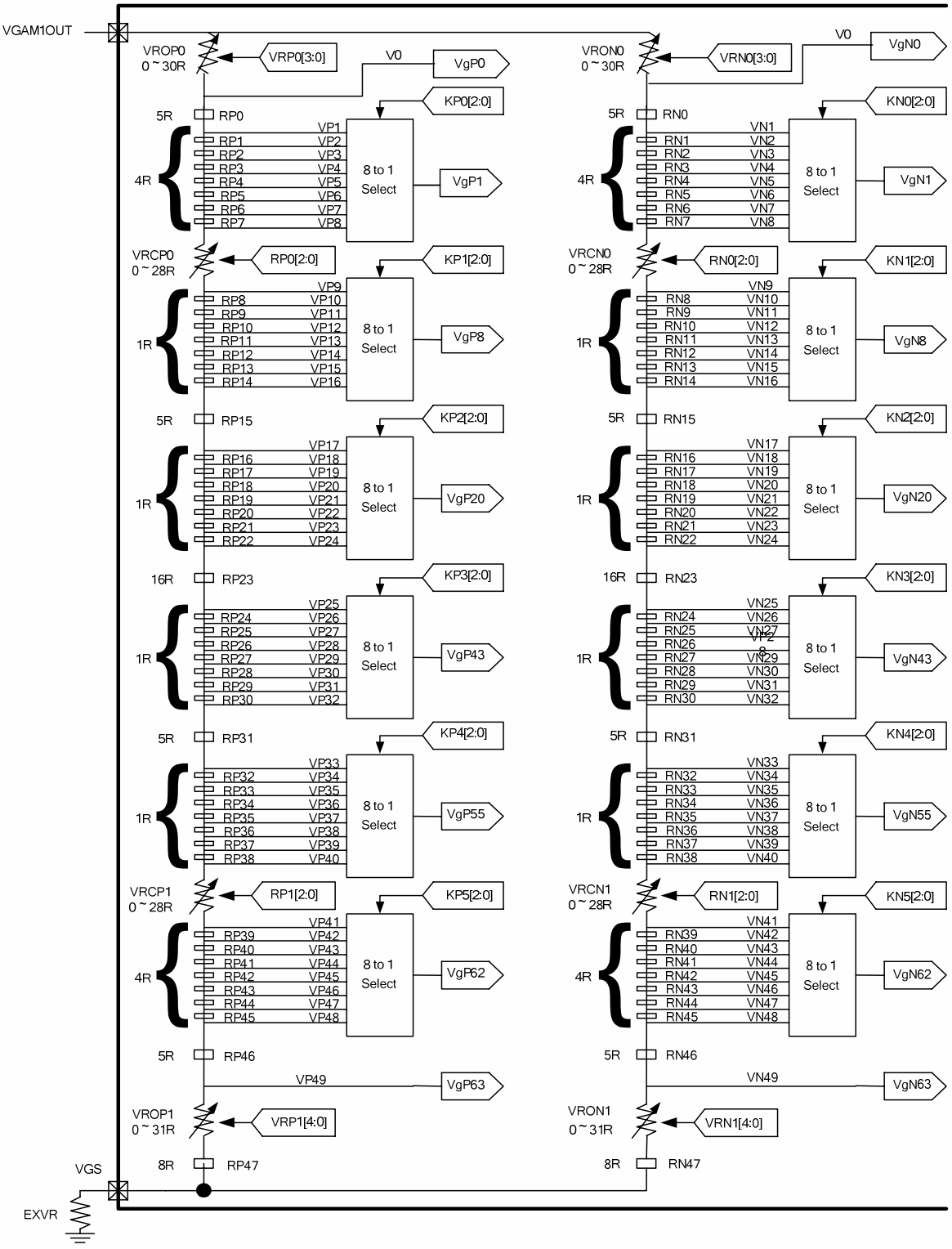



**Figure 5.28: Gamma Resister Stream and Gamma Reference Voltage**

### A. Variable resister

There are two types of variable resistors, one is for center adjustment, and the other is for offset adjustment. The resistances are decided by setting values in the center adjustment, offset adjustment registers. Their relationships are shown below.

| Value in Register VR(P/N)0 3-0 | Resistance VRO(P/N)0 |
|---|---|
| 0000 | 0R |
| 0001 | 2R |
| 0010 | 4R |
| • | • |
| • | • |
| 1101 | 26R |
| 1110 | 28R |
| 1111 | 30R |

Table 5.8: Offset Adjustment 0

| Value in Register VR(P/N)1 4-0 | Resistance VRO(P/N)1 |
|---|---|
| 00000 | 0R |
| 00001 | 1R |
| 00010 | 2R |
| • | • |
| • | • |
| 11101 | 29R |
| 11110 | 30R |
| 11111 | 31R |

Table 5.9: Offset Adjustment 1

| Value in Register R(P/N)0/1 2-0 | Resistance VRC(P/N)0/1 |
|---|---|
| 000 | 0R |
| 001 | 4R |
| 010 | 8R |
| 011 | 12R |
| 100 | 16R |
| 101 | 20R |
| 110 | 24R |
| 111 | 28R |

Table 5.10: Center Adjustment

### B. 8 to 1 Selector

The 8 to 1 selector has eight input voltages generated by gamma resister stream. It outputs one reference voltages selected from inputs for gamma reference voltage generation by setting value in macro adjustment register. These six 8 to 1 selectors and the relationship are shown below.

| Value in Register | Voltage level | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K(P/N) 2-0 | Vg(P/N) 1 | Vg(P/N) 8 | Vg(P/N) 20 | Vg(P/N) 43 | V(P/N) 55 | V(P/N) 62 |
| 000 | VP(N)1 | VP(N)9 | VP(N)17 | VP(N)25 | VP(N)33 | VP(N)41 |
| 001 | VP(N)2 | VP(N)10 | VP(N)18 | VP(N)26 | VP(N)34 | VP(N)42 |
| 010 | VP(N)3 | VP(N)11 | VP(N)19 | VP(N)27 | VP(N)35 | VP(N)43 |
| 011 | VP(N)4 | VP(N)12 | VP(N)20 | VP(N)28 | VP(N)36 | VP(N)44 |
| 100 | VP(N)5 | VP(N)13 | VP(N)21 | VP(N)29 | VP(N)37 | VP(N)45 |
| 101 | VP(N)6 | VP(N)14 | VP(N)22 | VP(N)30 | VP(N)38 | VP(N)46 |
| 110 | VP(N)7 | VP(N)15 | VP(N)23 | VP(N)31 | VP(N)39 | VP(N)47 |
| 111 | VP(N)8 | VP(N)16 | VP(N)24 | VP(N)32 | VP(N)40 | VP(N)48 |

Table 5.11: Output Voltage of 8 to 1 Selector

The grayscale levels are determined by the following formulas

| Reference Voltage | Macro Adjustment Value | Formula | Pin |
|---|---|---|---|
| VgP0 | - | VGAM1OUT-VD*VROP0 /sumRP | VP0 |
| VgP1 | KP0 2-0=000 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+5R) /sumRP | VP1 |
| | KP0 2-0=001 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+9R) /sumRP | VP2 |
| | KP0 2-0=010 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+13R) /sumRP | VP3 |
| | KP0 2-0=011 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+17R) /sumRP | VP4 |
| | KP0 2-0=100 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+21R) /sumRP | VP5 |
| | KP0 2-0=101 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+25R) /sumRP | VP6 |
| | KP0 2-0=110 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+29R) /sumRP | VP7 |
| | KP0 2-0=111 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+33R) /sumRP | VP8 |
| VgP8 | KP1 2-0=000 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+33R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP9 |
| | KP1 2-0=001 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+34R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP10 |
| | KP1 2-0=010 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+35R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP11 |
| | KP1 2-0=011 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+36R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP12 |
| | KP1 2-0=100 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+37R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP13 |
| | KP1 2-0=101 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+38R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP14 |
| | KP1 2-0=110 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+39R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP15 |
| | KP1 2-0=111 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+40R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP16 |
| VgP20 | KP2 2-0=000 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+45R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP17 |
| | KP2 2-0=001 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+46R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP18 |
| | KP2 2-0=010 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+47R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP19 |
| | KP2 2-0=011 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+48R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP20 |
| | KP2 2-0=100 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+49R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP21 |
| | KP2 2-0=101 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+50R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP22 |
| | KP2 2-0=110 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+51R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP23 |
| | KP2 2-0=111 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+52R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP24 |
| VgP43 | KP3 2-0=000 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+68R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP25 |
| | KP3 2-0=001 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+69R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP26 |
| | KP3 2-0=010 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+70R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP27 |
| | KP3 2-0=011 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+71R+VRCP0) /sumRP | V2P8 |
| | KP3 2-0=100 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+72R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP29 |
| | KP3 2-0=101 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+73R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP30 |
| | KP3 2-0=110 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+74R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP31 |
| | KP3 2-0=111 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+75R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP32 |
| VgP55 | KP4 2-0=000 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+80R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP33 |
| | KP4 2-0=001 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+81R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP34 |
| | KP4 2-0=010 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+82R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP35 |
| | KP4 2-0=011 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+83R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP36 |
| | KP4 2-0=100 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+84R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP37 |
| | KP4 2-0=101 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+85R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP38 |
| | KP4 2-0=110 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+86R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP39 |
| | KP4 2-0=111 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+87R+VRCP0) /sumRP | VP40 |
| VgP62 | KP5 2-0=000 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+87R+VRCP0+VRCP1) /sumRP | VP41 |
| | KP5 2-0=001 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+91R+VRCP0+VRCP1) /sumRP | VP42 |
| | KP5 2-0=010 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+95R+VRCP0+VRCP1) /sumRP | VP43 |
| | KP5 2-0=011 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+99R+VRCP0+VRCP1) /sumRP | VP44 |
| | KP5 2-0=100 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+103R+VRCP0+VRCP1) /sumRP | VP45 |
| | KP5 2-0=101 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+107R+VRCP0+VRCP1) /sumRP | VP46 |
| | KP5 2-0=110 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+111R+VRCP0+VRCP1) /sumRP | VP47 |
| | KP5 2-0=111 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+115R+VRCP0+VRCP1) /sumRP | VP48 |
| VgP63 | - | VGAM1OUT-VD((VROP0+120R+VRCP0+VRCP1) /sumRP | VP49 |

SumRP = 128R +VROP0+ VROP1+ VRCP0+ VRCP1.
SumRN = 128R+ VRON0+ VRON1+ VRCN0 + VRCN1.
VD=(VGAM1OUT-VGS).
[sumRP× (sumRN/ (sumRP+sumRN))]/ [sumRP×sumRN/ (sumRP+sumRN) +EXVR]

**Table 5.12: Voltage Calculation Formula (Positive Polarity)**

| Grayscale Voltage | Formula |
|---|---|
| V0 | VgP0 |
| V1 | VgP1 |
| V2 | V8+(V1-V8)*(30/48) |
| V3 | V8+(V1-V8)*(23/48) |
| V4 | V8+(V1-V8)*(16/48) |
| V5 | V8+(V1-V8)*(12/48) |
| V6 | V8+(V1-V8)*(8/48) |
| V7 | V8+(V1-V8)*(4/48) |
| V8 | VgP8 |
| V9 | V20+(V8-V20)*(22/24) |
| V10 | V20+(V8-V20)*(20/24) |
| V11 | V20+(V8-V20)*(18/24) |
| V12 | V20+(V8-V20)*(16/24) |
| V13 | V20+(V8-V20)*(14/24) |
| V14 | V20+(V8-V20)*(12/24) |
| V15 | V20+(V8-V20)*(10/24) |
| V16 | V20+(V8-V20)*(8/24) |
| V17 | V20+(V8-V20)*(6/24) |
| V18 | V20+(V8-V20)*(4/24) |
| V19 | V20+(V8-V20)*(2/24) |
| V20 | VINP3 |
| V21 | V43+(V20-V43)*(22/23) |
| V22 | V43+(V20-V43)*(21/23) |
| V23 | V43+(V20-V43)*(20/23) |
| V24 | V43+(V20-V43)*(19/23) |
| V25 | V43+(V20-V43)*(18/23) |
| V26 | V43+(V20-V43)*(17/23) |
| V27 | V43+(V20-V43)*(16/23) |
| V28 | V43+(V20-V43)*(15/23) |
| V29 | V43+(V20-V43)*(14/23) |
| V30 | V43+(V20-V43)*(13/23) |
| V31 | V43+(V20-V43)*(12/23) |
| V32 | V43+(V20-V43)*(11/23) |
| V33 | V43+(V20-V43)*(10/23) |
| V34 | V43+(V20-V43)*(9/23) |
| V35 | V43+(V20-V43)*(8/23) |
| V36 | V43+(V20-V43)*(7/23) |
| V37 | V43+(V20-V43)*(6/23) |
| V38 | V43+(V20-V43)*(5/23) |
| V39 | V43+(V20-V43)*(4/23) |
| V40 | V43+(V20-V43)*(3/23) |
| V41 | V43+(V20-V43)*(2/23) |
| V42 | V43+(V20-V43)*(1/23) |
| V43 | VINP4 |
| V44 | V55+(V43-V55)*(22/24) |
| V45 | V55+(V43-V55)*(20/24) |
| V46 | V55+(V43-V55)*(18/24) |
| V47 | V55+(V43-V55)*(16/24) |
| V48 | V55+(V43-V55)*(14/24) |
| V49 | V55+(V43-V55)*(12/24) |
| V50 | V55+(V43-V55)*(10/24) |
| V51 | V55+(V43-V55)*(8/24) |
| V52 | V55+(V43-V55)*(6/24) |
| V53 | V55+(V43-V55)*(4/24) |
| V54 | V55+(V43-V55)*(2/24) |
| V55 | VINP5 |
| V56 | V62+(V55-V62)*(44/48) |
| V57 | V62+(V55-V62)*(40/48) |
| V58 | V62+(V55-V62)*(36/48) |
| V59 | V62+(V55-V62)*(32/48) |
| V60 | V62+(V55-V62)*(25/48) |
| V61 | V62+(V55-V62)*(18/48) |
| V62 | VINP6 |
| V63 | VINP7 |

**Table 5.13: Voltage Calculation Formula of Grayscale Voltage (Positive Polarity)**

| Reference Voltage | Macro Adjustment Value | Formula | Pin |
|---|---|---|---|
| VgN0 | - | VGAM1OUT-VD*VRON0 /sumRN | VN0 |
| VgN1 | KN0 2-0=000 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+5R) /sumRN | VN1 |
| | KN0 2-0=001 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+9R) /sumRN | VN2 |
| | KN0 2-0=010 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+13R) /sumRN | VN3 |
| | KN0 2-0=011 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+17R) /sumRN | VN4 |
| | KN0 2-0=100 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+21R) /sumRN | VN5 |
| | KN0 2-0=101 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+25R) /sumRN | VN6 |
| | KN0 2-0=110 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+29R) /sumRN | VN7 |
| | KN0 2-0=111 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+33R) /sumRN | VN8 |
| VgN8 | KN1 2-0=000 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+33R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN9 |
| | KN1 2-0=001 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+34R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN10 |
| | KN1 2-0=010 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+35R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN11 |
| | KN1 2-0=011 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+36R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN12 |
| | KN1 2-0=100 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+37R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN13 |
| | KN1 2-0=101 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+38R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN14 |
| | KN1 2-0=110 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+39R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN15 |
| | KN1 2-0=111 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+40R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN16 |
| VgN20 | KN2 2-0=000 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+45R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN17 |
| | KN2 2-0=001 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+46R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN18 |
| | KN2 2-0=010 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+47R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN19 |
| | KN2 2-0=011 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+48R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN20 |
| | KN2 2-0=100 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+49R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN21 |
| | KN2 2-0=101 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+50R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN22 |
| | KN2 2-0=110 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+51R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN23 |
| | KN2 2-0=111 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+52R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN24 |
| VgN43 | KN3 2-0=000 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+68R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN25 |
| | KN3 2-0=001 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+69R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN26 |
| | KN3 2-0=010 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+70R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN27 |
| | KN3 2-0=011 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+71R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VNP8 |
| | KN3 2-0=100 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+72R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN29 |
| | KN3 2-0=101 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+73R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN30 |
| | KN3 2-0=110 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+74R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN31 |
| | KN3 2-0=111 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+75R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN32 |
| VgN55 | KN4 2-0=000 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+80R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN33 |
| | KN4 2-0=001 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+81R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN34 |
| | KN4 2-0=010 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+82R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN35 |
| | KN4 2-0=011 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+83R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN36 |
| | KN4 2-0=100 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+84R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN37 |
| | KN4 2-0=101 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+85R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN38 |
| | KN4 2-0=110 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+86R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN39 |
| | KN4 2-0=111 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+87R+VRCN0) /sumRN | VN40 |
| VgN62 | KN5 2-0=000 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+87R+VRCN0+VRCN1) /sumRN | VN41 |
| | KN5 2-0=001 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+91R+VRCN0+VRCN1) /sumRN | VN42 |
| | KN5 2-0=010 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+95R+VRCN0+VRCN1) /sumRN | VN43 |
| | KN5 2-0=011 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+99R+VRCN0+VRCN1) /sumRN | VN44 |
| | KN5 2-0=100 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+103R+VRCN0+VRCN1)/sumRN | VN45 |
| | KN5 2-0=101 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+107R+VRCN0+VRCN1)/sumRN | VN46 |
| | KN5 2-0=110 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+111R+VRCN0+VRCN1)/sumRN | VN47 |
| | KN5 2-0=111 | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+115R+VRCN0+VRCN1)/sumRN | VN48 |
| VgN63 | - | VGAM1OUT-VD((VRON0+120R+VRCN0+VRCN1)/sumRN | VN49 |

SumRP = 128R +VROP0+ VROP1+ VRCP0+ VRCP1;
SumRN = 128R+ VRON0+ VRON1+ VRCN0 + VRCN1
VD = (VGAM1OUT-VGS) [sumRP(sumRN/(sumRP+sumRN))]/[sumRP(sumRN/(sumRP+sumRN)+EXVR)

**Table 5.14: Voltage Calculation Formula (Negative Polarity)**

| Grayscale Voltage | Formula |
|---|---|
| V0 | VgN0 |
| V1 | VIgN1 |
| V2 | V8+(V1-V8)*(30/48) |
| V3 | V8+(V1-V8)*(23/48) |
| V4 | V8+(V1-V8)*(16/48) |
| V5 | V8+(V1-V8)*(12/48) |
| V6 | V8+(V1-V8)*(8/48) |
| V7 | V8+(V1-V8)*(4/48) |
| V8 | VgN8 |
| V9 | V20+(V8-V20)*(22/24) |
| V10 | V20+(V8-V20)*(20/24) |
| V11 | V20+(V8-V20)*(18/24) |
| V12 | V20+(V8-V20)*(16/24) |
| V13 | V20+(V8-V20)*(14/24) |
| V14 | V20+(V8-V20)*(12/24) |
| V15 | V20+(V8-V20)*(10/24) |
| V16 | V20+(V8-V20)*(8/24) |
| V17 | V20+(V8-V20)*(6/24) |
| V18 | V20+(V8-V20)*(4/24) |
| V19 | V20+(V8-V20)*(2/24) |
| V20 | VgN20 |
| V21 | V43+(V20-V43)*(22/23) |
| V22 | V43+(V20-V43)*(21/23) |
| V23 | V43+(V20-V43)*(20/23) |
| V24 | V43+(V20-V43)*(19/23) |
| V25 | V43+(V20-V43)*(18/23) |
| V26 | V43+(V20-V43)*(17/23) |
| V27 | V43+(V20-V43)*(16/23) |
| V28 | V43+(V20-V43)*(15/23) |
| V29 | V43+(V20-V43)*(14/23) |
| V30 | V43+(V20-V43)*(13/23) |
| V31 | V43+(V20-V43)*(12/23) |
| V32 | V43+(V20-V43)*(11/23) |
| V33 | V43+(V20-V43)*(10/23) |
| V34 | V43+(V20-V43)*(9/23) |
| V35 | V43+(V20-V43)*(8/23) |
| V36 | V43+(V20-V43)*(7/23) |
| V37 | V43+(V20-V43)*(6/23) |
| V38 | V43+(V20-V43)*(5/23) |
| V39 | V43+(V20-V43)*(4/23) |
| V40 | V43+(V20-V43)*(3/23) |
| V41 | V43+(V20-V43)*(2/23) |
| V42 | V43+(V20-V43)*(1/23) |
| V43 | VgN43 |
| V44 | V55+(V43-V55)*(22/24) |
| V45 | V55+(V43-V55)*(20/24) |
| V46 | V55+(V43-V55)*(18/24) |
| V47 | V55+(V43-V55)*(16/24) |
| V48 | V55+(V43-V55)*(14/24) |
| V49 | V55+(V43-V55)*(12/24) |
| V50 | V55+(V43-V55)*(10/24) |
| V51 | V55+(V43-V55)*(8/24) |
| V52 | V55+(V43-V55)*(6/24) |
| V53 | V55+(V43-V55)*(4/24) |
| V54 | V55+(V43-V55)*(2/24) |
| V55 | VgN55 |
| V56 | V62+(V55-V62)*(44/48) |
| V57 | V62+(V55-V62)*(40/48) |
| V58 | V62+(V55-V62)*(36/48) |
| V59 | V62+(V55-V62)*(32/48) |
| V60 | V62+(V55-V62)*(25/48) |
| V61 | V62+(V55-V62)*(18/48) |
| V62 | VgN62 |
| V63 | VgN63 |

**Table 5.15: Voltage Calculation Formula of Grayscale Voltage (Negative Polarity)**

Relationship between GRAM Data and Output Level.

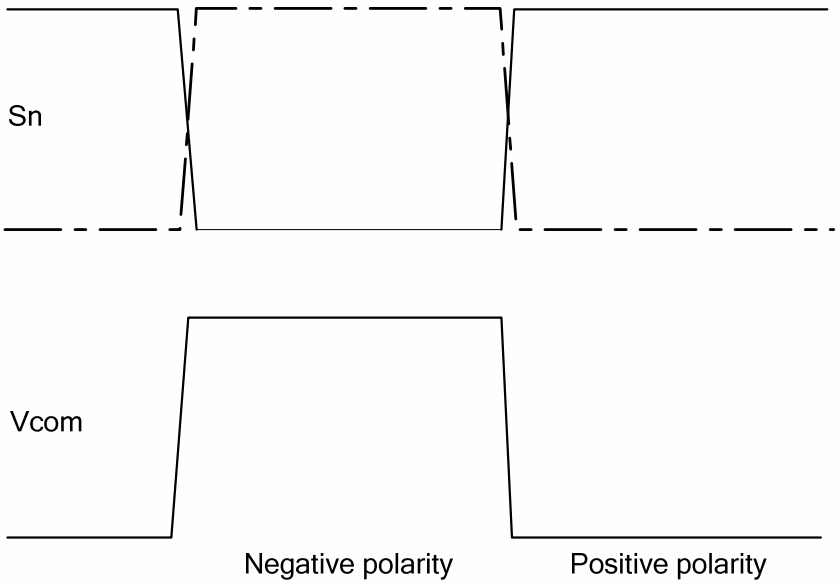
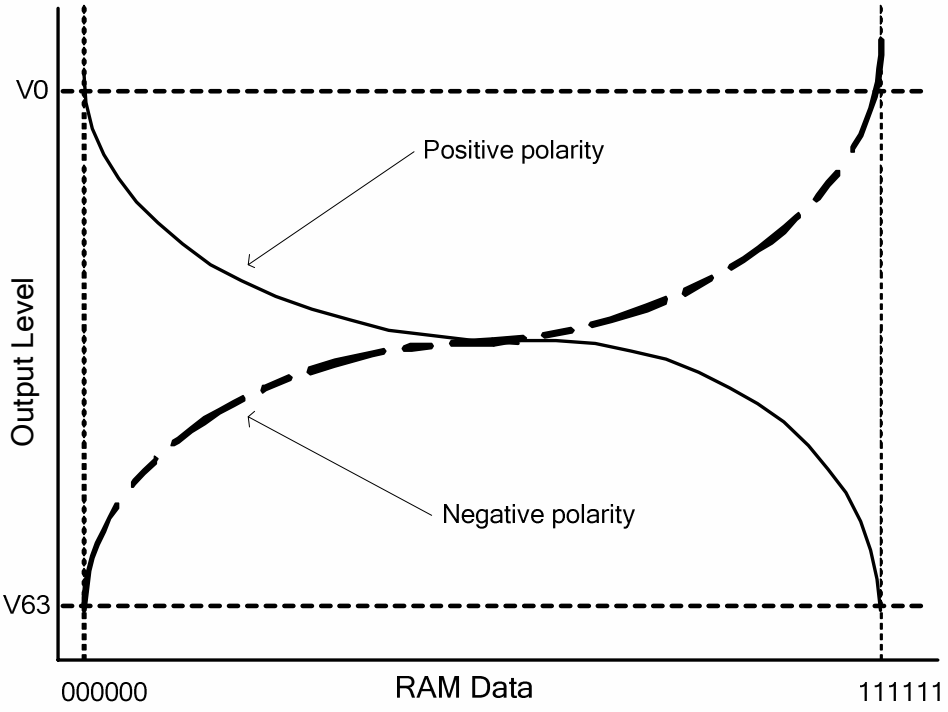



**Figure 5.29: Relationship between Source Output and Vcom**




(Same characteristic for each RGB)

**Figure 5.30: Relationships between GRAM Data and Output Level**

## 5.8 Power Flow Chart for Different Power Modes

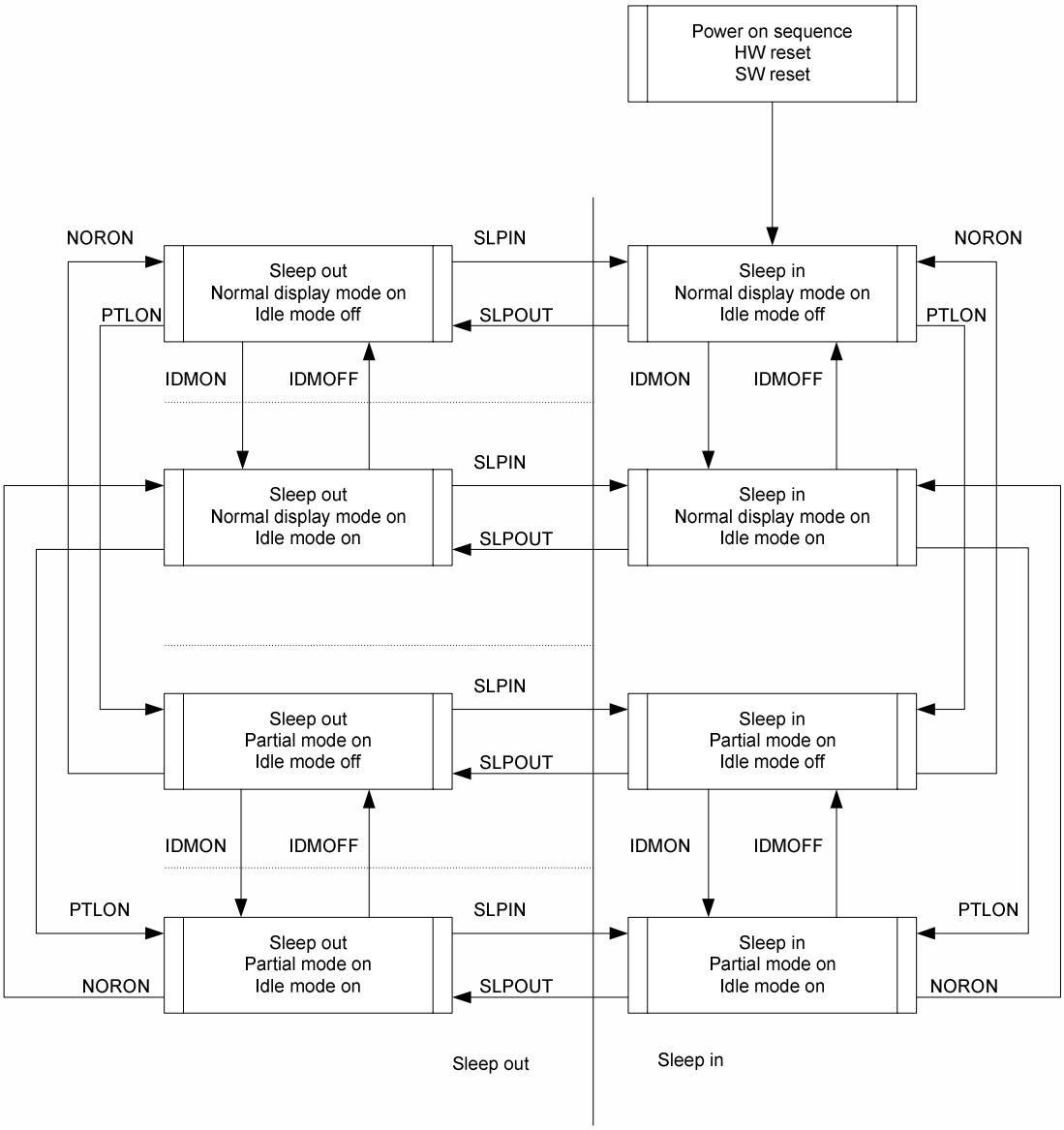



**Figure 5.31: Power Flow Chart for Different Power Modes**

| Mode | | Meaning | Other word |
|---|---|---|---|
| Display Mode | Normal Mode | Driving Mode for Fully Display<br>”Partial Mode Off” and “Scroll Mode Off” | Normal Mode On<br>Normal Display Mode On |
| | Partial Mode | Driving Mode for Partial Display | Partial Mode On |
| Color Mode | Idle Mode On | 8 Color Mode | - |
| | Idle Mode Off | Full Color Mode | - |

**Table 5.16: Mode definition**

## 5.9 Input / Output Pin State

### 5.9.1 Output or Bi-directional (I/O) Pins

| Output or Bi-directional pins | After Power On | After Hardware Reset | After Software Reset |
|---|---|---|---|
| TE | Low | Low | Low |
| CABC_ON, CABC_PWM | Low | Low | Low |
| DB17 to DB0 (Output driver) | High-Z (Inactive) | High-Z (Inactive) | High-Z (Inactive) |

**Table 5.17: Characteristics of Output or Bi-directional (I/O) Pins**

### 5.9.2 Input Pins

| Input pins | During Power On Process | After Power On | After Hardware Reset | After Software Reset | During Power Off Process |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RESX | Section 7.12 | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Section 7.12 |
| CSX | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid |
| DCX | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid |
| WRX_SCL | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid |
| RDX | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid |
| DB17 to DB0 DIN_SDA | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid |
| HSYNC | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid |
| VSYNC | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid |
| PCLK | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid |
| DE | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid |
| IMO2, IM1, IM0, SD, CM | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid | Input valid |
| TEST3-1 | Low | Low | Low | Low | Low |

**Table 5.18: Characteristics of Input Pins**

### 5.9.3 Sleep Out –Command and Self-Diagnostic functions of The Display Module

### 5.9.4 Register loading Detection

Sleep Out-command (See section 6.2.13 “Sleep Out (11h)”) is a trigger for an internal function of the display module, which indicates, if the display module loading function of factory default values from OTP (or similar device) to registers of the display controller is working properly. There are compared factory values of the OTP and register values of the display controller by the display controller. If those both values (OTP and register values) are same, there is inverted (=increased by 1) a bit, which is defined in command 6.2.9 “Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)” (=RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is D7). If those both values are not same, this bit (D7) is not inverted (= increased by 1).
The flow chart for this internal function is following:

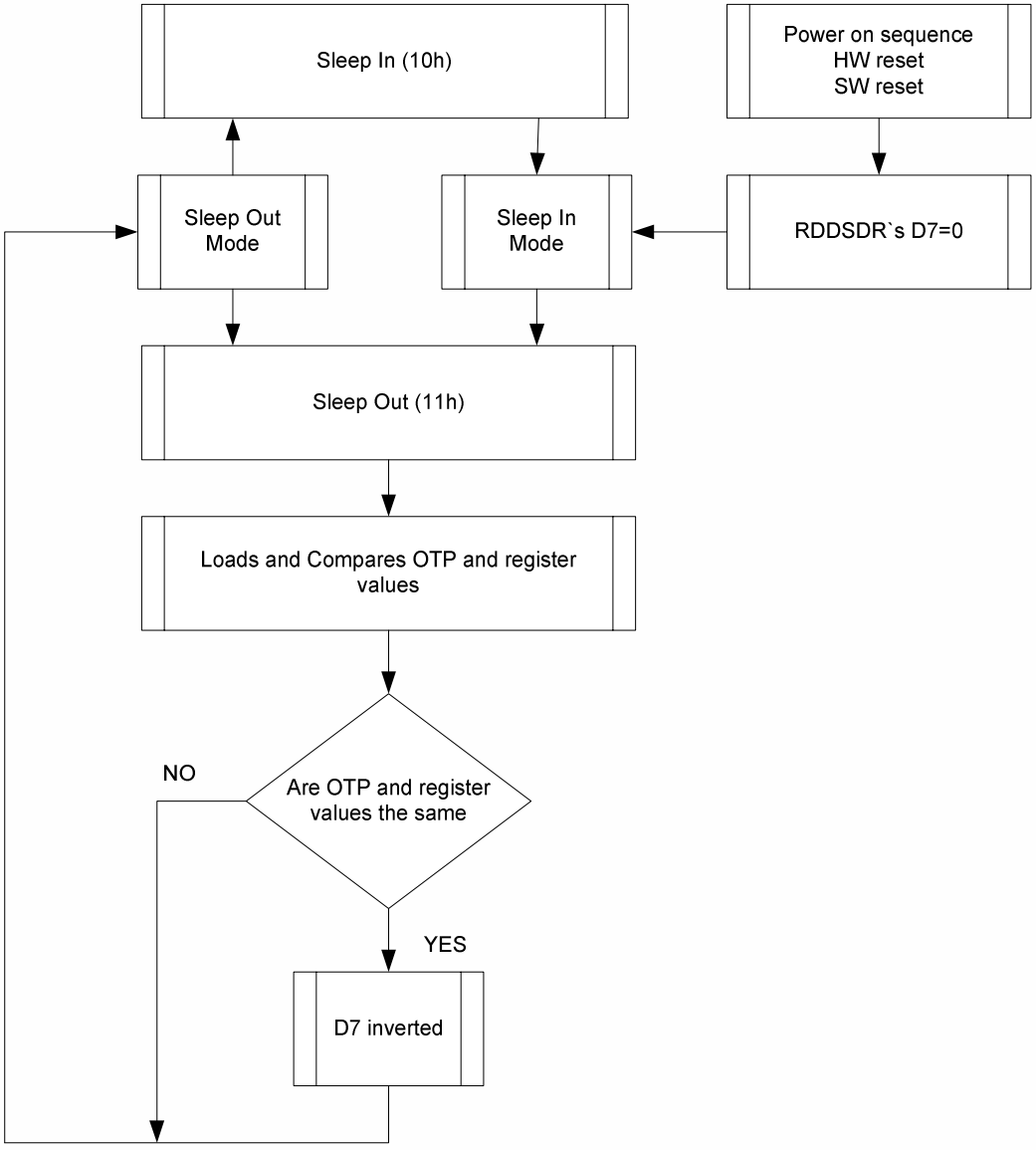



**Figure 5.32: Sleep Out Flow Chart – Command and Self-Diagnostic Functions**

### 5.9.5 Functionality Detection

Sleep Out-command (See section 6.2.13 “Sleep Out (11h)”) is a trigger for an internal function of the display module, which indicates, if the display module is still running and meets functionality requirements.

The internal function (= the display controller) is comparing, if the display module is still meeting functionality requirements (e.g. booster voltage levels, timings, etc.). If functionality requirement is met, there is inverted (= increased by 1) a bit, which defined in command 6.2.11 “Read Display Self- Diagnostic Result (0Fh)” (= RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is D6). If functionality requirement is not same, this bit (D6) is not inverted (= increased by 1). The flow chart for this internal function is following:

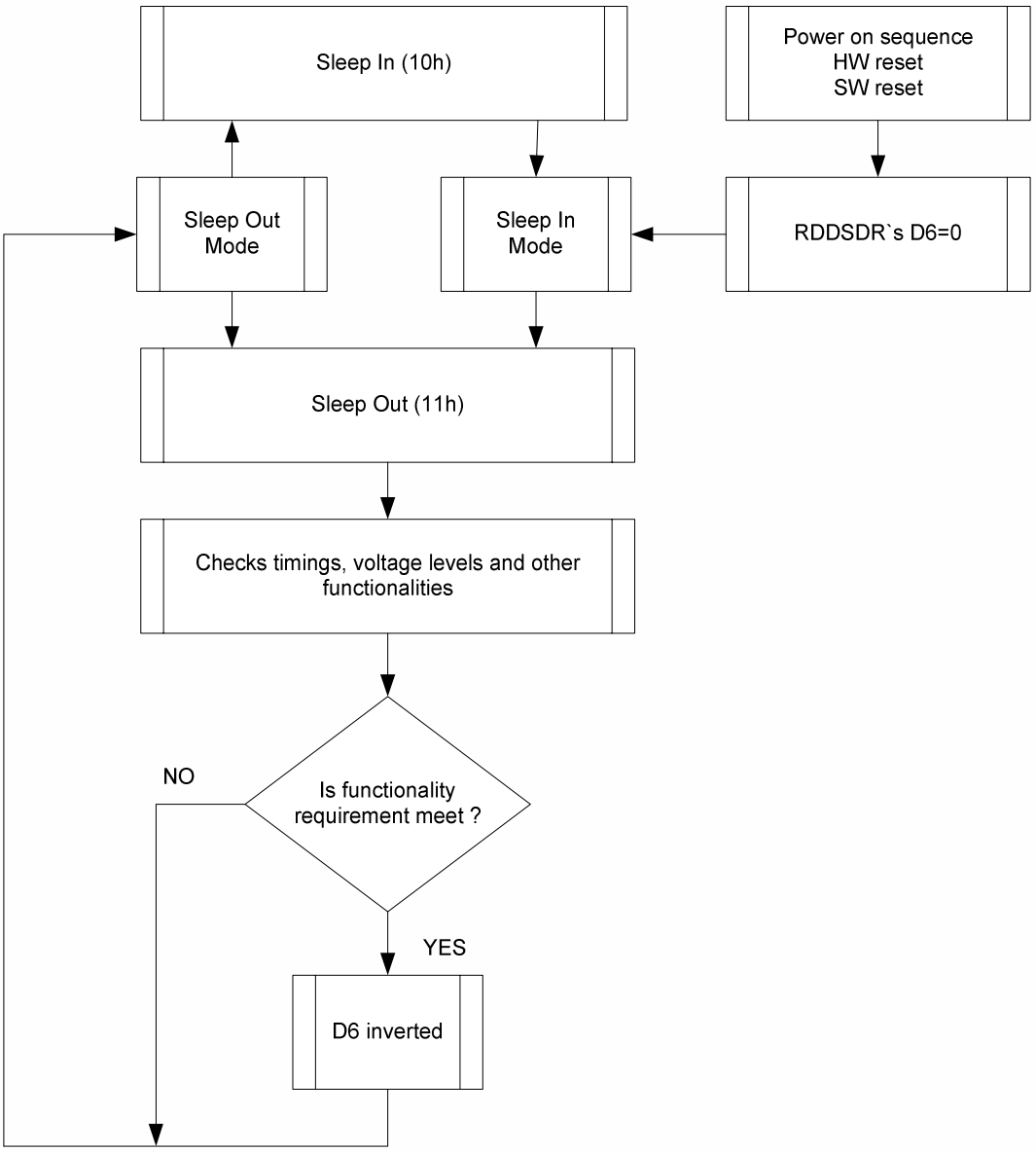



**Figure 5.33: Sleep Out Flow Chart Internal Function Detection**

## 5.10 Power On/Off Sequence

IOVCC and VCI can be applied in any order. IOVCC and VCI can be powered down in any order. During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep Out mode, IOVCC and VCI must be powered down minimum 120msec after RESX has been released. During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep In mode, IOVCC and VCI can be powered down minimum 0msec after RESX has been released. CSX can be applied at any timing or can be permanently grounded. RESX has priority over CSX. There will be no damage to the display module if the power sequences are not met. There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display panel during the Power On/Off Sequences. There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display between end of Power on Sequence and before receiving Sleep Out command. Also between receiving Sleep In command and Power Off Sequence. If RESX line is not held stable by host during Power on Sequence as defined in Sections 7.12.1 and 7.12.2, then it will be necessary to apply a Hardware Reset (RESX) after Host Power on Sequence is complete to ensure correct operation. Otherwise function is not guaranteed. The power on/off sequence is illustrated below.

### 5.10.1 Case 1 – RESX line is held High or Unstable by Host at Power On

If RESX line is held high or unstable by the host during Power On, then a Hardware Reset must be applied after both IOVCC and VCI have been applied – otherwise correct functionality is not guaranteed. There is no timing restriction upon this hardware reset.

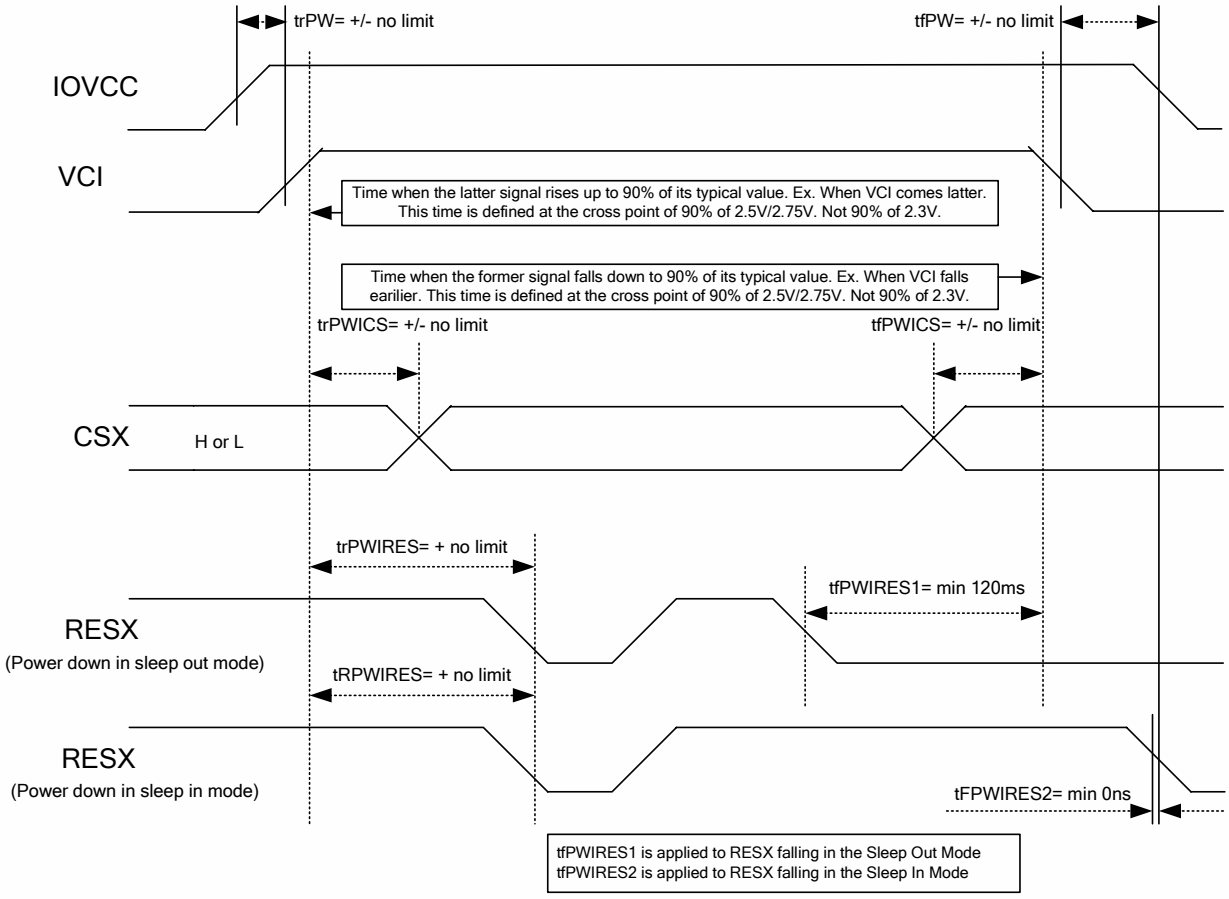



**Figure 5.34: Case 1 –RESX line is held High or Unstable by Host at Power On**

### 5.10.2 Case 2 – RESX line is held Low by Host at Power On

If RESX line is held Low (and stable) by the host during Power On, then the RESX must be held low for minimum 10µsec after both IOVCC and VCI have been applied.

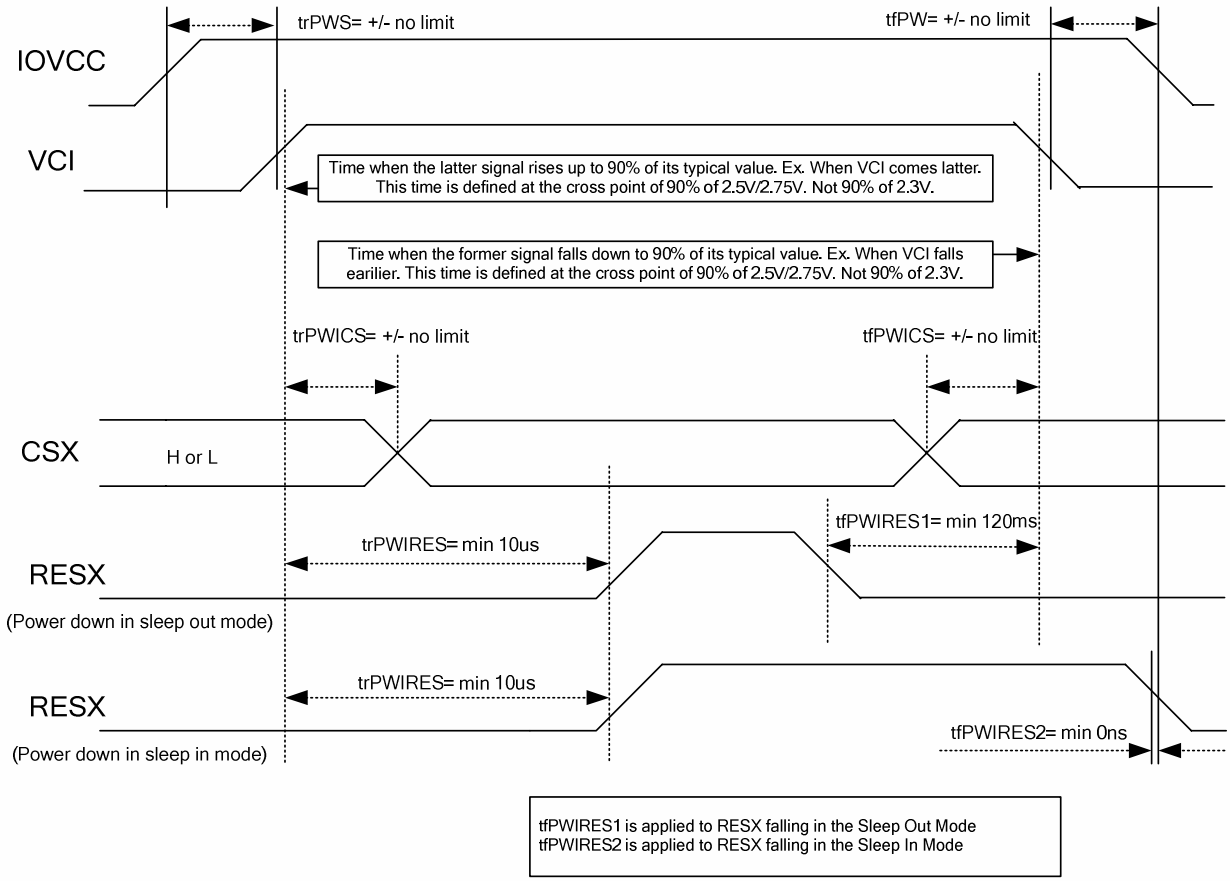



**Figure 5.35: Case 2 – RESX line is held Low by Host at Power On**

## 5.11 Uncontrolled Power Off

The uncontrolled power off means a situation when e.g. there is removed a battery without the controlled power off sequence. There will not be any damages for the display module or the display module will not cause any damages for the host or lines of the interface. At an uncontrolled power off the display will go blank and there will not be any visible effects within 1 second on the display (blank display) and remains blank until “Power on Sequence” powers it

## 5.12 Deep standby mode enter/exit flow

### A. Enter deep standby mode

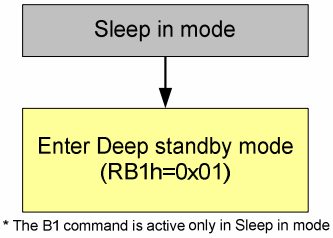



**Figure 5.36: Enter deep standby mode flow**

### B. Exit deep standby mode

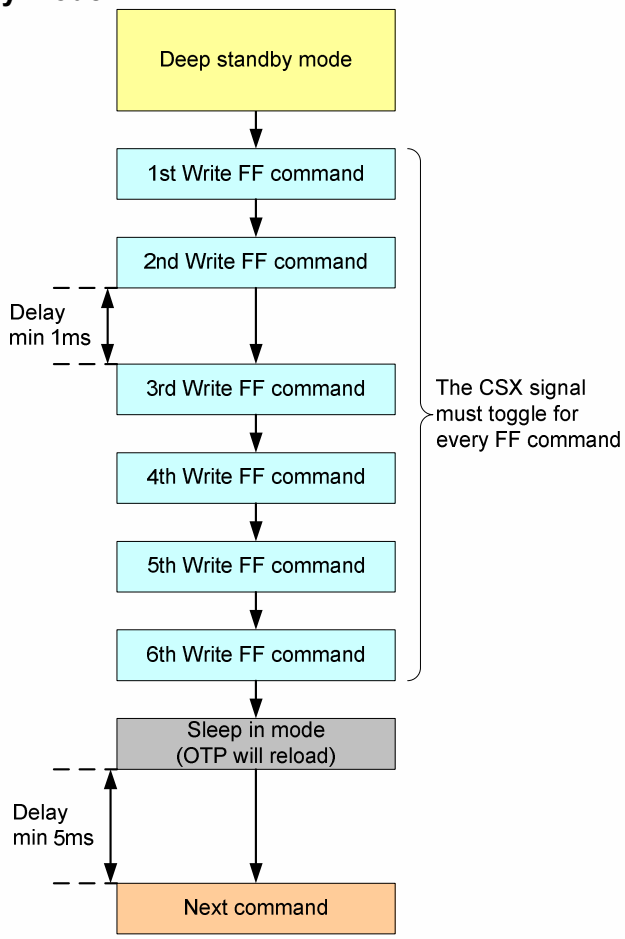



**Figure 5.37: Exit Deep standby mode flow**

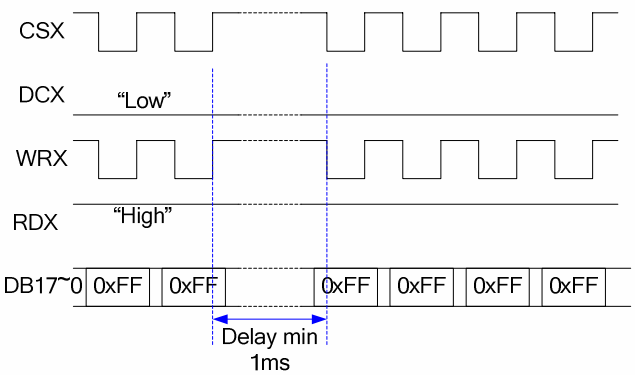



**Figure 5.38: Exit Deep standby mode control signals**

## 5.13 Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) Function

The general block diagram of the CABC and the brightness control is illustrated below:

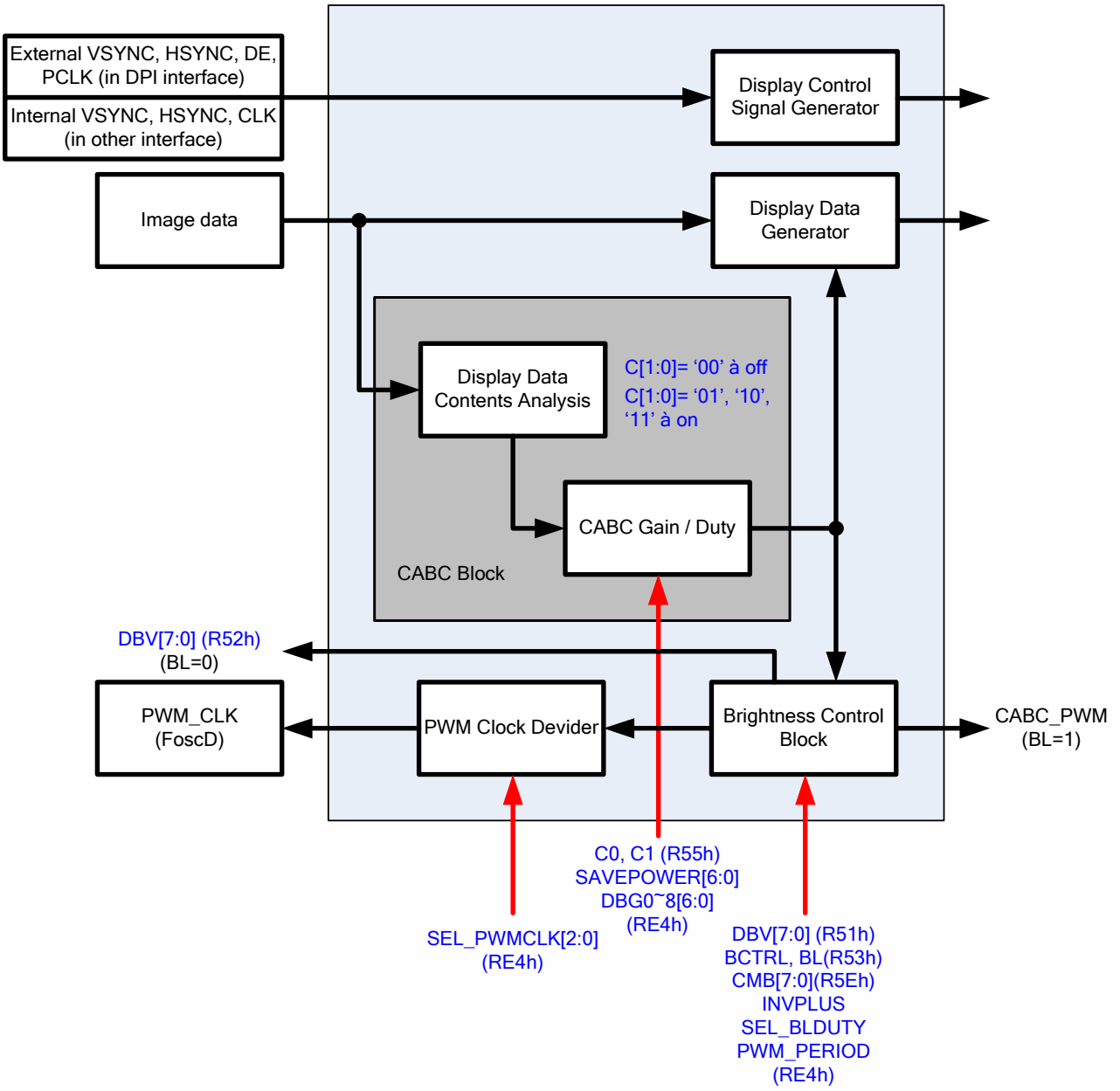



**Figure 5.39: Block diagram of the CABC**

### 5.13.1 Module Architectures

HX8357-B can support two module architectures for CABC operation. The **BL** bit setting of R53h can be used to select used display module architecture. White LED driver circuit for display backlight is located on the main PWB, not in the display module both in architecture I and II.

- Architecture I

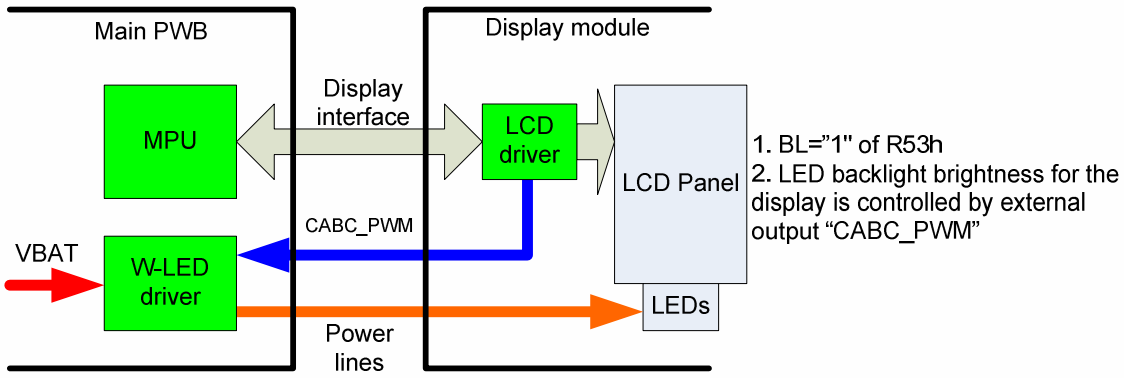



**Figure 5.40: Module architecture I**

- Architecture II

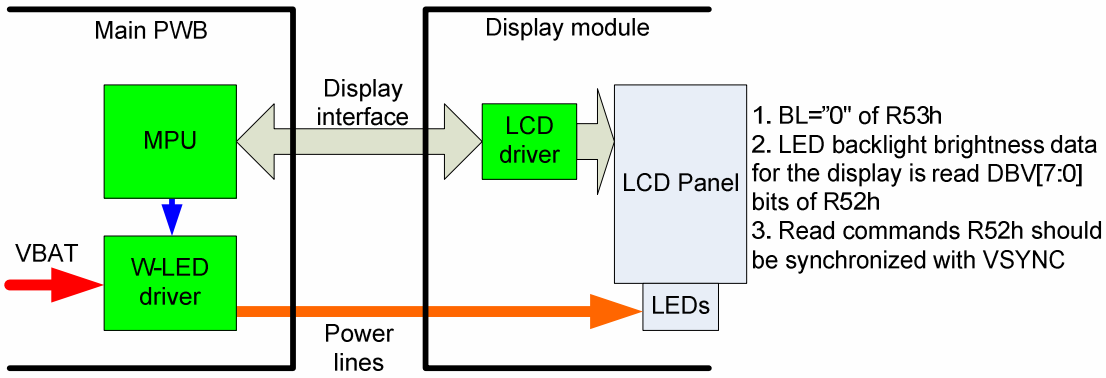



**Figure 5.41: Module architecture II**

### 5.13.2 CABC Block

There are DBG0~8[6:0] register bits in CABC block to define the “CABC gain”/ “CABC duty” table. Every DBGx[6:0] has 33 gain/duty value setting.

After one-frame display data content analysis, LSI will generate one CABC gain / CABC duty value calculated from DBG0~8[6:0] register bits setting (by using interpolated method) for display data generating and for backlight PWM pulse generating.

Please note that the CABC gain / CABC duty value calculated by the LSI is one of the 33 gain/duty value setting in DBGxx[6:0].

Please note that: Duty (valid level period (LED on) / one complete period) = 1/ gain.

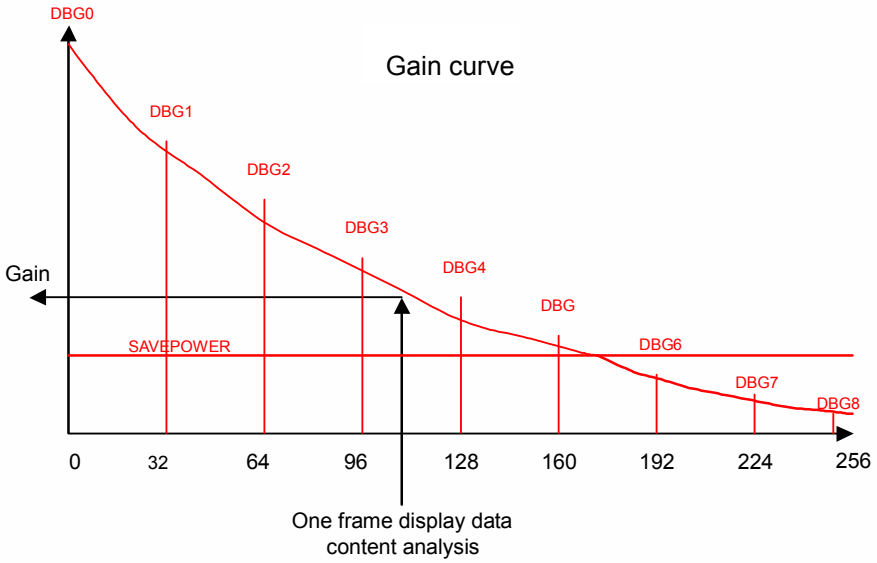



**Figure 5.42: CABC Gain / CABC Duty Generation**

For power saving of backlight module, there are **SAVEPOWER[6:0]** bits to define the “minimum gain”/ “maximum duty” of CABC block output. If the CABC gain/duty after one-frame display data contents analysis is smaller (gain)/larger(duty) than **SAVEPOWER[6:0]** bits setting, the CABC block will output CABC gain/duty equal to **SAVEPOWER[6:0]** and ignore the result of display data contents analysis.

### 5.13.3 Brightness Control Block

There is an external output signal from brightness block, CABC_PWM, to control the LED driver IC in order to control display brightness. The CABC_PWM output active polarity is defined by **INVPULS** bit of RCCh.

The CABC_PWM output period is controlled by **SEL_PWMCLK[2:0]** and **PWM_PERIOD[7:0]** bits of RE4h setting.

For ex: PWM CLK is 5.5MHz (period 180ns), SEL_PWMCLK=110(divide by 64),
and PWM_PERIOD=00h.
➔ CABC_PWM period = 180ns x 64 x (1x255) = 2.94 ms

There are resister bits, DBV[7:0] of R51h, for display brightness of manual brightness setting. The CABC_PWM duty is calculated as DBV[7:0]/255 x CABC duty(generated after one-frame display data content analysis).

For ex: CABC_PWM period = 2.94 ms, and DBV[7:0](R51h) = '$228_{DEC}$' and CABC duty is 74%. Then CABC_PWM duty = (228) / 255 x 74.42% ≡ 66.54%. Correspond to the CABC_PWM period = 2.94 ms, the high-level of CABC_PWM (high effective) = 1.96ms, and the low-level of CABC_PWM = 0.99ms.

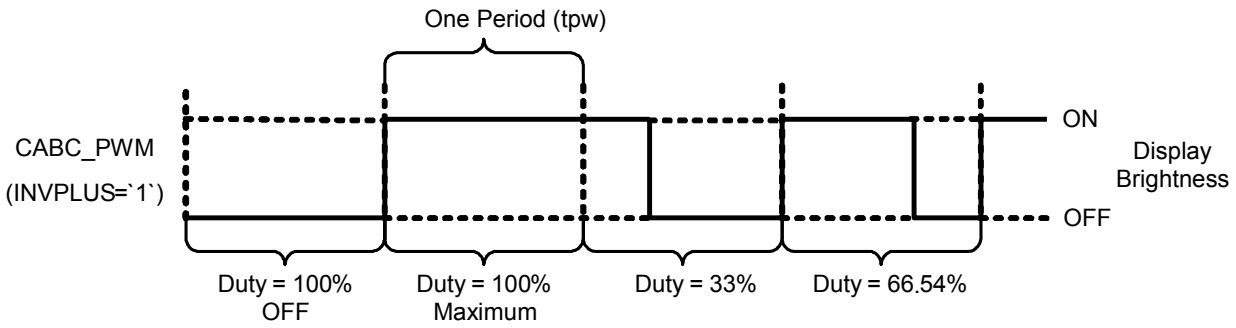



**Figure 5.43: CABC_PWM Output Duty**

| Symbol | Parameter | Min. | Max. | Unit | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| tpw | Pulse width | 0.0333 | 8.33 | ms | - |

**Note:** The signal rise and fall times (tf, tr) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.

**Table 5.19: CABC_PWM timing table**

When Architecture II module is used (**BL**='0') with the example below, the CABC_PWM is always output low(**INVPULS='1'**) and the CABV[7:0](R52h) will be read a value as $169_{DEC}$((169)/255≡ 66.27%).

### 5.13.4 Minimum brightness setting of CABC function

CABC function is automatically reduced backlight brightness based on image contents. In the case of the combination with the CABC or manual brightness setting, display brightness is too dark. It must affect to image quality degradation. CABC minimum brightness setting (**CMB[7:0]** bits of R5Eh) is to avoid too much brightness reduction.

When CABC is active, CABC can not reduce the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness setting. Image processing function is worked as normal, even if the brightness can not be changed.

This function does not affect to the other function, manual brightness setting. Manual brightness can be set the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness. Smooth transition and dimming function can be worked as normal.

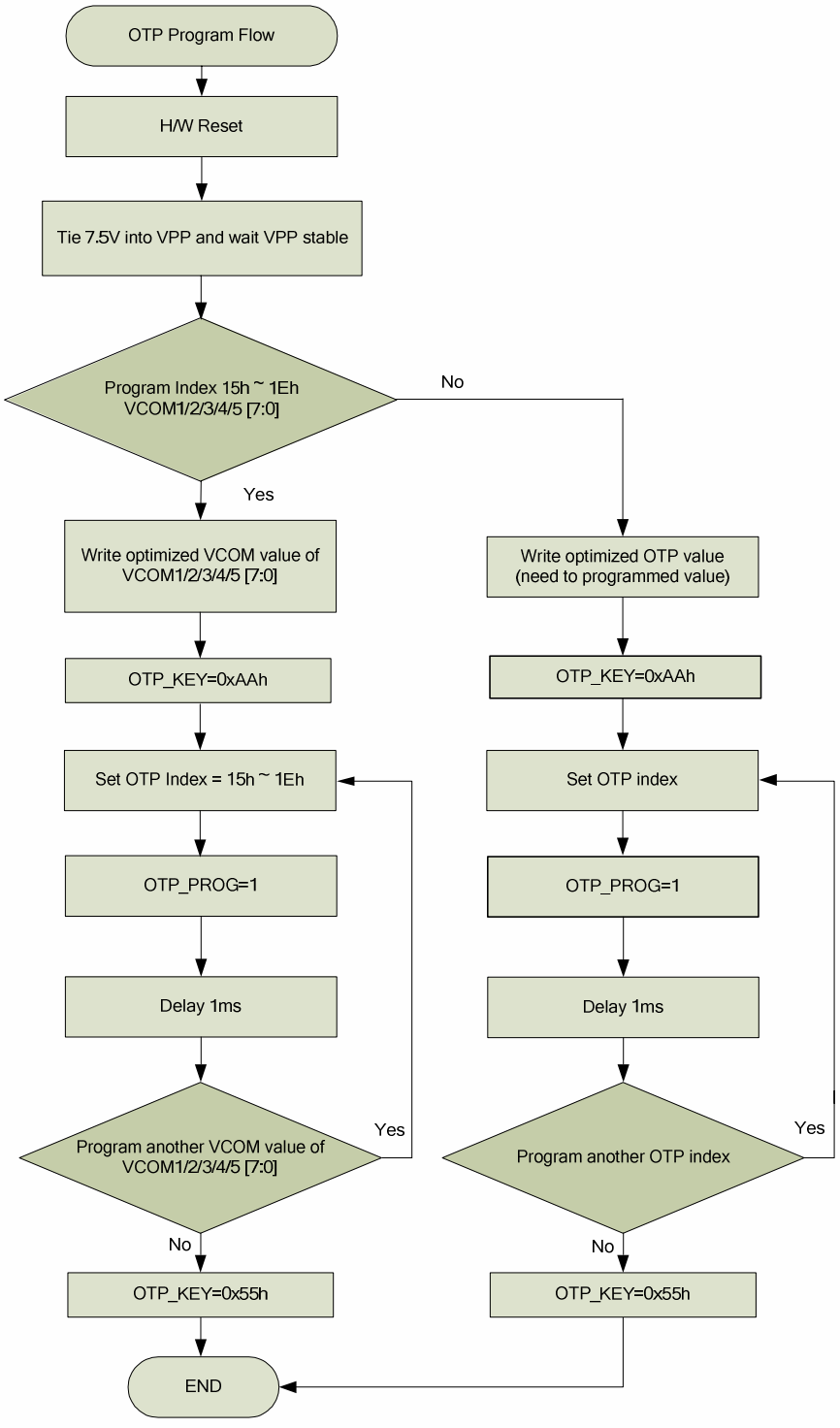
When display brightness is turned off (**BCTRL='0'** of R53h), CABC minimum brightness setting is ignored. "**CMB[7:0],** Read CABC minimum brightness (R5Fh) "always read the setting value of "**CMB[7:0],** Write CABC minimum brightness (R5Eh)"

## 5.14 OTP Programming

### 5.14.1 OTP Table

| OTP_INDEX (HEX) | Ref. Command | B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | | VALID_ID1 | VALID_ID2 | VALID_ID3 | VALID_ID4 | VALID_ID5 | | | |
| 1 | ID-1(E0) | ID11 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | ID12 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | ID13 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | ID14 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | ID-2(E0) | ID21 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | ID22 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | ID23 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | ID24 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | ID-3(E0) | ID31 | | | | | | | |
| A | | ID32 | | | | | | | |
| B | | ID33 | | | | | | | |
| C | | ID34 | | | | | | | |
| D | ID-4(E0) | ID41 | | | | | | | |
| E | | ID42 | | | | | | | |
| F | | ID43 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | ID44 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | ID-5(E0) | ID51 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | ID52 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | ID53 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | ID54 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | VCOM1(D1) | VALID_VCM1 | VCM1[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 16 | | - | - | - | VDV1[4:0] | | | | |
| 17 | VCOM2(D1) | VALID_VCM2 | VCM2[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 18 | | - | - | - | VDV2[4:0] | | | | |
| 19 | VCOM3(D1) | VALID_VCM3 | VCM3[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 1A | | - | - | - | VDV3[4:0] | | | | |
| 1B | VCOM4(D1) | VALID_VCM4 | VCM4[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 1C | | - | - | - | VDV4[4:0] | | | | |
| 1D | VCOM5(D1) | VALID_VCM5 | VCM5[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 1E | | - | - | - | VDV5[4:0] | | | | |
| 30 | SETOSC(C5) | VALID_OSC | - | - | - | - | UADJ[2:0] | | |
| 35 | SETGAMMA(C8) | VALID_GAMMA | KP1[2:0] | | | – | KP0[2:0] | | |
| 36 | | - | KP3[2:0] | | | – | KP2[2:0] | | |
| 37 | | - | KP5[2:0] | | | – | KP4[2:0] | | |
| 38 | | - | RP1[2:0] | | | – | RP0[2:0] | | |
| 39 | | - | – | – | – | VRP0[3:0] | | | |
| 3A | | - | – | – | VRP1[4:0] | | | | |
| 3B | | - | KN1[2:0] | | | – | KN0[2:0] | | |
| 3C | | - | KN3[2:0] | | | – | KN2[2:0] | | |
| 3D | | - | KN5[2:0] | | | – | KN4[2:0] | | |
| 3E | | - | RN1[2:0] | | | – | RN0[2:0] | | |
| 3F | | - | – | – | – | VRN0[3:0] | | | |
| 40 | | - | – | – | VRN1[4:0] | | | | |

### 5.14.2 OTP Programming flow




| OTP_KEY[7:0](8'h00) | Description | Note |
|---|---|---|
| AAh | Enter OTP Program mode | |
| 55h | Leave OTP Program mode | |
| Other value | Invalid | 1. If OTP is in OTP program mode, then keep OTP program mode.<br>2. If OTP is in non-OTP program mode, then keep non-OTP program mode.<br>3. OTP_KEY[7:0] can be ignored when user want to do OTP program. |

**Figure 5.44: OTP Programming Sequence**

### 5.14.3 Programming sequence

<table>
<tr><th>Step</th><th>Operation</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Power on and reset the module</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Connect external power 7.5V to VPP pin</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Wait 100ms for VPP stable</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Write optimized value to related register
<table>
<tr><th>Command</th><th>Register</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>ID1 (E0h)</td><td>ID1[7:0]</td><td>LCD module/driver version</td></tr>
<tr><td>ID2 (E0h)</td><td>ID2[7:0]</td><td>LCD module/driver version</td></tr>
<tr><td>ID3 (E0h)</td><td>ID3[7:0]</td><td>LCD module/driver version</td></tr>
<tr><td>ID4 (E0h)</td><td>ID4[7:0]</td><td>LCD module/driver version</td></tr>
<tr><td>ID5 (E0h)</td><td>ID5[7:0]</td><td>LCD module/driver version</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCOM1 (D1h)</td><td>VCM1[6:0], VDV1[4:0]</td><td>VCOMH and VCOM amplitude setting.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCOM2 (D1h)</td><td>VCM2[6:0], VDV2[4:0]</td><td>VCOMH and VCOM amplitude setting.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCOM3 (D1h)</td><td>VCM3[6:0], VDV3[4:0]</td><td>VCOMH and VCOM amplitude setting.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCOM4 (D1h)</td><td>VCM4[6:0], VDV4[4:0]</td><td>VCOMH and VCOM amplitude setting.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VCOM5 (D1h)</td><td>VCM5[6:0], VDV5[4:0]</td><td>VCOMH and VCOM amplitude setting.</td></tr>
<tr><td>GAMMA(C8h)</td><td>Gamma value</td><td>Set gamma parameter</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Set OTP_KEY[7:0] (RE3h)=0xAAh to enter OTP program mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Specify OTP_index
<table>
<tr><th>OTP_index<br>(Write – For Program)</th><th>OTP_index<br>(Read – For get OTP value)</th><th>Parameter</th></tr>
<tr><td>0x00h</td><td>0x00h</td><td>VALID_ID1, VALID_ID2, VALID_ID3, VALID_ID4, VALID_ID5</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x01h</td><td>0x01h</td><td rowspan="4">ID1[7:0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x02h</td><td>0x02h</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x03h</td><td>0x03h</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x04h</td><td>0x04h</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x15h</td><td>0x15h</td><td rowspan="2">VALID_VCM1, VCM1[6:0], VDV1[4:0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x16h</td><td>0x16h</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x35h ~ 0x40h</td><td>0x35h ~ 0x40h</td><td>VALID_GAMMA, Gamma value</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Set OTP_Mask=0x00h, programming the entire bit of one parameter.</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Set OTP_PROG=1, Internal register begin write to OTP according to OTP_index.</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Wait 1 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Complete programming one parameter to OTP.<br>If continue to programming other parameter, return to step (5). Otherwise, set OTP_KEY[7:0]=0x55h to leave OTP program mode and power off the module and remove the external power on PVSS pin.</td></tr>
</table>

**Note:** Set OTP_KEY[7:0] can be ignored when user want to do OTP program.

### 5.14.4 OTP Read flow

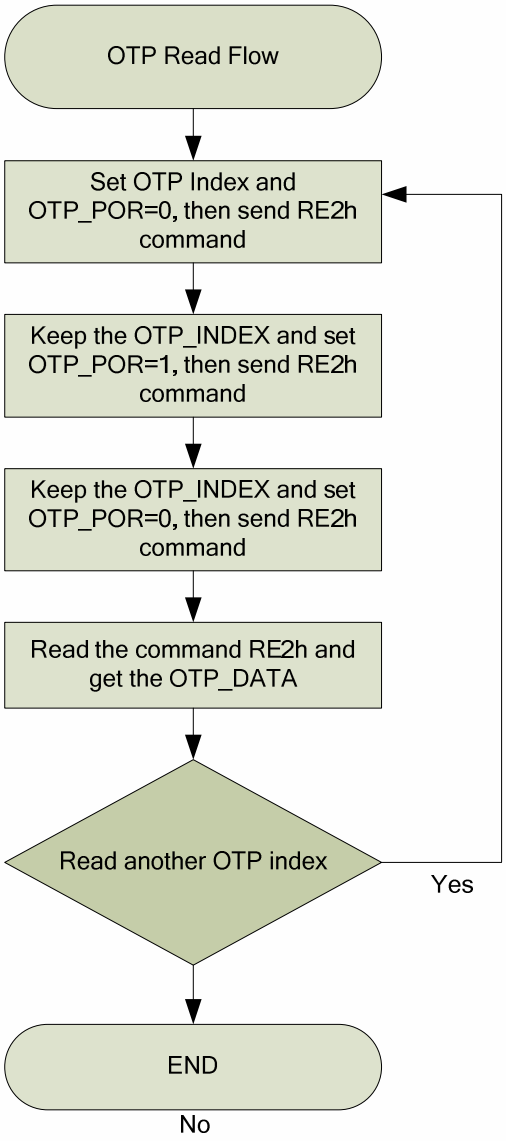
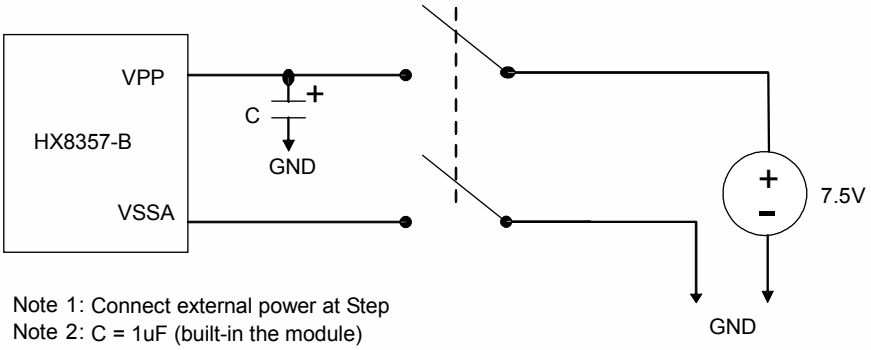



**Figure 5.45: OTP Read Sequence**

### 5.14.5 Programming circuitry




Note 1: Connect external power at Step
Note 2: C = 1uF (built-in the module)

# 6. Command

## 6.1 Standard Command List

| (Hex) | Operation Code | DCX | WRX | RDX | D17 ~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Function | Display mod Implementation Requirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | DM[1:0] | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 00,01,10 | 11 |
| 00 | NOP | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | No Operation | Y | Y |
| 01 | SWRESET | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Software reset | Y | Y |
| 06 | RDRED | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Read Red | N | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | R7 | R6 | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | - | | |
| 07 | RDGREN | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Read Green | N | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | G7 | G6 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | - | | |
| 08 | RDBLUE | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Read Blue | N | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | - | | |
| 0A | RDDPM | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Read Display Power Mode | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | D[7:0] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 0B | RDDMADCTL | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Read Display MADCTL | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | D[7:0] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 0C | RDDCOLMOD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Read Display Pixel Format | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | x | D6 | D5 | D4 | x | D2 | D1 | D0 | - | | |
| 0D | RDDIM | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Read Display Image Mode | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | D[7:0] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 0E | RDDSM | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Read Display Signal Mode | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | D[7:0] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 0F | RDDSDR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | D[7:0] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 10 | SLPIN | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Sleep in and charge-pump off | Y | Y |
| 11 | SLPOUT | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Sleep out and charge-pump on | Y | Y |
| 12 | PTLON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Partial Mode On | Y | N |
| 13 | NORON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Normal Display Mode On | Y | N |

| (Hex) | Operation Code | DCX | WRX | RDX | D17 ~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Function | Display mod Implementation Requirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | DM[1:0] | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 00,01,10 | 11 |
| 20 | INVOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Display Inversion off | Y | Y |
| 21 | INVON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Display Inversion on | Y | Y |
| 28 | DISPOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Display off | Y | Y |
| 29 | DISPON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Display on | Y | Y |
| 2A | CASET | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Column Address Set | Y | N |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | SC[15:8] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | Column address start | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | SC[7:0] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | Column address start | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | EC[15:8] (8'b0000_0001) | | | | | | | | Column address end | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | EC[7:0] (8'b0011_1111) | | | | | | | | Column address end | | |
| 2B | PASET | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Row address set | Y | N |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | SP[15:8] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | Row address start | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | SP[7:0] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | Row address start | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | EP[15:8] (8'b0000_0001) | | | | | | | | Row address end | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | EP[7:0] (8'b1101_1111) | | | | | | | | Row address end | | |
| 2C | RAMWR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Memory write | Y | N |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | Write data | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 2E | RAMRD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Memory read | Y | N |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | Read data | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 30 | PLTAR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Partial address set | Y | N |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | SR[15:8] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | Start row | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | SR[7:0] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | Start row | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ER[15:8] (8'b0000_0001) | | | | | | | | End row | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ER[7:0] (8'b1101_1111) | | | | | | | | End row | | |
| 33 | VSCRDEF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Vertical Scrolling Definition) | Y | N |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TFA[15:8] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | Top Fixed Area | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TFA[7:0] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | Top Fixed Area | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | VSA[15:8] (8'b0000_0001) | | | | | | | | Height of the Vertical Scrolling Area | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | VSA[7:0] (8'b1101_1111) | | | | | | | | Height of the Vertical Scrolling Area | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | BFA[15:8] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | Bottom Fixed Area | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | BFA[7:0] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | Bottom Fixed Area | | |

| (Hex) | Operation Code | DCX | WRX | RDX | D17~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Function | Display mod Implementation Requirement DM[1:0] 00,01,10 | Display mod Implementation Requirement DM[1:0] 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | TEOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Tearing Effect line off | Y | N |
| 35 | TEON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Tearing Effect Line ON | Y | N |
| | | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TEMODE | - | | |
| 36 | MADCTL | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Memory Access Control) | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | MY (0) | MX (0) | MV (0) | ML (0) | BGR (0) | 0 | SS (0) | GS (0) | - | | |
| 37 | VSCRSADD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Vertical Scrolling Start Address | Y | N |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | VSP[15:8] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | VSP[7:0] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 38 | IDMOFF | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Idle mode off | Y | N |
| 39 | IDMON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Idle mode on | Y | N |
| 3A | COLMOD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Interface Pixel Format | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | D[6:4] | | | 0 | D[2:0] | | | - | | |
| 3C | RAMWRCON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Memory write | Y | N |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | Write data | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 3E | RAMRDCON | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Memory read | Y | N |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | Read data | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 44 | TESL | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Set tear scan line | Y | N |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TELINE[15:8] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | TELINE[7:0] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 45 | GETSL | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Get the current scan line. | Y | N |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | SL[15:8] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | SL[7:0] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| A1 | Read_DDB_ start | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Read the DDB from the provided location. | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | ID1 | | | | | | | | The five bytes always output | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | ID2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | ID3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | ID4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 8'hFF | | | | | | | | | | |

## CABC command list

| (Hex) | Operation Code | DCX | WRX | RDX | D17~ D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Function | Display mod Implementation Requirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | DM[1:0] | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 00,01,10 | 11 |
| 51 | WRDISBV | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Write Display Brightness Value | Y | Y |
| | | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | DBV[7:0] (8'b0) | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 52 | RDDISBV | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Read Display Brightness Value | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | DBV[7:0] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 53 | WRCTRLD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Write Control Display | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | BCTRL (0) | - | DD (0) | BL (0) | - | - | - | | |
| 54 | RDCTRLD | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Read Control Value Display | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | BCTRL | 0 | DD | BL | 0 | 0 | - | | |
| 55 | WRCABC | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | - | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CABC[1:0](00) | | Write Adaptive Brightness Control | | |
| 56 | RDCABC | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CABC[1:0] | | - | | |
| 5E | WRCABCMB | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Write CABC minimum brightness | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | CMB[7:0] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 5F | RDCABCMB | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Read CABC minimum brightness | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | CMB[7:0] | | | | | | | | - | | |
| 68 | RDABCSDR | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Read Automatic Brightness Control Self-Diagnostic Result | Y | Y |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Dummy read | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |

## User Define Command List Table

| (Hex) | Operation Code | DCX | WRX | RDX | D17 ~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Function |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B0 | SETEXTC | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Set extended command |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTC[1:0] | | - |
| B1 | SETDPSTB | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Set Deep standby mode |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DP_STB | - |
| B3 | SETGRAM | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Set GRAM access and Interface |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TEI[2:0] | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DENC[3:0] | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | EPF[1:0] | | 0 | 0 | 0 | DFM | - |
| B4 | SETDISPLAY | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Set Display mode and GRAM write mode |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | RM | 0 | 0 | DM[1:0] | | - |
| BF | GETDEVICEID | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Read Device ID |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | MIPI Alliance code | | | | | | | | 0x01 |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | MIPI Alliance code | | | | | | | | 0x62 |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | Device ID | | | | | | | | 0x83 |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | Device ID | | | | | | | | 0x57 |
| | | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0xFF |
| C0 | SETPANEL | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Set Panel Driving |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | REV | SM | GS | 0 | 0 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | NL[5:0] | | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | SCN[6:0] | | | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | NDL | 0 | PTS[2:0] | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | PTG | ISC[3:0] | | | | - |
| C1 | SETNORTIME | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Set display timing for Normal mode |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | BC0 | 0 | 0 | DIV0[1:0] | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | RTN0[4:0] | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | FP0[3:0] | | | | BF0[3:0] | | | | - |
| C2 | SETPARTIME | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Set display timing for Partial mode |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | BC1 | 0 | 0 | DIV1[1:0] | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | RTN1[4:0] | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | FP1[3:0] | | | | BF1[3:0] | | | | - |
| C3 | SETIDLTIME | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Set display timing for Idle mode |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | BC2 | 0 | 0 | DIV2[1:0] | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | RTN2[4:0] | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | FP2[3:0] | | | | BF2[3:0] | | | | - |
| C5 | SETOSC | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Set display frame |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | UADJ[3:0] | | | | - |
| C6 | SETRGB | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Set RGB Interface |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | SDA_EN | 0 | 0 | VPL | HPL | 0 | EPL | DPL | - |

| (Hex) | Operation Code | DCX | WRX | RDX | D17 ~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Function |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C8 | SETGAMMA | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Set Gamma curve |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | KP12 | KP11 | KP10 | 0 | KP02 | KP01 | KP00 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | KP32 | KP31 | KP30 | 0 | KP22 | KP21 | KP20 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | KP52 | KP51 | KP50 | 0 | KP42 | KP41 | KP40 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | RP12 | RP11 | RP10 | 0 | RP02 | RP01 | RP00 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRP 03 | VRP 02 | VRP 01 | VRP 00 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRP 14 | VRP 13 | VRP 12 | VRP 11 | VRP 10 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | KN12 | KN11 | KN10 | 0 | KN02 | KN01 | KN00 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | KN32 | KN31 | KN30 | 0 | KN22 | KN21 | KN20 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | KN52 | KN51 | KN50 | 0 | KN42 | KN41 | KN40 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | RN12 | RN11 | RN10 | 0 | RN02 | RN01 | RN00 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRN 03 | VRN 02 | VRN 01 | VRN 00 | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRN 14 | VRN 13 | VRN 12 | VRN 11 | VRN 10 | - |
| D0 | SETPOWER | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Set Power |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | AP[2:0] | | | 0 | VC[2:0] | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | PON | 0 | 0 | 0 | BT[2:0] | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRH[3:0] | | | | - |
| D1 | SETVCOM | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Set VCOM |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | VCM[6:0] | | | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | VDV[4:0] | | | | | - |
| D2 | SETNORPOW | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Set Power of Normal mode |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SAP0[2:0] | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | DC10[2:0] | | | | DC00[2:0] | | | - |
| D3 | SETPARPOW | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Set Power of Partial mode |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SAP1[2:0] | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | DC11[2:0] | | | | DC01[2:0] | | | - |
| D4 | SETIDLPOW | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Set Power of Idle mode |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SAP2[2:0] | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | DC12[2:0] | | | | DC02[2:0] | | | - |
| E0 | SETID | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Set ID |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ID1 | | | | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ID2 | | | | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ID3 | | | | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ID4 | | | | | | | | - |
| E2 | SETOTP | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Set OTP |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | OTP_MASK[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | OTP_INDEX[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | OTP_LOAD_DISABLE | OTP_TEST | OTP_POR | OTP_PWE | OTP_PTM[1:0] | | VPP_SEL | OTP_PROG | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | OTP_DATA[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |
| E3 | SETOTPKEY | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Set OTP Key |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | OTP_KEY[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |
| E4 | SETCABC | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Set CABC Control |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | SEL_PWMCLK[2:0] | | | SEL_GAIN [1:0] | | INVPULS (1) | SEL_BLDUTY (1) | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | PWM_PERIOD[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | DIM_FRAME[6:0] | | | | | | | - |

| (Hex) | Operation Code | DCX | WRX | RDX | D17 ~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | Function |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E9 | SETPANEL | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Set Panel related register |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SS_PANEL | 0 | 0 | BGR_PANEL | - |
| EE | SETEQ | 0 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Set EQ function |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | EQVCI_M1[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | EQGND_M1[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | EQVCI_M0[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |
| | | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | EQGND_M0[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |

## 6.2 Command Description

### 6.2.1 NOP

<table>
<tr><td>00H</td><td colspan="13">NOP (No Operation)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DCX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17~D8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is an empty command; it does not have any effect on the display module.<br>However it can be used to terminate Frame Memory Write or Read as described in RAMWR (Memory Write) and RAMRD (Memory Read) Commands.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

### 6.2.2 Software Reset (01h)

| 01 H | SWRESET (Software Reset) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 01 |
| Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | When the Software Reset command is written, it causes a software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.) Note: The Frame Memory contents are unaffected by this command<br>It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending new command following software reset. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | The display module loads all display suppliers' factory default values to the registers during this 5msec. If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec before sending Sleep out command. Software Reset Command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

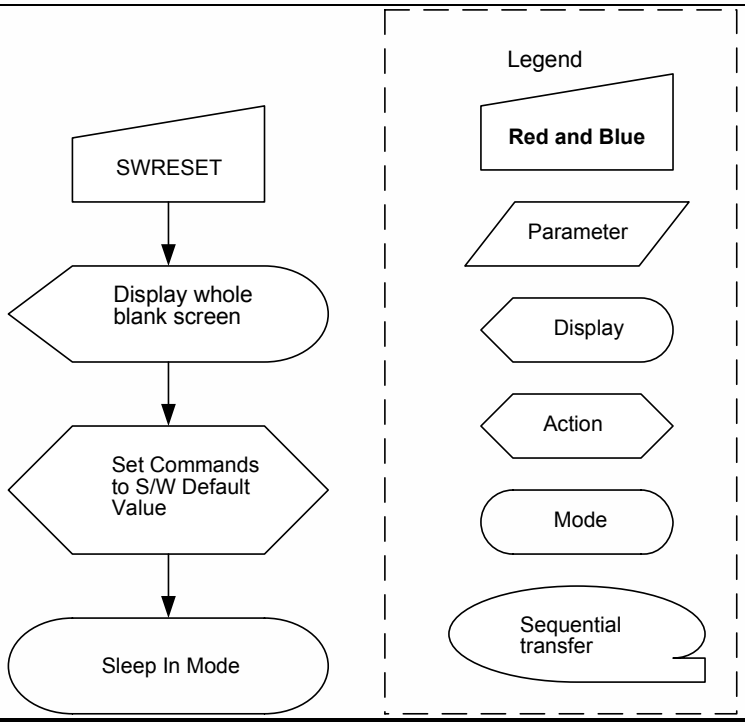
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | N/A |
| S/W Reset | N/A |
| H/W Reset | N/A |

Flow Chart



### 6.2.3 Get_red_channel (06h)

| 06 H | RDRED (Read Red Colour) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **NRD** | **NWR** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 06 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | Dummy read |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | R7 | R6 | R5 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | xx |
| Description | The first parameter is telling red colour value of the first pixel of the frame when there is used DPI I/F.<br>16 bit format: R5 is MSB and R1 is LSB. R7, R6 and R0 are set to '0'.<br>18 bit format: R5 is MSB and R0 is LSB. R7 and R6 are set to '0'. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | The command is active when DM[1:0]="11" | | | | | | | | | | | | |

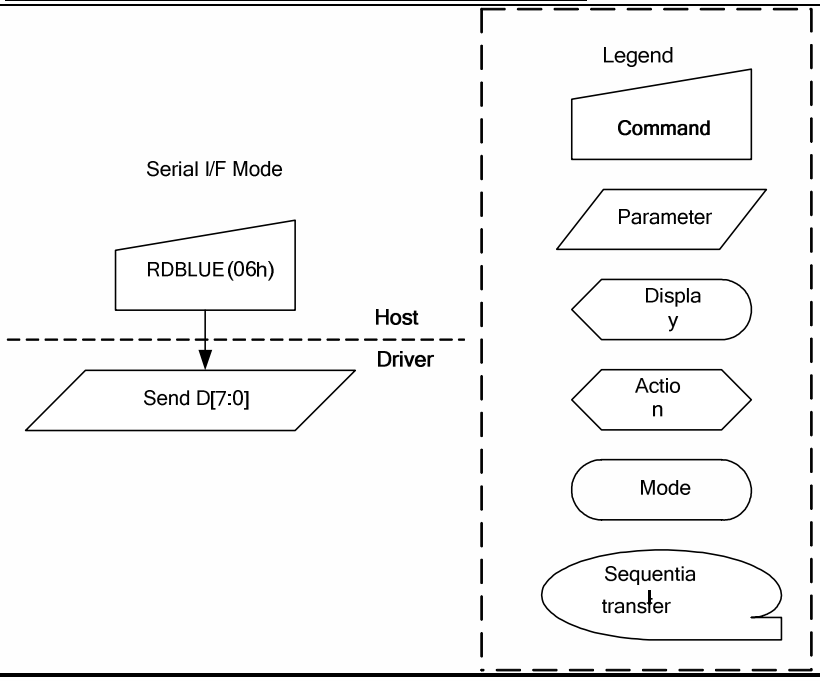
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 00h |
| S/W Reset | 00h |
| H/W Reset | 00h |

Flow Chart



### 6.2.4 Get_green_channel (07h)

| 07 H | RDGREEN (Read Green Colour) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 01 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | Dummy read |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | G7 | G6 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | xx |
| Description | The first parameter is telling green colour value of the first pixel of the frame when there is used DPI I/F. 16 and 18 bit formats: G5 is MSB and G0 is LSB. G7 and G6 are set to '0'. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | The command is active when DM[1:0]="11" | | | | | | | | | | | | |

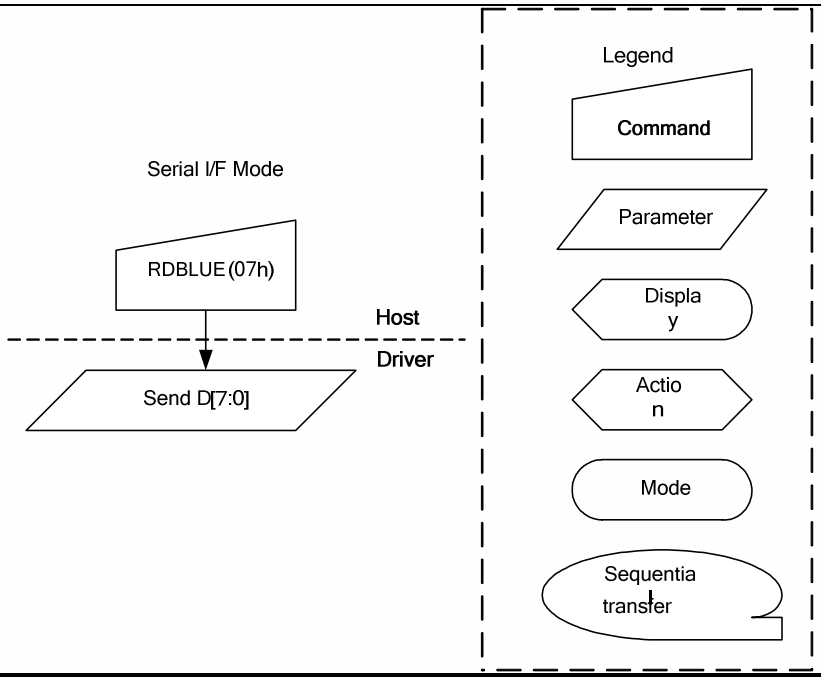
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

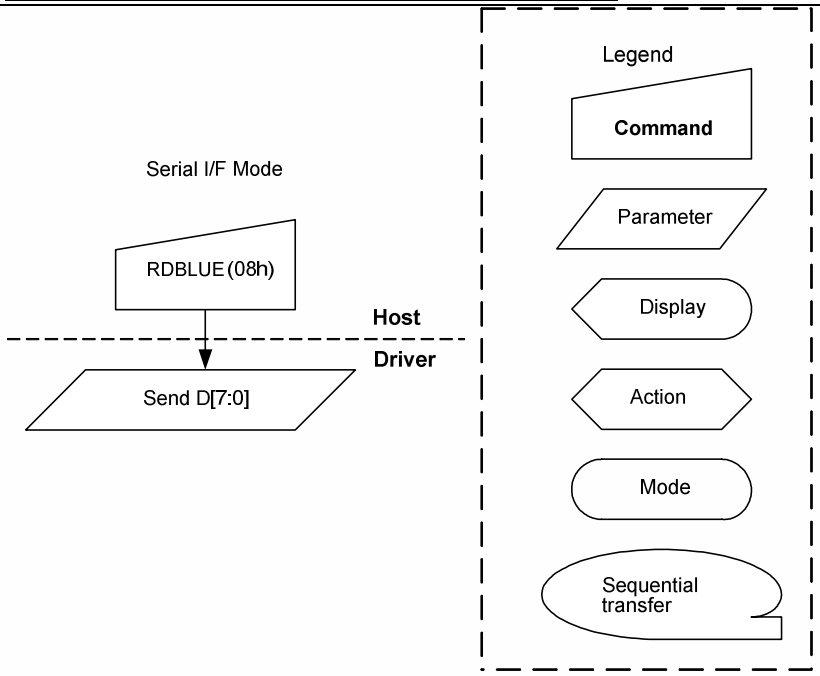
Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 00h |
| S/W Reset | 00h |
| H/W Reset | 00h |

Flow Chart



### 6.2.5 Get_blue_channel (08h)

| 08 H | RDBLUE (Read Blue Colour) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 08 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | Dummy read |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | xx |
| Description | The first parameter is telling blue colour value of the first pixel of the frame when there is used DPI I/F.<br>16 bit format: B5 is MSB and B1 is LSB. B7, B6 and B0 are set to '0'.<br>18 bit format: B5 is MSB and B0 is LSB. B7 and B6 are set to '0'. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | The command is active when DM[1:0]="11" | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status: Sleep Out — Availability: Yes<br>Status: Sleep In — Availability: Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status: Power On Sequence — Default Value: 00h<br>Status: S/W Reset — Default Value: 00h<br>Status: H/W Reset — Default Value: 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart |  | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.2.6 Get_power_mode (0Ah)

| 0A H | RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0A |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | Dummy read |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | 0 | 0 | xx |

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

| Bit | Description | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| D7 | Not Defined | Set to '0' |
| D6 | Idle Mode On/Off | |
| D5 | Partial Mode On/Off | |
| D4 | Sleep In/Out | |
| D3 | Display Normal Mode On/Off | |
| D2 | Display On/Off | |
| D1 | Not Defined | Set to '0' |
| D0 | Not Defined | Set to '0' |

Bits D7 for future use and are set to '0'.
Bit D6 – Idle Mode On/Off
'0' = Idle Mode Off.
'1' = Idle Mode On.
Bit D5 – Partial Mode On/Off
'0' = Partial Mode Off.
'1' = Partial Mode On.
Bit D4 – Sleep In/Out
'0' = Sleep In Mode.
'1' = Sleep Out Mode.
Bit D3 – Display Normal Mode On/Off
'0' = Display Normal Mode Off.
'1' = Display Normal Mode On.
Bit D2 – Display On/Off
'0' = Display is Off.
'1' = Display is On.

Restrictions

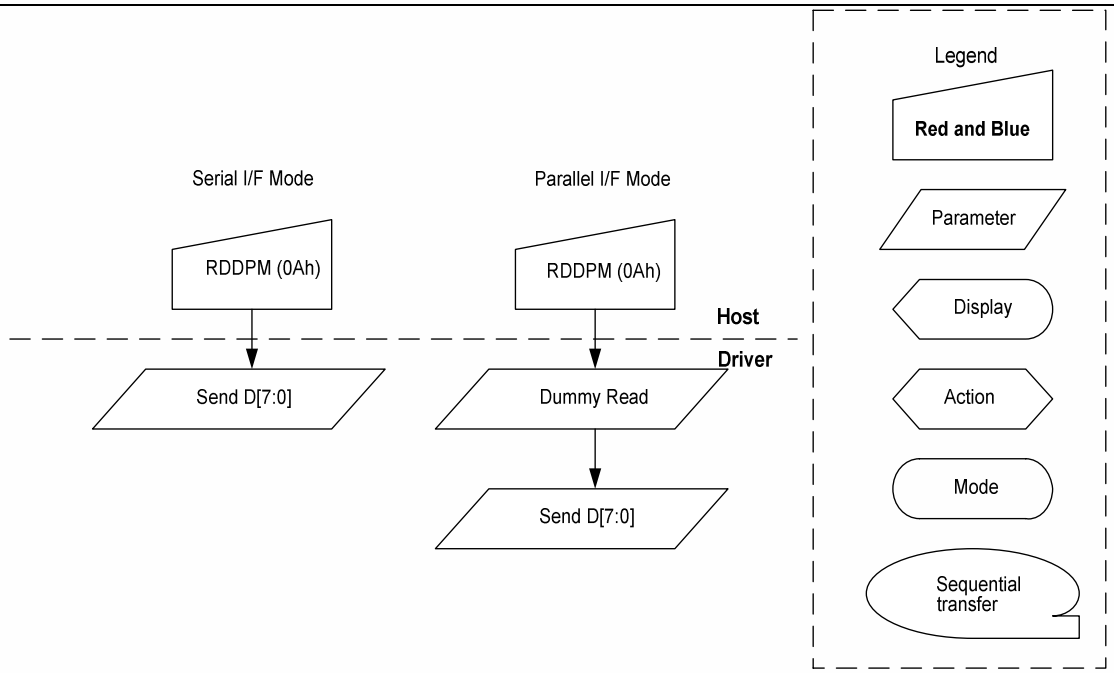
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 08HEX |
| S/W Reset | 08HEX |
| H/W Reset | 08HEX |

Flow Chart



### 6.2.7 Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)

| 0B H | RDDMADCTL (Read Display MADCTL) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0B |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | Dummy read |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | 0 | D1 | D0 | xx |

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

| Bit | Description | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| D7 | Page Address Order | |
| D6 | Column Address Order | |
| D5 | Page/Column Order | |
| D4 | Line Address Order | |
| D3 | RGB/BGR Order | |
| D2 | Reserved | Set to '0' |
| D1 | Flip Horizontal | |
| D0 | Flip Vertical | |

Bit D7 – Page Address Order
'0' = Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B7='0').
'1' = Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B7='1').

Bit D6 – Column Address Order
'0' = Left to Right (When MADCTL B6='0').
'1' = Right to Left (When MADCTL B6='1').

Bit D5 – Page/Column Order
'0' = Normal (When MADCTL B5='0').
'1' = Rotation (When MADCTL B5='1').
Note: For Bits D7 to D5, also refer to Section 5.1.3 MCU to memory write/read direction.

Bit D4 – Line Address Order
'0' = LCD Refresh Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B4='0').
'1' = LCD Refresh Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B4='1').

Bit D3 – RGB/BGR Order
'0' = RGB (When MADCTL B3='0').
'1' = BGR (When MADCTL B3='1').
Note: For Bits D4 and D3 also refer to 9.2.29 Set_address_mode (36h).

Bit D2 is for future use and is set to '0'.

Bit D1 – Flip Horizontal
This bit flips the image shown on the display device left to right. No change is made to the frame memory.
'0' = Normal
'1' = Flipped

Bit D0 – Flip Vertical
This bit flips the image shown on the display device top to bottom. No change is made to the frame memory.
'0' = Normal

Restrictions

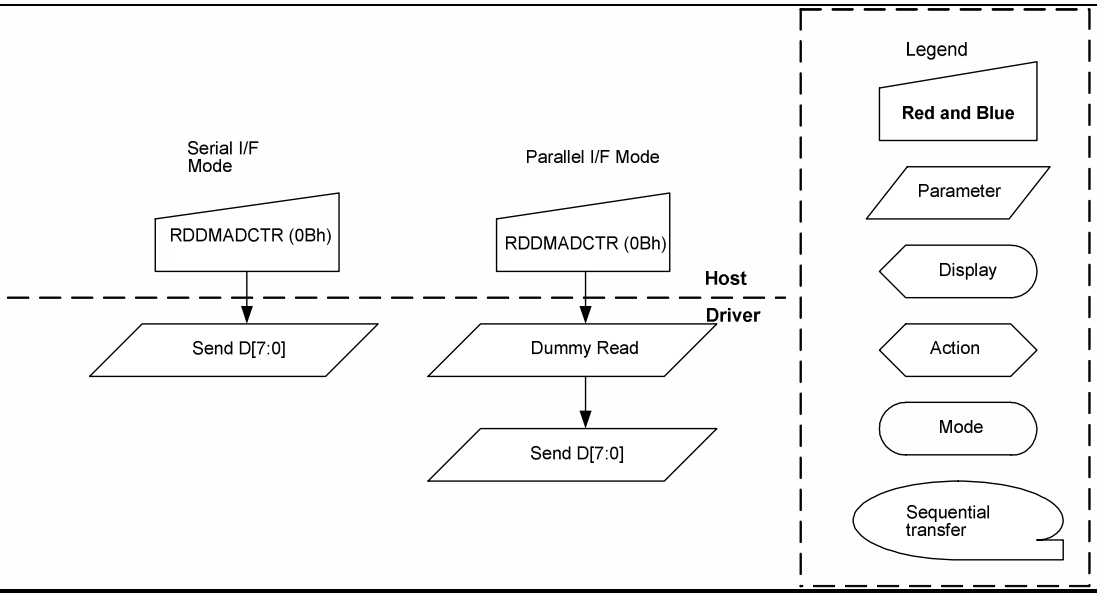
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 00HEX |
| S/W Reset | No Change |

Flow Chart



### 6.2.8 Get_pixel_format (0Ch)

| 0C H | RDDCOLMOD (Read Display COLMOD) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0C |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | Dummy read |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | | - | D6 | D5 | D4 | - | D2 | D1 | D0 | xx |

**Description**

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

| Bit | Description | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| D7 | Reserved | Set to '0' |
| D6 | DPI Interface Pixel format | |
| D5 | | |
| D4 | | |
| D3 | Reserved | Set to '0' |
| D2 | DBI Interface Pixel format | |
| D1 | | |
| D0 | | |

Bits D6, D5, D4 – DPI Interface Colour Pixel Format Definition
Bits D2, D1, D0 – DBI Interface Colour Pixel Format Definition.
See section "6.2.33 Set_pixel_format (3Ah)".

| Interface Colour Format | D6/D2 | D5/D1 | D4/D0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 bit/pixel | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Not Defined | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Not Defined | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Not Defined | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 bit/pixel | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 18 bit/pixel | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Not Defined | 1 | 1 | 1 |

If a particular interface, either DBI or DPI, is not used then the corresponding bits in the

**Restrictions**

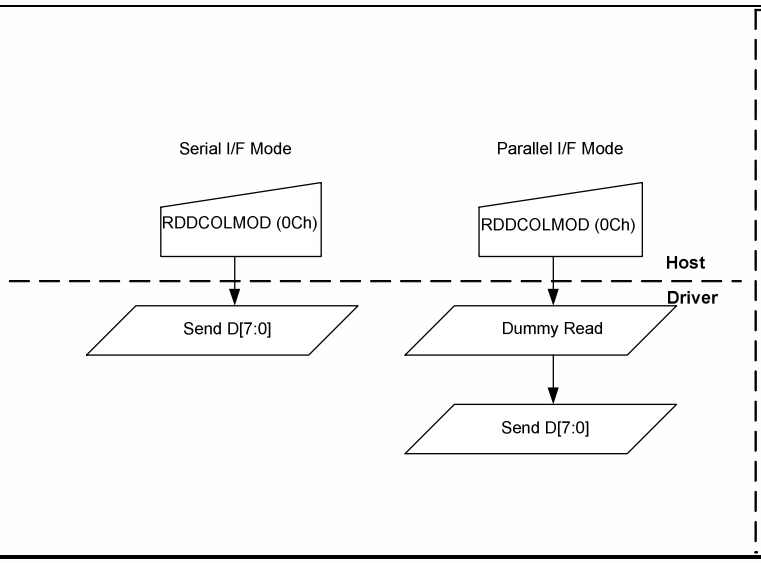
**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 66HEX |
| S/W Reset | 66HEX |

Flow Chart



### 6.2.9 Get_display_mode (0Dh)

| 0D H | RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0D |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | Dummy read |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | D7 | 0 | D5 | 0 | 0 | D2 | D1 | D0 | xx |
| Description | This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:<br>Bit D7 – Vertical Scrolling On/Off<br>'0' = Vertical Scrolling is Off.<br>'1' = Vertical Scrolling is On.<br>Bit D6 – Horizontal Scrolling Status<br>This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'<br>Bit D5 – Inversion On/Off<br>'0' = Inversion is Off.<br>'1' = Inversion is On.<br>Bit D4 – Reserved<br>Bit D3 – Reserved<br>Bits D2, D1, D0 – Gamma Curve Selection<br>These bit are not applicable for this project, so they are set to '000' | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

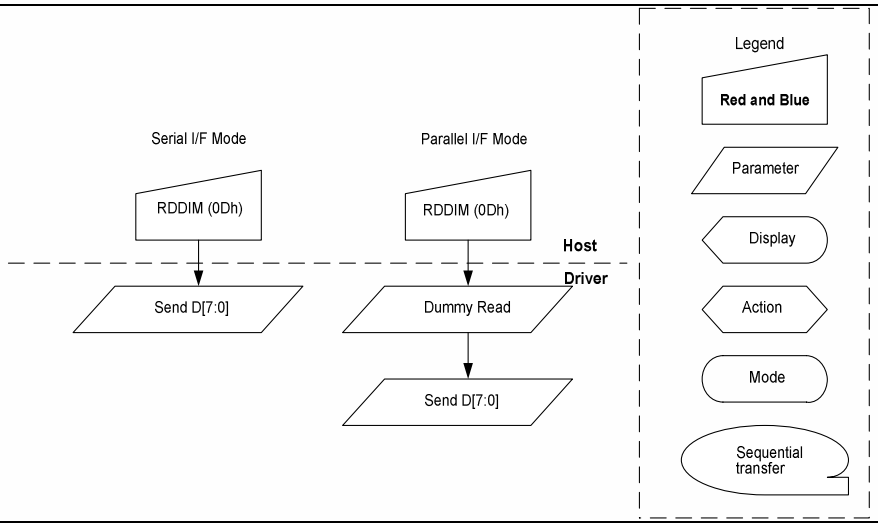
Register Availability

| status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 00HEX |
| S/W Reset | 00HEX |
| H/W Reset | 00HEX |

Flow Chart



### 6.2.10 Get_signal_mode (0Eh)

| 0E H | RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0E |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | Dummy read |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | D7 | D6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | xx |
| Description | This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:<br>Bit D7 – Tearing Effect Line On/Off<br>'0' = Tearing Effect Line Off.<br>'1' = Tearing Effect On.<br>Bit D6 – Tearing Effect Line Output Mode, see section 7.1 for mode definitions.<br>'0' = Mode 1.<br>'1' = Mode 2.<br>D5 are D0 – are for future use and are set to '0'. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

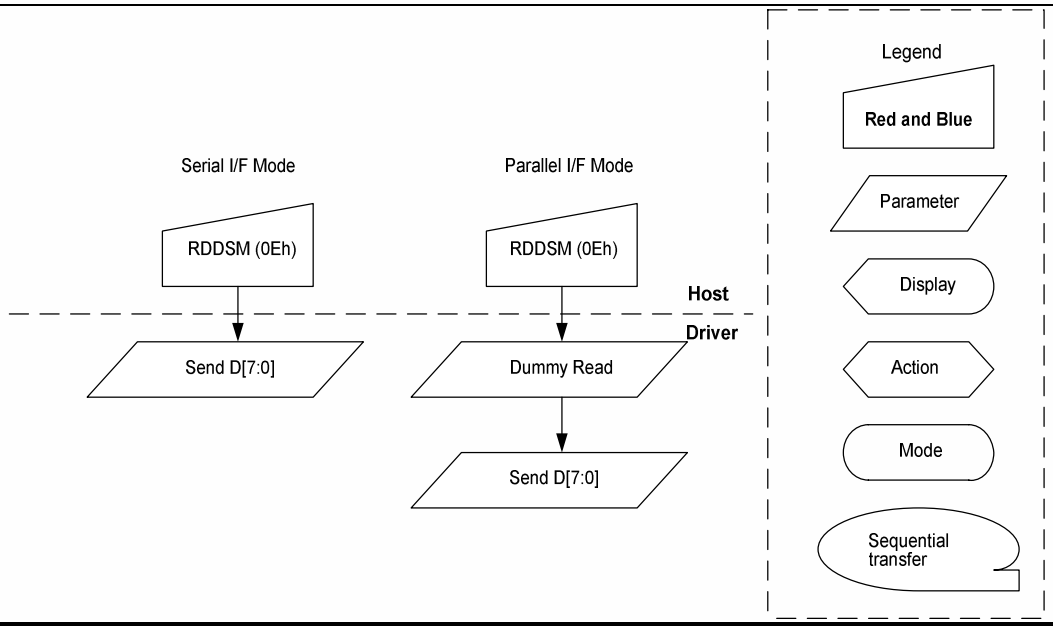
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 00HEX |
| S/W Reset | 00HEX |

Flow Chart



### 6.2.11 Get_diagnostic_result (0Fh)

| 0F H | RDDSDR (Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0F |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | Dummy read |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | xx |
| Description | The display module returns the self-diagnostic results following a Sleep Out command. See section 7.10 for a description of the status results.<br>Bit D7 – Register Loading Detection<br>Bit D6 – Functionality Detection<br>Bit D5 – Chip Attachment Detection<br>Set to '0' if feature unimplemented.<br>Bit D4 – Display Glass Break Detection<br>Set to '0' if feature unimplemented.<br>Bits D[3:0] – Reserved<br>Set to '0'. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

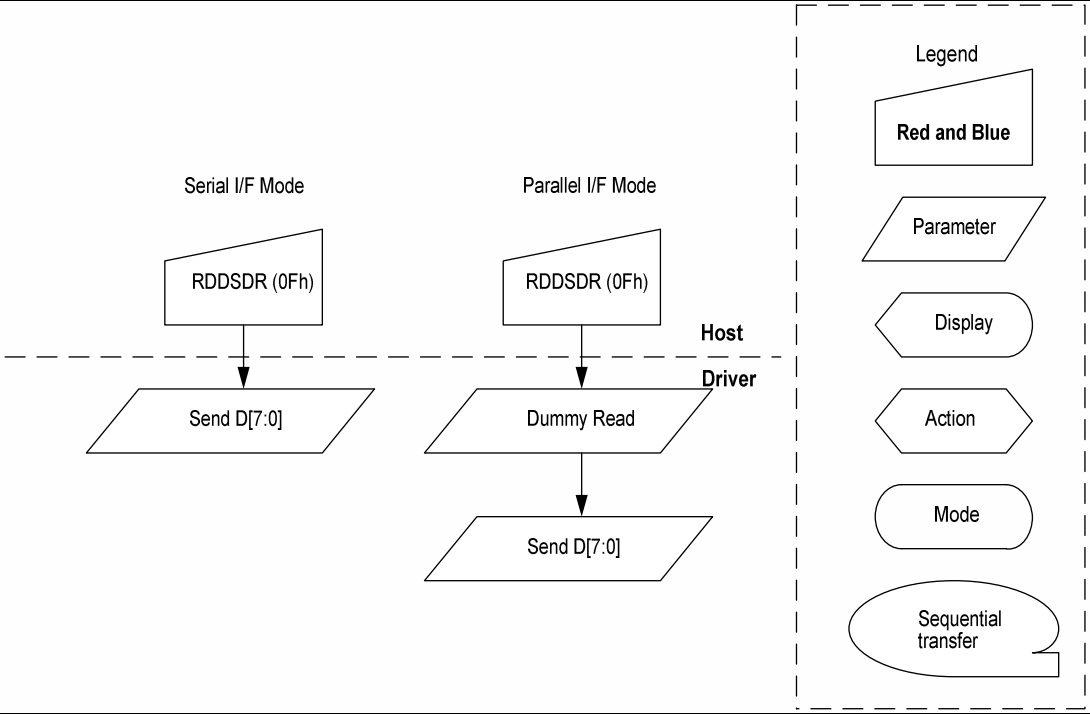
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 00HEX |
| S/W Reset | 00HEX |
| H/W Reset | 00HEX |

Flow Chart

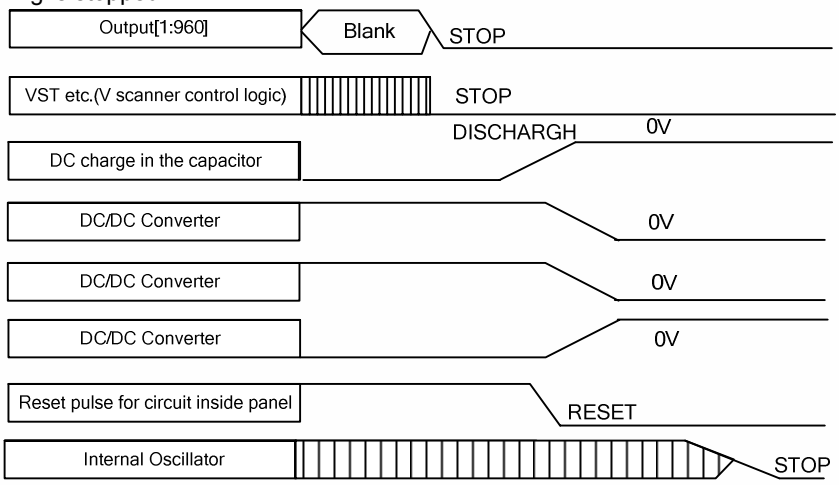


### 6.2.12 Enter_sleep_mode (10h)

| 10 H | SLPIN (Sleep In) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Description**

This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power consumption mode. In this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopped.




MCU interface and memory are still working and the memory keeps its contents.

**Restriction**

This command has no effect when module is already in sleep in mode. Sleep In Mode can only be left by the Sleep Out Command (11h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command (when in Sleep In Mode) before Sleep In command can be sent.

**Register Availability**

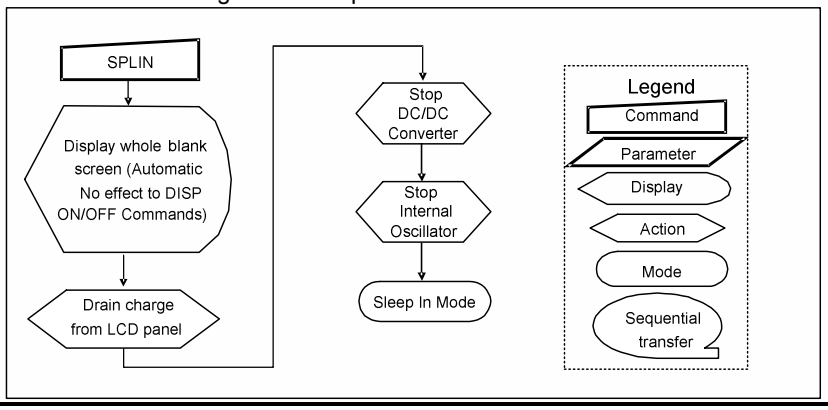
| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Sleep in mode |
| S/W Reset | Sleep in mode |
| H/W Reset | Sleep in mode |

**Flow Chart**

It takes 120msec to get into Sleep In mode after SLPIN command issued.

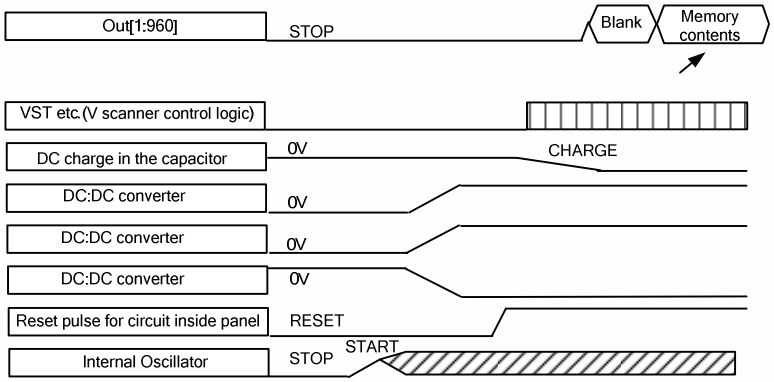


### 6.2.13 Exit_sleep_omde (11h)

| 11 H | SLPOUT (Sleep Out) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 11 |
| Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Description**

This command turns off sleep mode. In this mode the DC/DC converter is enabled, Internal oscillator is started, and panel scanning is started.




**Restriction**

This command has no effect when module is already in sleep out mode. Sleep Out Mode can only be left by the Sleep In Command (10h). It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command; this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. The display module loads all display supplier's factory default values to the registers during this 5msec and there cannot be any abnormal visual effect on the display image if factory default and register values are same when this load is done and when the display module is already Sleep Out –mode.
The display module is doing self-diagnostic functions during this 5msec. It will be necessary to alit 120msec after sending Sleep In command (when in Sleep Out mode) before Sleep Out command can be sent.

**Register Availability**

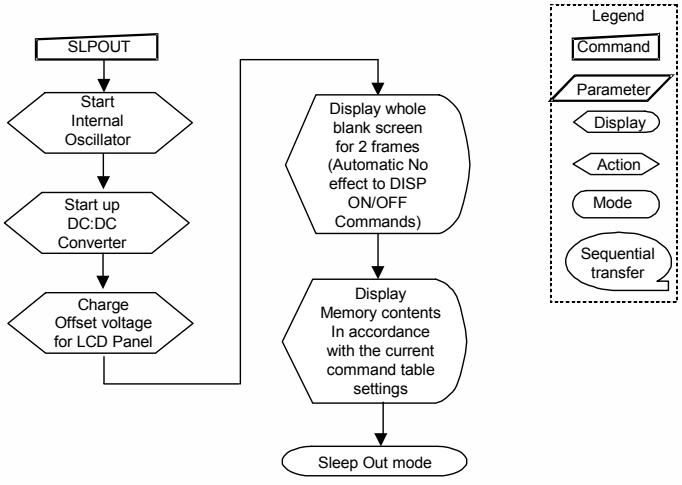
| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Sleep In Mode |
| S/W Reset | Sleep In Mode |
| H/W Reset | Sleep In Mode |

**Flow Chart**

It takes 120msec to become Sleep Out mode after SLPOUT command issued.



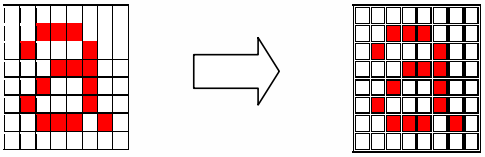
### 6.2.14 Enter_partial_mode (12h)

<table>
<tr><td>12 H</td><td colspan="13">PTLON (Partial Mode On)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DCX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17~D8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command turns on partial mode The partial mode window is described by the “Set_partial_area” command (30H). To leave Partial mode, the “Enter_norma_mode” command (13H) should be written.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when Partial mode is active.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Mode On</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Normal Mode On</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Normal Mode On</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13">See Partial Area (30h)</td></tr>
</table>

### 6.2.15 Enter_normal_mode (13h)

<table>
<tr><td>13 H</td><td colspan="13">NORON (Normal Display Mode On)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DCX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17~D8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>13</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command returns the display to normal mode. Normal display mode is means Partial mode off, Scroll mode Off.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Mode On</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Normal Mode On</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Normal Mode On</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13">See Partial Area and Vertical Scrolling Definition Descriptions for details of when to use this command.</td></tr>
</table>

### 6.2.16 Exit_inversion_mode (20h)

| 20 H | INVOFF (Display Inversion Off) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 |
| Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command is used to recover from display inversion mode.<br>This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.<br>This command does not change any other status.<br>(Example)<br>Memory (Example) Display<br>  | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in inversion off mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

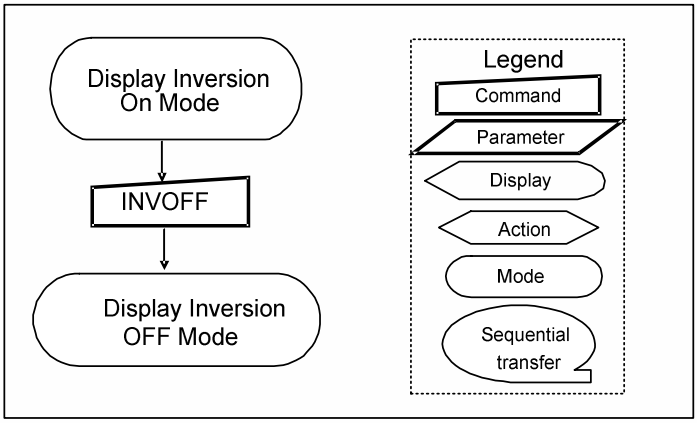
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

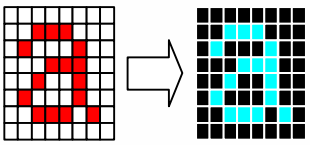
Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off |
| S/W Reset | Display Inversion off |
| H/W Reset | Display Inversion off |

Flow Chart



### 6.2.17 Enter_inversion_mode (21h)

| 21 H | INVON (Display Inversion On) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 21 |
| Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command is used to enter into display inversion mode.<br>This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. Every bit is inverted from the frame memory to the display.<br>This command does not change any other status.<br><br>(Example)<br>memory display<br>  | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in inversion on mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

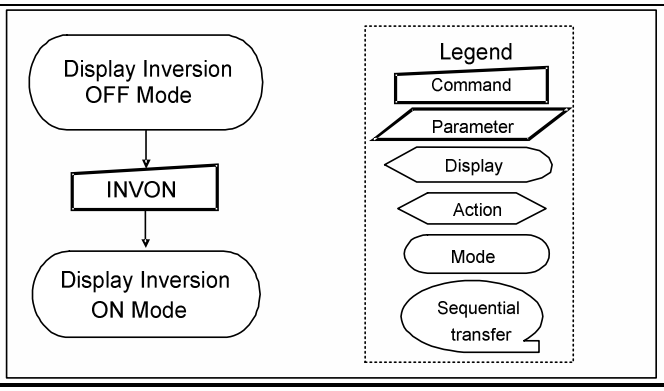
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Display Inversion off |
| S/W Reset | Display Inversion off |
| H/W Reset | Display Inversion off |

Flow Chart



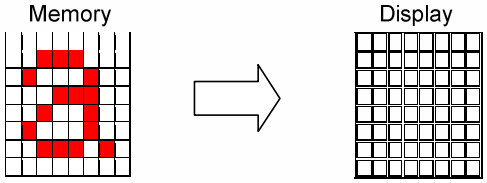
### 6.2.18 Set_display_off (28h)

| 28H | DISPOFF (Display Off) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 |
| Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Description**

This command is used to enter into DISPLAY OFF mode. In this mode, the output from Frame Memory is disabled and blank page inserted.
This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.
This command does not change any other status.
There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display.

Example




**Restriction**

This command has no effect when module is already in display off mode.

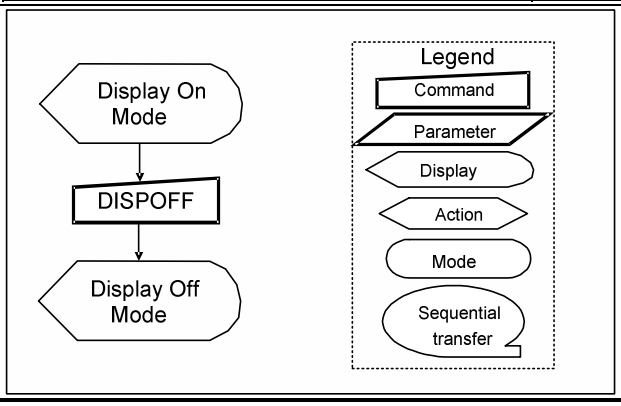
**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

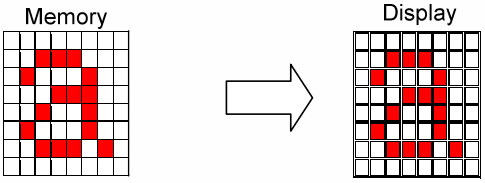
**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Display off |
| S/W Reset | Display off |
| H/W Reset | Display off |

**Flow Chart**



### 6.2.19 Set_display_on (29h)

| 29 H | DISPON (Display On) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 29 |
| Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command is used to recover from DISPLAY OFF mode. Output from the Frame Memory is enabled.<br>This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.<br>This command does not change any other status.<br>(Example)<br>  | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in display on mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

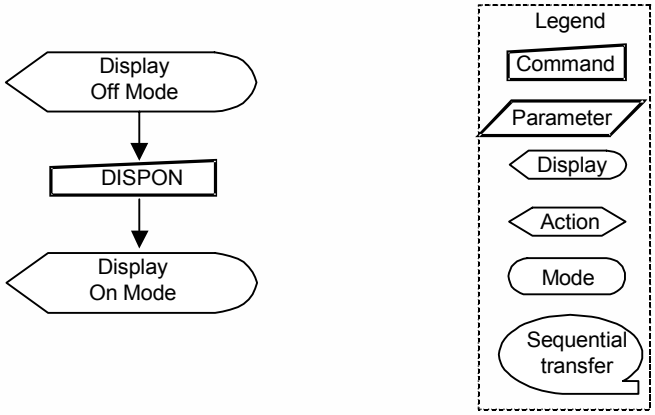
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Display off |
| S/W Reset | Display off |
| H/W Reset | Display off |

Flow Chart



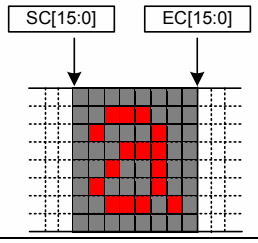
### 6.2.20 Set_clumn_address (2Ah)

| 2A H | CASET (Column Address Set) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2A |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | SC15 | SC14 | SC13 | SC12 | SC11 | SC10 | SC9 | SC8 | 00.. |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | SC7 | SC6 | SC5 | SC4 | SC3 | SC2 | SC1 | SC0 | Note 1 |
| 3rd parameter3rd | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | EC15 | EC14 | EC13 | EC12 | EC11 | EC10 | EC9 | EC8 | 00.. |
| 4th parameter4th | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | EC7 | EC6 | EC5 | EC4 | EC3 | EC2 | EC1 | EC0 | Note 1 |

**Description**

This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access.
This command makes no change on the other driver status.
The values of SC[15:0] and EC[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.

(Example)




**Restriction**

SC[15:0] always must be equal to or less than EC[15:0]
Note 1: When SC[15:0] or EC[15:0] is greater than horizontal line (when MADCTL's B5=0) or vertical line (when MADCTL's B5=1), data of out of range will be ignored.

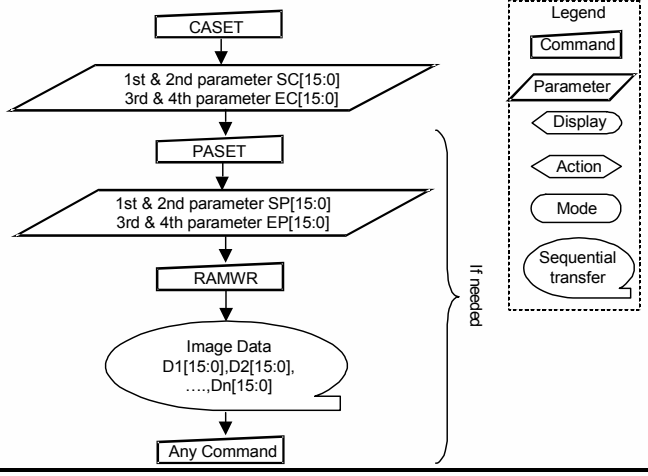
**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value | |
|---|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | SC[15:0]=0000 | The frame memory Column addresses corresponding to the last vertical line. |
| S/W Reset | When MADCTL's B5=0: | When MADCTL's B5=0: |
| | SC[15:0]=0000 | The frame memory column addresses corresponding to the last vertical line. |
| | When MADCTL's B5=1: | When MADCTL's B5=1: |
| | SC[15:0]=0000 | The frame memory column addresses corresponding to the last horizontal line. |
| H/W Reset | SC[15:0]=0000 | The frame memory column addresse corresponding to the last horizontal line. |

**Flow Chart**



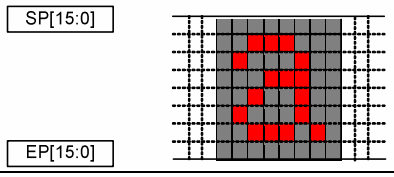
## 6.2.21 Set_page_address (2Bh)

| 2B H | PASET (Page Address Set) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2B |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | SP15 | SP14 | SP13 | SP12 | SP11 | SP10 | SP9 | SP8 | 00 ... |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | SP7 | SP6 | SP5 | SP4 | SP3 | SP2 | SP1 | SP0 | Note 1 |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | EP15 | EP14 | EP13 | EP12 | EP11 | EP10 | EP9 | EP8 | 00 ... |
| 4th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | EP7 | EP6 | EP5 | EP4 | EP3 | EP2 | EP1 | EP0 | Note 1 |

**Description**

This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access.
This command makes no change on the other driver status.
The values of SP[15:0] and EP[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes.
Each value represents one Page line in the Frame Memory.

(Example)




**Restriction**

SP[15:0] always must be equal to or less than EP[15:0]
Note 1: When SP[15:0] or EP[15:0] is greater than vertical line (When MADCTL's B5=0) or horizontal line (When MADCTL's B5=1), data of out of range will be ignored.

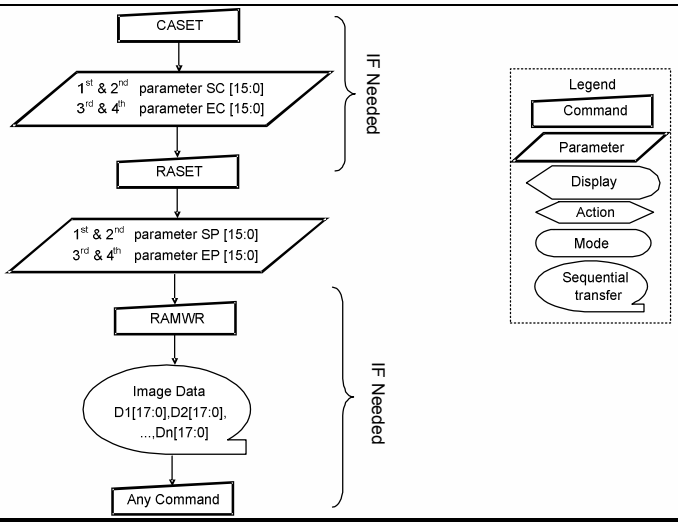
**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value | |
|---|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | SP[15:0]=0000 | The frame memory page addresses corresponding to the last horizontal line. |
| S/W Reset | When MADCTL's B5=0: | When MADCTL's B5=0: |
| | SP[15:0]=0000 | The frame memory page addresses corresponding to the last horizontal line. |
| | When MADCTL's B5=1: | When MADCTL's B5=1: |
| | SP[15:0]=0000 | The frame memory page addresses corresponding to the last vertical line. |
| H/W Reset | SP[15:0]=0000 | The frame memory page addresses corresponding to the last horizontal line. |

**Flow Chart**



### 6.2.22 Write_memory_start (2Ch)

| 2C H | RAMWR (Memory Write) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2C |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | D17 | D16 | D15 | D14 | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 | 00..FF |
| : | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | Dx7 | Dx6 | Dx5 | Dx4 | Dx3 | Dx2 | Dx1 | Dx0 | 00..FF |
| Nth parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | Dn7 | Dn6 | Dn5 | Dn4 | Dn3 | Dn2 | Dn1 | Dn0 | 00..FF |
| Description | This command is used to transfer data from MCU to frame memory.<br>This command makes no change to the other driver status.<br>When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are reset to the Start Column/Start Page positions.<br>The Start Column/Start Page positions are different in accordance with MADCTL setting.<br>Then D[7:0] is stored in frame memory and the column register. Sending any other command can stop frame Write. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | In all colour modes, there is no restriction on length of parameters. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

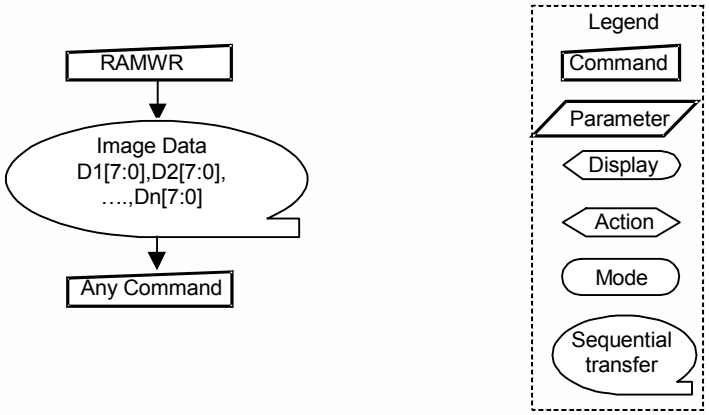
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly |
| S/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared |

Flow Chart



### 6.2.23 Raed_memory_start (2Eh)

| 2E H | RAMRD (Memory Read) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2E |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | Dummy read |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | D17 | D16 | D15 | D14 | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 | 00..FF |
| : | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | Dx7 | Dx6 | Dx5 | Dx4 | Dx3 | Dx2 | Dx1 | Dx0 | 00..FF |
| (n+1)th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | Dn7 | Dn6 | Dn5 | Dn4 | Dn3 | Dn2 | Dn1 | Dn0 | 00..FF |

**Description**

This command is used to transfer data from frame memory to MCU.
This command makes no change to the other driver status.
When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are reset to the Start Column/Start Page positions.
The Start Column/Start Page positions are different in accordance with MADCTL setting. Frame Read can be stopped by sending any other command.

**Restriction**

In all colour modes, the Frame Read is always 24bit so there is no restriction on length of parameters. Note – Memory Read is only possible via the Parallel Interface.

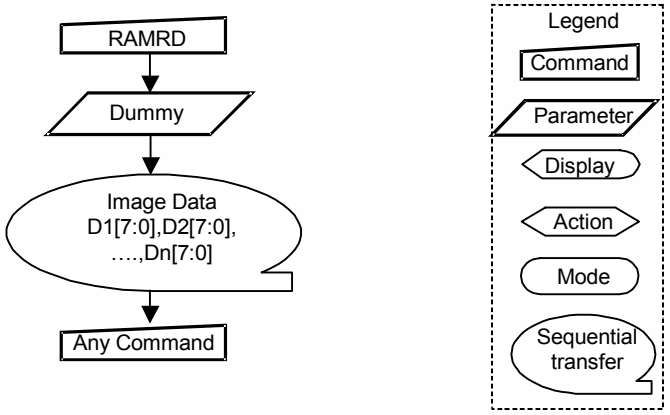
**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly |
| S/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared |
| H/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared |

**Flow Chart**



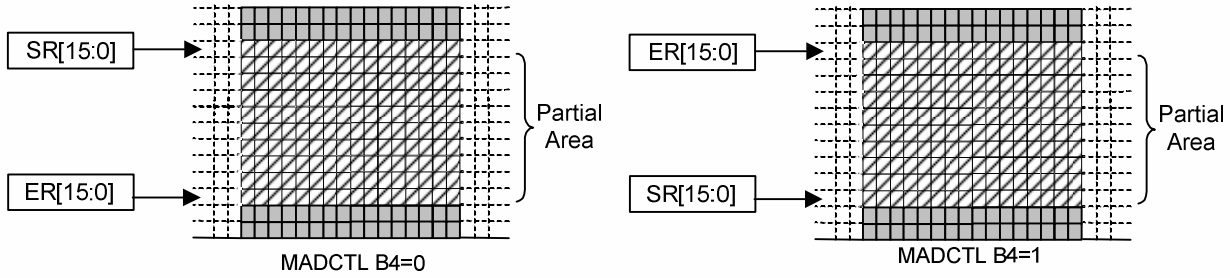
### 6.2.24 Set_partial_area (30h)

| 30 H | PLTAR (Partial Area) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 |
| 1st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | SR15 | SR14 | SR13 | SR12 | SR11 | SR10 | SR9 | SR8 | xx |
| 2nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | SR7 | SR6 | SR5 | SR4 | SR3 | SR2 | SR1 | SR0 | xx |
| 3rd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | ER15 | ER14 | ER13 | ER12 | ER11 | ER10 | ER9 | ER8 | xx |
| 4th Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | ER7 | ER6 | ER5 | ER4 | ER3 | ER2 | ER1 | ER0 | xx |

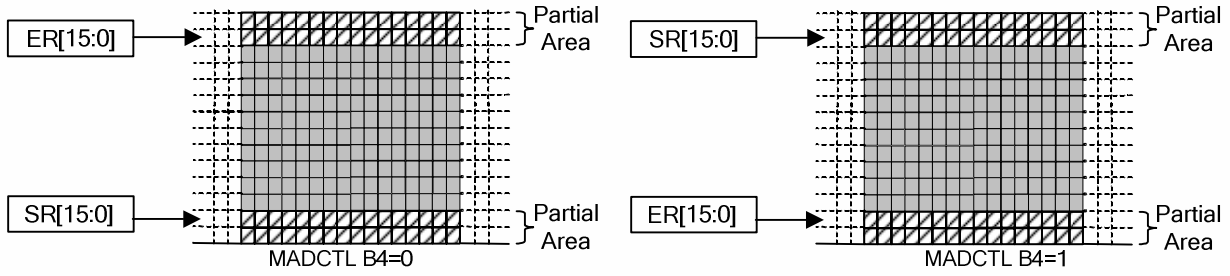
**Description**

This command defines the partial mode's display area. There are 4 parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (SR) and the second the End Row (ER), as illustrated in the figures below. SR and ER refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.

If End Row>Start Row




If End Row<Start Row




If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row.

**Restriction**

SR[15:0] and ER[15:0] cannot exceed the last vertical line number.

**Register Availability**

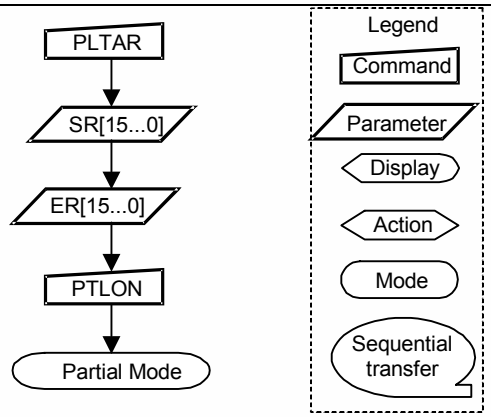
| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |

**Default**

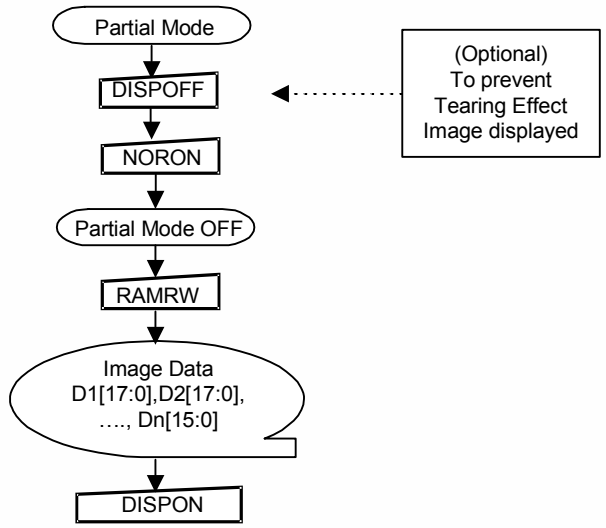
| Status | Default Value | |
|---|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | SR[15..0]=00 | ER[15..0]= Vertical line number |
| S/W Reset | SR[15..0]=00 | ER[15..0]= Vertical line number |
| H/W Reset | SR[15..0]=00 | ER[15..0]= Vertical line number |

**Flow Chart**

1. To Enter Partial Mode:-




2. To Leave Partial Mode



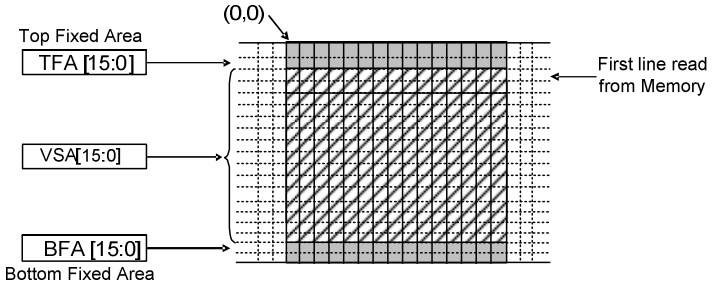
### 6.2.25 Set_scroll_area (33h)

| 33 H | VSCRDEF (Vertical Scrolling Definition) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 33 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | TFA 15 | TFA 14 | TFA 13 | TFA 12 | TFA 11 | TFA 10 | TFA 9 | TFA 8 | xx |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | TFA 7 | TFA 6 | TFA 5 | TFA 4 | TFA 3 | TFA 2 | TFA 1 | TFA 0 | xx |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | VSA 15 | VSA 14 | VSA 13 | VSA 12 | VSA 11 | VSA 10 | VSA 9 | VSA 8 | xx |
| 4th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | VSA 7 | VSA 6 | VSA 5 | VSA 4 | VSA 3 | VSA 2 | VSA 1 | VSA 0 | xx |
| 5th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | BFA 15 | BFA 14 | BFA 13 | BFA 12 | BFA 11 | BFA 10 | BFA 9 | BFA 8 | xx |
| 6th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | BFA 7 | BFA 6 | BFA 5 | BFA 4 | BFA 3 | BFA 2 | BFA 1 | BFA 0 | xx |

**Description**

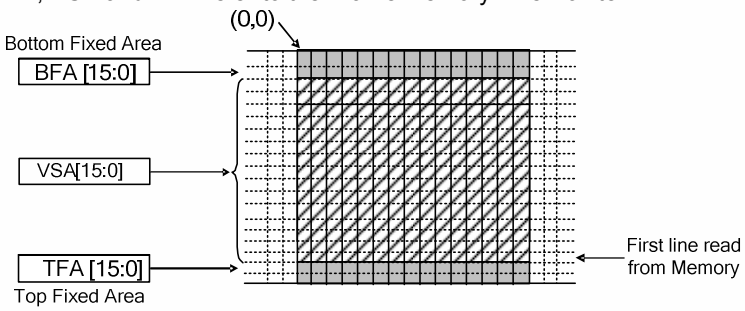
When MADCTL B4=0
The 1st & 2nd parameter TFA[15..0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from top of the Frame Memory and Display).
The 3rd & 4th parameter VSA[15..0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area.
The 5th & 6th parameter BFA[15..0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display).

TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.




When MADCTL B4=1
The 1st & 2nd parameter TFA[15..0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from bottom of the Frame Memory and Display).
The 3rd & 4th parameter VSA[15..0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the top most line of the Top Fixed Area.
The 5th & 6th parameter BFA[15..0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).

TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.




**Restriction**

The condition is (TFA+VSA+BFA)= Vertical line number, otherwise Scrolling mode is undefined.
In Vertical Scroll Mode, MADCTL B5 should be set to '0' – this only affects the Frame Memory Write.

**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |

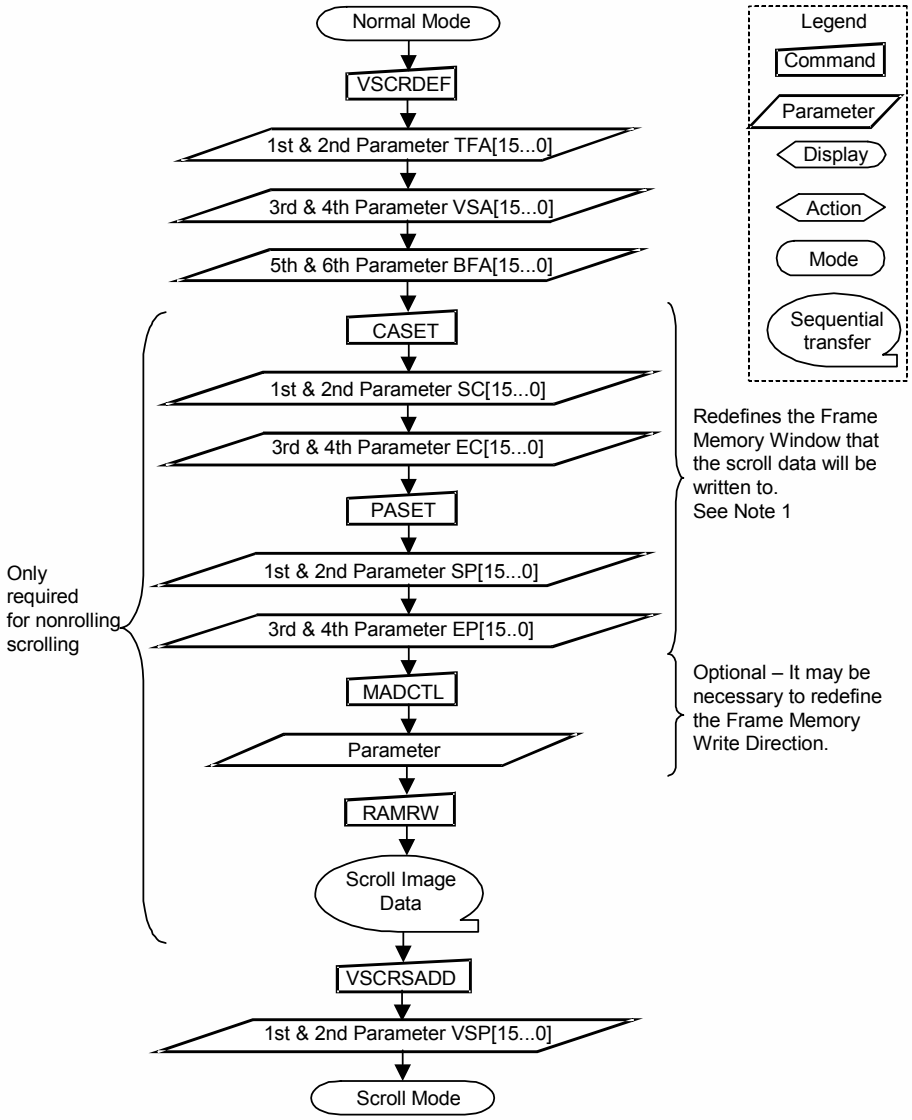
| | |
|---|---|
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | TFA[15..0]=0000 | VSA[15..0]= The frame memory page address corresponding to the last horizontal line. | BFA[15..0]=0000 |
| S/W Reset | TFA[15..0]=0000 | VSA[15..0]= The frame memory page address corresponding to the last horizontal line. | BFA[15..0]=0000 |
| H/W Reset | TFA[15..0]=0000 | VSA[15..0]= The frame memory page address corresponding to the last | BFA[15..0]=0000 |

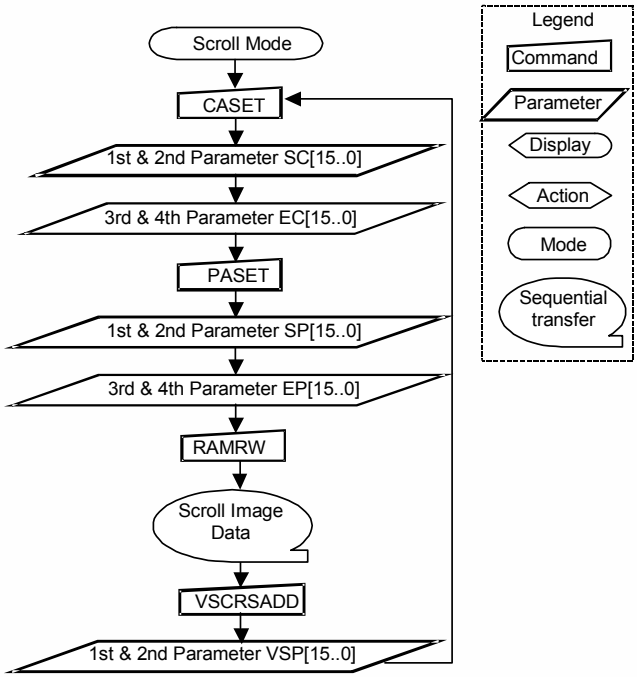
**Flow Charts**

1.To enter Vertical Scroll Mode:

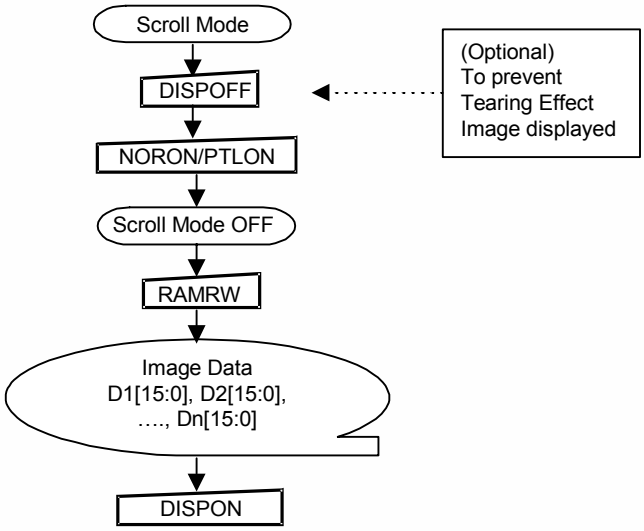



Note: The Frame Memory Window size must be defined correctly otherwise undesirable image will be displayed.

2. Continuous Scroll:

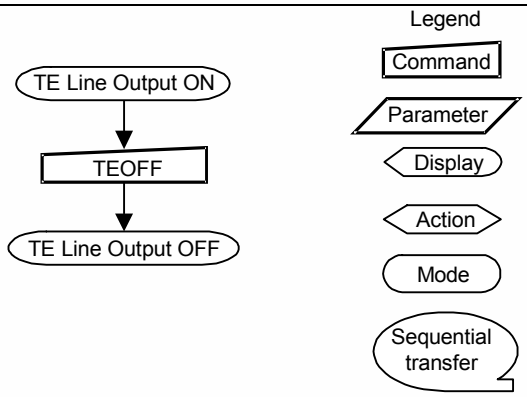



3. To Leave Vertical Scroll Mode:




Note: Scroll Mode can be left by both the Normal Display Mode On (13h) and Partial Mode On (12h) commands.

### 6.2.26 Set_tear_off (34h)

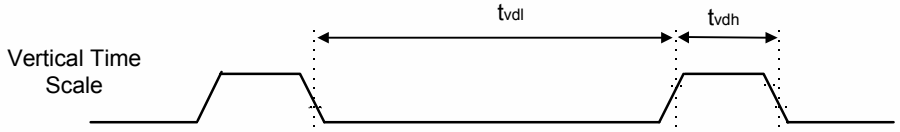
<table>
<tr><td>34 H</td><td colspan="13">TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line OFF)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DCX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17~D8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>34</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used to turn OFF (Active Low) the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already OFF.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Off</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Off</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Off</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"> 
</td></tr>
</table>

### 6.2.27 Set_tear_on (35h)

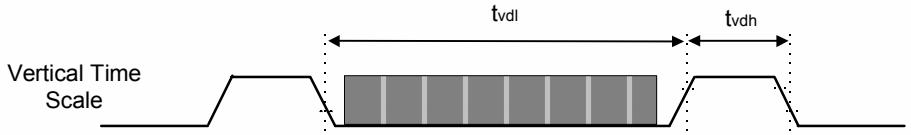
| 35 H | TEON (Tearing Effect Line ON) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 35 |
| Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | M | xx |

**Description**

This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal.
This output is not affected by changing MADCTL bit B4.
The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line. (X=Don't Care).
When M=0:
The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only:




When M=1:
The Tearing Effect Output Line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information:




Note: During Sleep In Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin will be active Low.

**Restriction**

This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON.

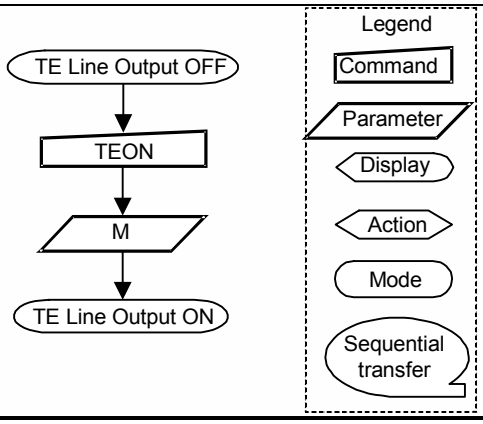
**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Off |
| S/W Reset | Off |
| H/W Reset | Off |

**Flow Chart**



## 6.2.28 Set_address_mode (36h)

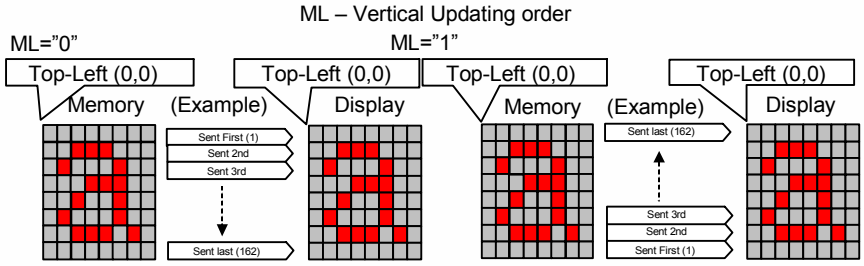
| 36 H | MADCTL (Memory Access Control) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 36 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | 0 | B1 | B0 | XX |

Description

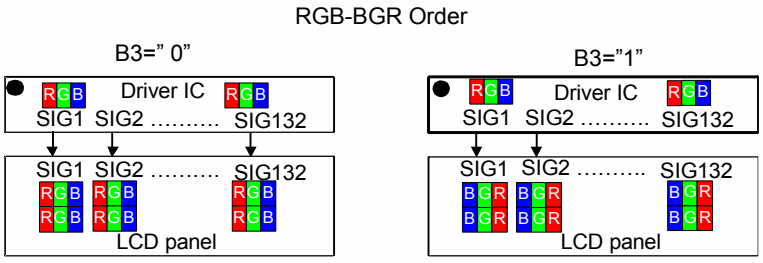
This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory.
This command makes no change on the other driver status.

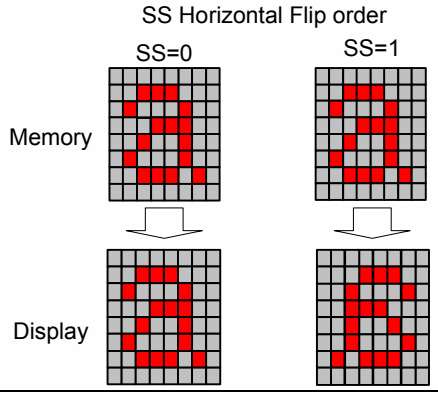
Bit Assignment

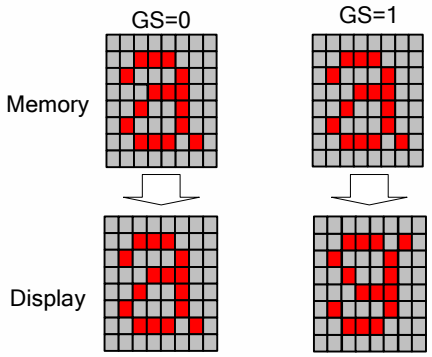
| BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| B7 | PAGE ADDRESS ORDER (MY) | These 3 bits controls MCU to memory write/read direction. |
| B6 | COLUMN ADDRESS ORDER (MX) | |
| B5 | PAGE/COLUMN SELECTION (MV) | |
| B4 | Vertical ORDER (ML) | LCD vertical refresh direction control |
| B3 | RGB-BGR ORDER (BGR) | Colour selector switch control (0=RGB colour filter panel, 1=BGR colour filter panel) |
| B2 | | LCD horizontal refresh direction control |
| B3 | Horizontal Flip(SS) | Colour selector switch control (0=RGB colour filter panel, 1=BGR colour filter panel) |
| B3 | Vertical Flip(GS) | Colour selector switch control (0=RGB colour filter panel, 1=BGR colour filter panel) |

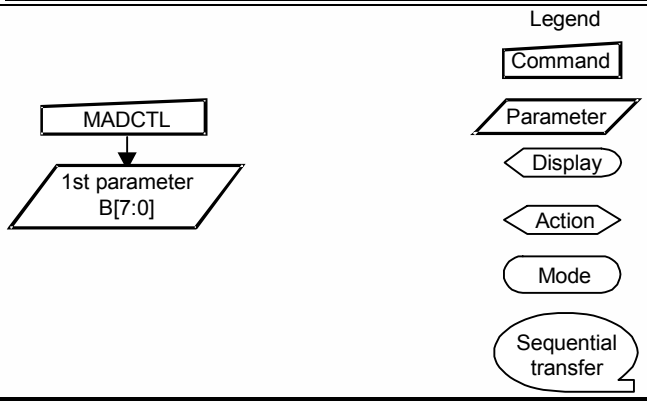



Note: Top-Left (0, 0) means a physical memory location.



<table>
<tr><td></td><td>
GS Vertical Flip order<br>


</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>B7=0,B6=0,B5=0,B4=0,B3=0,B2=0,B1=0,B0=0</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>B7=0,B6=0,B5=0,B4=0,B3=0,B2=0,B1=0,B0=0</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td>


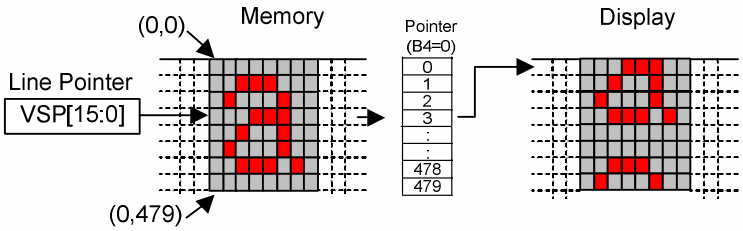
</td></tr>
</table>

## 6.2.29 Set_scroll_start (37h)

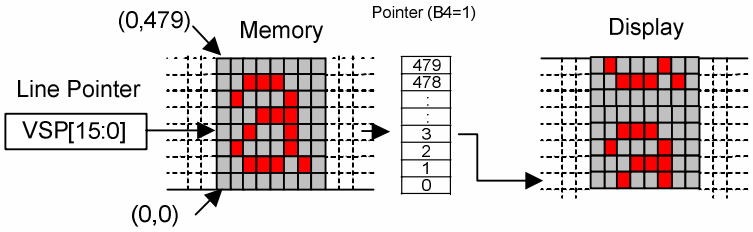
| 37 H | VSCRSADD (Vertical Scrolling Start Address) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17~D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 37 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | VSP 15 | VSP 14 | VSP 13 | VSP 12 | VSP 11 | VSP 10 | VSP 9 | VSP 8 | |
| 2nd parameter | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | VSP 7 | VSP 6 | VSP 5 | VSP 4 | VSP 3 | VSP 2 | VSP 1 | VSP 0 | |

**Description**

This command is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h). These two commands describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode. The Vertical Scrolling Start Address command has one parameter which describes the address of the line in the Frame Memory that will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:
When MADCTL B4=0
Example:
When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 480 and VSP=3
(Example)




When MADCTL B4=1
Example:
When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 480 and VSP=3
(Example)




When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect. VSP refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer.

**Restriction**

Since the value of the Vertical Scrolling Start Address is absolute (with reference to the Frame Memory), it must not enter the fixed area (defined by Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h), otherwise undesirable image will be displayed on the Panel.

**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | No |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | No |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 0000h |
| S/W Reset | 0000h |
| H/W Reset | 0000h |

**Flow Chart**

See Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) description.

### 6.2.30 Exit_idle_mode (38h)

| 38 H | IDMOFF (Idle mode off) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38 |
| Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | This command is used to recover from Idle mode on. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | In the idle off mode, LCD can display maximum 262K colours. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

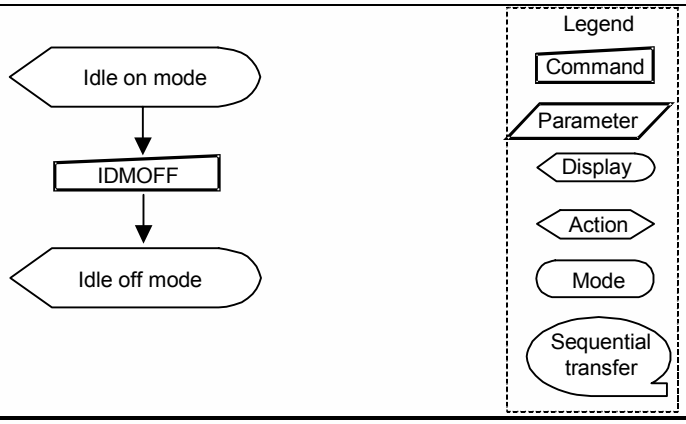
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Idle off mode |
| S/W Reset | Idle off mode |
| H/W Reset | Idle off mode |

Flow Chart

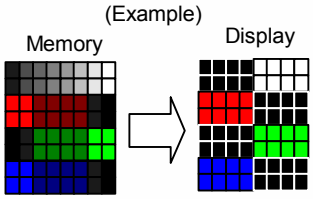


### 6.2.31 Enter_Idle_mode (39h)

| 39 H | IDMON (Idle mode on) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **DB15~DB8** | **DB7** | **DB6** | **DB5** | **DB4** | **DB3** | **DB2** | **DB1** | **DB0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 39 |
| Parameter | No Parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Description**

This command is used to enter into Idle mode on. In the idle on mode, colour expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colours using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 colour depth data is displayed.




Memory contents vs. Display Colour

| | R6 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0 | G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0 | B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Black | 0XXXXX | 0XXXXX | 0XXXXX |
| Blue | 0XXXXX | 0XXXXX | 1XXXXX |
| Red | 1XXXXX | 0XXXXX | 0XXXXX |
| Magenta | 1XXXXX | 0XXXXX | 1XXXXX |
| Green | 0XXXXX | 1XXXXX | 0XXXXX |
| Cyan | 0XXXXX | 1XXXXX | 1XXXXX |
| Yellow | 1XXXXX | 1XXXXX | 0XXXXX |
| White | 1XXXXX | 1XXXXX | 1XXXXX |

X=don't care

**Restriction**

This command has no effect when module is already in idle on mode.

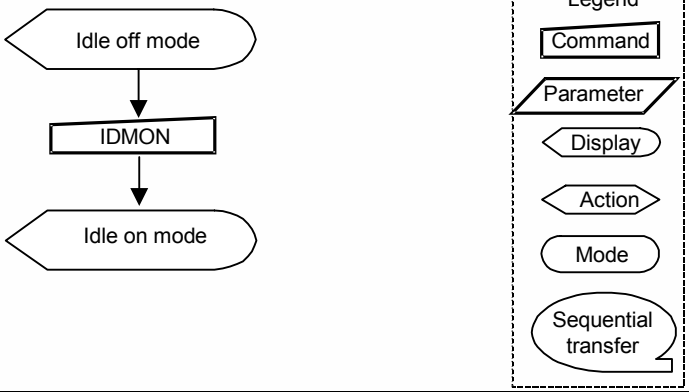
**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Idle off mode |
| S/W Reset | Idle off mode |
| H/W Reset | Idle off mode |

**Flow Chart**



## 6.2.32 Set_pixel_format (3Ah)

| 3A H | COLMOD (Interface Pixel Format) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3A |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | X | D6 | D5 | D4 | X | D2 | D1 | D0 | XX |

**Description**

This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data.
D6~D4: DPI Pixel format Definition.
D2~D0: DBI Pixel format Definition.
The formats are shown in the table:

| Pixel Format | D6/D2 | D5/D1 | D4/D0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Bit/Pixel | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Not Defined | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Not Defined | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Not Defined | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 16 Bit/Pixel | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 18 Bit/Pixel | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Not Defined | 1 | 1 | 1 |

If a particular interface, enter DBI or DPI, is not used then the corresponding bits in the parameter returned from the display module undefined.

**Restriction**

There is no visible effect until the Frame Memory is written to.

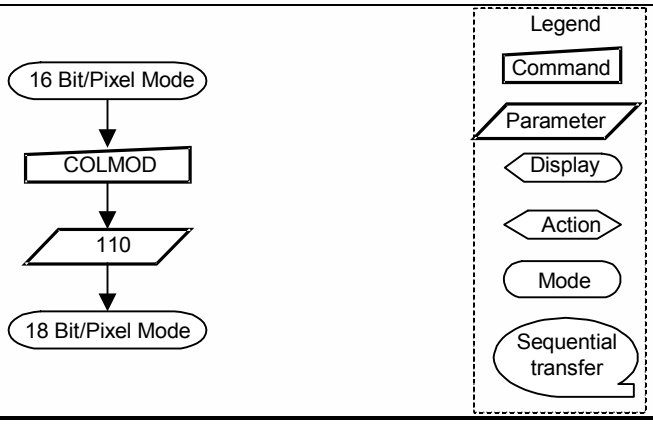
**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 18 Bit/Pixel |
| S/W Reset | 18 Bit/Pixel |
| H/W Reset | 18 Bit/Pixel |

**Flow Chart**



### 6.2.33 Write_memory_contiune (3Ch)

| 3C H | Write_memory_contiune | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3C |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | D17 | D16 | D15 | D14 | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 | 00..FF |
| : | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | Dx7 | Dx6 | Dx5 | Dx4 | Dx3 | Dx2 | Dx1 | Dx0 | 00..FF |
| Nth parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | Dn7 | Dn6 | Dn5 | Dn4 | Dn3 | Dn2 | Dn1 | Dn0 | 00..FF |

**Description**

This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory continuing from the pixel location following the previous write_memory_continue or write_memory_start command. Sending any other command can stop frame Write.

If set_address_mode B5 = 0:
Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous write_memory_start or write_memory_continue. The column register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.

If set_address_mode B5 = 1:
Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous write_memory_start or write_memory_continue. The page register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.

**Restriction**

In all colour modes, there is no restriction on length of parameters.

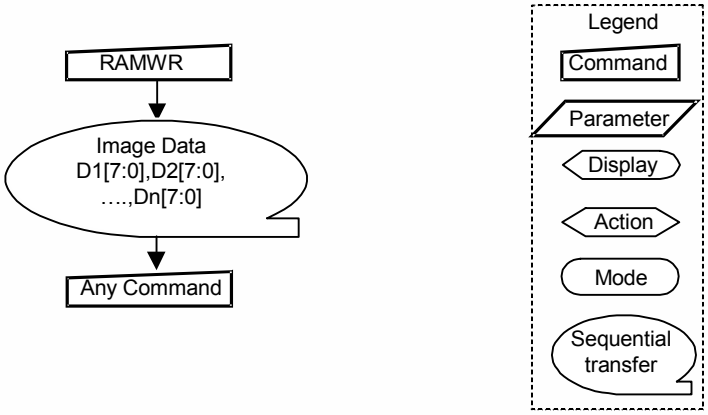
**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly |
| S/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared |

**Flow Chart**



## 6.2.34 Raed_memory_continue (3Eh)

| 3E H | Raed_memory_continue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3E |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | Dummy read |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | D17 | D16 | D15 | D14 | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 | 00..FF |
| : | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | Dx7 | Dx6 | Dx5 | Dx4 | Dx3 | Dx2 | Dx1 | Dx0 | 00..FF |
| (n+1)th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | Dn7 | Dn6 | Dn5 | Dn4 | Dn3 | Dn2 | Dn1 | Dn0 | 00..FF |

**Description**

This command transfers image data from the display module's frame memory to the host processor continuing from the location following the previous read_memory_continue or read_memory_start command.

If set_address_mode B5 = 0:
Pixels are read continuing from the pixel location after the read range of the previous read_memory_start or read_memory_continue. The column register is then incremented and pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command.

If set_address_mode B5 = 1:
Pixels are read continuing from the pixel location after the read range of the previous read_memory_start or read_memory_continue. The page register is then incremented and pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command.

**Restriction**

Regardless of the color mode set in set_pixel_format, the pixel format returned by read_memory_continue is always 24-bit so there is no restriction on the length of data.
A read_memory_start should follow a set_column_address, set_page_address or set_address_mode to define the read location. Otherwise, data read with read_memory_continue is undefined.

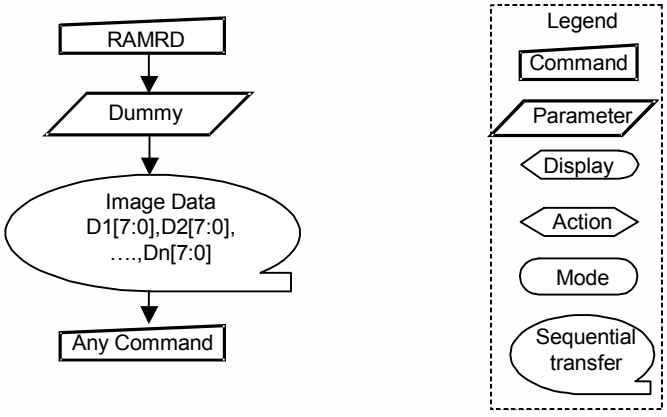
**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Contents of memory is set randomly |
| S/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared |
| H/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared |

**Flow Chart**



### 6.2.35 Set tear scan lines(44h)

| 44 H | TEST(Tear Effect Scan Lines) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **NWR** | **NRD** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 44 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | TELINE[15:8](8'b0) | | | | | | | | 00..FF |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | TELINE[7:0](8'b0) | | | | | | | | 00..FF |
| Description | This command is turns on the display module's Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal Line. The TE signal is not affected by changing MADCTL bit B4.<br>The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line.<br>See chapter "5.2 Tearing Effect Output Line". | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | The command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

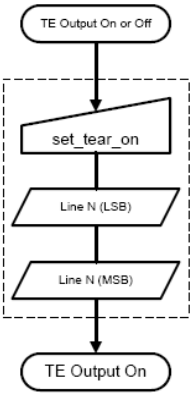
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | TELINE[15:8]=0000h |
| S/W Reset | TELINE[15:8]=0000h |
| H/W Reset | TELINE[15:8]=0000h |

Flow Chart



## 6.2.36 Get scan lines(45h)

| 45H | GETSL(Mipi new Get Scan Lines) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **NWR** | **NRD** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3E |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | SL[15:8] | | | | | | | | 00..FF |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | SL[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00..FF |
| Description | The display module returns the current scanline, N, used to update the display device. The total number of scanlines on a display device is defined as VSYNC + VBP + VACT + VFP. The first scanline is defined as the first line of V Sync and is denoted as Line 0.<br>When in Sleep Mode, the value returned by get_scanline is undefined. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

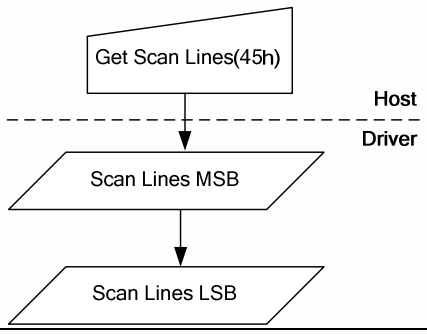
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | Undefined |
| S/W Reset | Undefined |
| H/W Reset | Undefined |

Flow Chart



### 6.2.37 Read_DDB_start (A1h)

| A1 H | Read_DDB_start | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17~D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | A1 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | X | Dummy read |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ID1 | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ID2 | | | | | | | | |
| 4th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ID3 | | | | | | | | |
| 5th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ID4 | | | | | | | | |
| 6th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0xFF |
| Description | The format of returned data is as follows:<br>Parameter 1: Dummy read.<br>Parameter 2: Supplier ID code ID1.<br>Parameter 3: Supplier ID code ID2.<br>Parameter 4: Supplier Elective Data code ID3.<br>Parameter 5: Supplier Elective Data code ID4.<br>Parameter 6: single-byte *Escape or Exit Code* (0xFF). | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictions | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

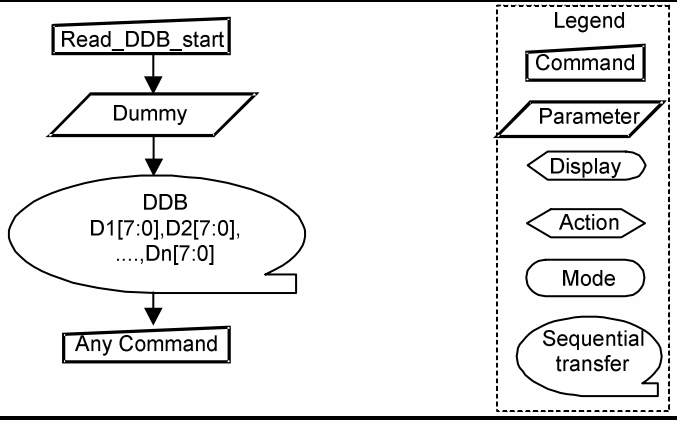
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | OTP Value |
| S/W Reset | OTP Value |
| H/W Reset | OTP Value |

Flow Chart



### 6.2.38 Write Display Brightness (51h)

| 51 H | WRDISBV (Write Display Brightness) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 51 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | DBV[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00 ... FF |
| Description | This command is used to adjust the brightness value of the display.<br>It should be checked what the relationship between this written value and output brightness of the display is. This relationship is defined on the display module specification.<br>In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.<br>See chapter “7.17.4 Brightness Control Block”. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

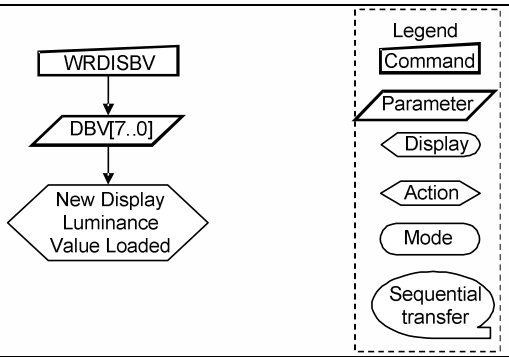
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

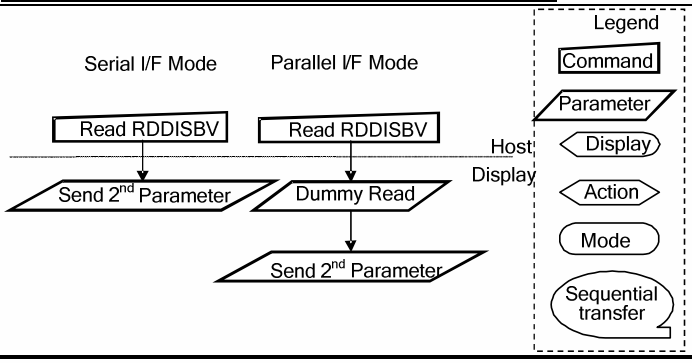
Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 00h |
| S/W Reset | 00h |
| H/W Reset | 00h |

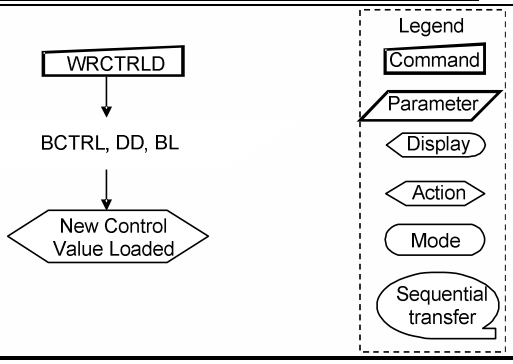
Flow Chart



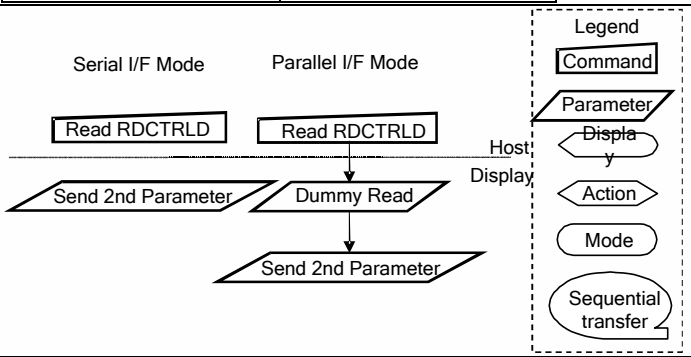
## 6.2.39 Read Display Brightness Value (52h)

| 52 H | RDDISBV (Read Display Brightness Value) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 52 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | DBV[7:0] | | | | | | | | xx |
| Description | This command returns the brightness value of the display.<br>It should be checked what the relationship between this returned value and output brightness of the display. This relationship is defined on the display module specification is.<br>In principle the relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.<br>See chapters: "7.17.4 Brightness Control Block", 7.14.1 Display configuration" and "6.2.39 Write Display Brightness (51h)X"<br>DBV[7:0] is reset when display is in sleep-in mode.<br>DBV[7:0] is '0' when bit BCTRL of "6.2.41 Write CTRL Display (53h)" command is '0'.<br>DBV[7:0] is manual set brightness specified with "6.2.41 Write CTRL Display (53h)" command when bit BCTRL is '1'.<br>When bit BCTRL of "6.2.41 Write CTRL Display (53h)" command is '1' and bit C1/C0 of "6.2.43 Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control (55h)" are '0', DBV[7:0] output is the brightness value specified with "6.2.39 Write Display Brightness (51h)" command.<br>Refers to "2.8.1 Display configuration" for the function matrix. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status: Sleep Out — Availability: Yes<br>Status: Sleep In — Availability: Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status: Power On Sequence — Default Value: 00h<br>Status: S/W Reset — Default Value: 00h<br>Status: H/W Reset — Default Value: 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart |  | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.2.40 Write CTRL Display (53h)

| 53 H | WRCTRLD (Write Control Display) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 53 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | xx | xx | BCTRL | xx | DD | BL | xx | xx | 00.. FF |
| Description | This command is used to control display brightness.<br>BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.<br>0 = Off (Brightness registers are 00h, DBV[7..0])<br>1 = On (Brightness registers are active, according to the other parameters.)<br>Display Dimming (DD): (Only for manual brightness setting)<br>DD = 0: Display Dimming is off<br>DD = 1: Display Dimming is on<br>BL: Backlight Control On/Off<br>0 = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low. )<br>1 = On<br>Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 -> 1 or 1-> 0.<br>When BL bit change from “On” to “Off”, backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on (DD=1) are selected.<br>X = Don’t care. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status: Sleep Out — Availability: Yes<br>Status: Sleep In — Availability: Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status: Power On Sequence — Default Value: 00h<br>Status: S/W Reset — Default Value: 00h<br>Status: H/W Reset — Default Value: 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart |  | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## 6.2.41 Read CTRL Value Display (54h)

| 54 H | RDCTRLD (Read Control Value Display) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 54 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | BCTRL | 0 | DD | BL | 0 | 0 | xx |
| Description | This command returns ambient light and brightness control values, see chapter:<br>"6.2.41 Write CTRL Display (53h)X".<br>BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.<br>0 = Off<br>1 = On<br>Display Dimming (DD):<br>DD = 0: Display Dimming is off<br>DD = 1: Display Dimming is on<br>BL: Backlight Control On/Off<br>0 = Off (completely turn off backlight circuit and CABC_ON output is VSSD)<br>1 = On (CABC_ON output is IOVCC) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status: Sleep Out — Availability: Yes<br>Status: Sleep In — Availability: Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status: Power On Sequence — Default Value: 00h<br>Status: S/W Reset — Default Value: 00h<br>Status: H/W Reset — Default Value: 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart |  | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.2.42 Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control (55h)

| 55 H | WRCABC (Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17-D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 55 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | CABC[1:0] | | xx |

**Description**

This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.
There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below. See chapter “7.17 Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC)”.

| C1 | C0 | Function | Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Off | |
| 0 | 1 | User Interface Image | |
| 1 | 0 | Still Picture | |
| 1 | 1 | Moving Image | |

X = Don’t care.

**Restriction**

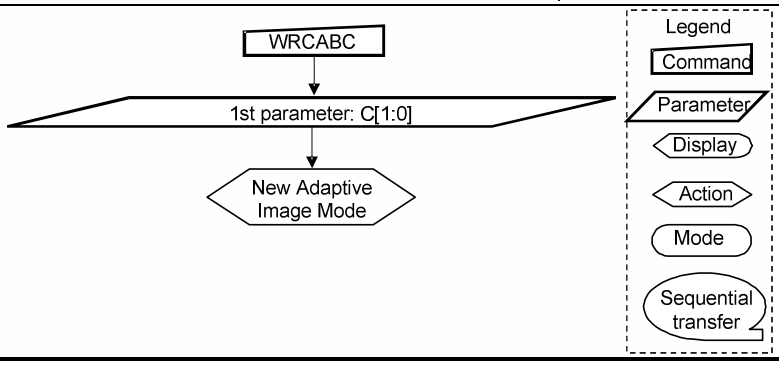
**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 00h |
| S/W Reset | 00h |
| H/W Reset | 00h |

**Flow Chart**



## 6.2.43 Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control (56h)

| 56 H | RDCABC (Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 56 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C1 | C0 | xx |

**Description**

This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.
There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below. See chapter "7.17 Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC)".

| C1 | C0 | Function | Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Off | |
| 0 | 1 | User Interface Image | |
| 1 | 0 | Still Picture | |
| 1 | 1 | Moving Image | |

**Restriction**

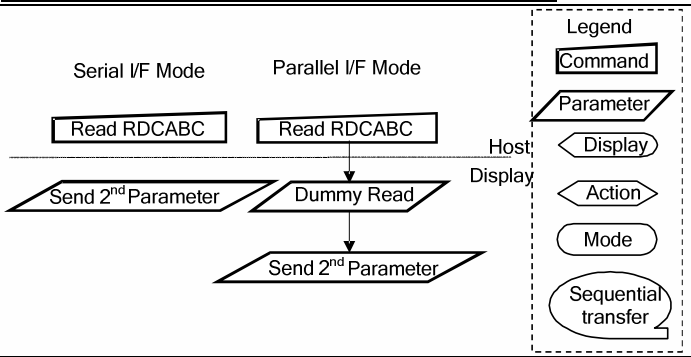
**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 00h |
| S/W Reset | 00h |
| H/W Reset | 00h |

**Flow Chart**



### 6.2.44 Write CABC minimum brightness (5Eh)

| 5E H | WRCABCMB (Write CABC minimum brightness) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 5E |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | CMB[7:0] | | | | | | | | 00.. FF |
| Description | This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function.<br>In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.<br>See chapter “7.17.4 Minimum brightness setting of CABC function”. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

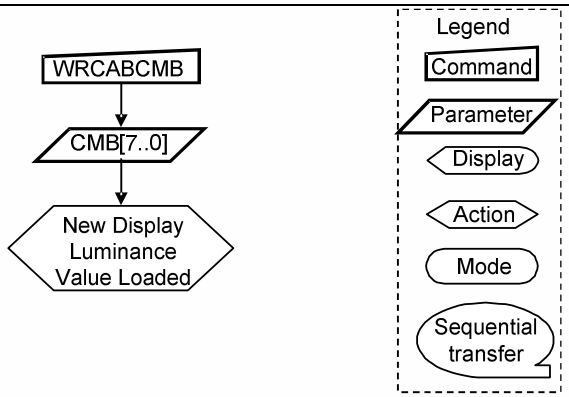
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 00h |
| S/W Reset | 00h |
| H/W Reset | 00h |

Flow Chart



## 6.2.45 Read CABC minimum brightness (5Fh)

| 5F H | RDCABCMB (Read CABC minimum brightness) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5F |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | CMB[7:0] | | | | | | | | XX |
| Description | This command returns the minimum brightness value of CABC function.<br>In principle the relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.<br>See chapter "7.17.4 Minimum brightness setting of CABC function".<br>CMB[7:0] is CABC minimum brightness specified with "6.2.45 Write CABC minimum brightness (5Eh)" command. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

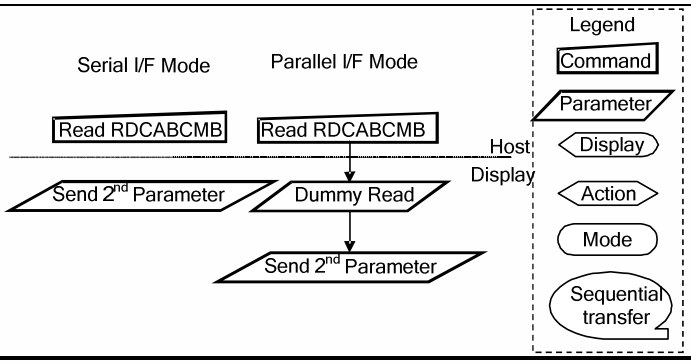
Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

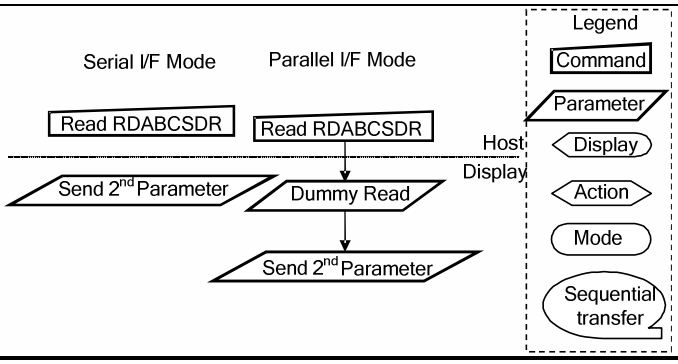
Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | 00h |
| S/W Reset | 00h |
| H/W Reset | 00h |

Flow Chart



## 6.2.46 Read Automatic Brightness Control Self-Diagnostic Result (68h)

| 68 H | RDABCSDR (Read Automatic Brightness Control Self-Diagnostic Result) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 68 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | D[7:6] | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | XX |
| Description | This command indicates the status of the display self-diagnostic results for automatic brightness control after Sleep Out -command as described in the table below:<br>● Bit D7 – Register Loading Detection<br>See section “7.15.1 Register loading Detection”.<br>● Bit D6 – Functionality Detection<br>See section “X7.15.2 Functionality Detection “.<br>● Bits D5, D4, D3, D2, D1 and D0 are for future use and are set to ‘0’. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status: Sleep Out — Availability: Yes<br>Status: Sleep In — Availability: Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status: Power On Sequence — Default Value: 00h<br>Status: S/W Reset — Default Value: 00h<br>Status: H/W Reset — Default Value: 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart |  | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.2.47 Set extended command set (B0h)

<table>
<tr><td>B0 H</td><td colspan="12">SETEXTC</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DCX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-D8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>B0</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td colspan="2">EXTC[1:0]</td><td>XX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">EXTC[1:0]: This register is select command access protect mode.
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">EXTC[1:0]</th><th>User Command</th><th colspan="4">Himax command</th></tr>
<tr><th>00h ~ AFh</th><th>B0h</th><th>B1h~DFh</th><th>E0h~EFh</th><th>F0h~FFh</th></tr>
<tr><td>00</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>01</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Yes</td><td>Yes</td><td>No</td><td>No</td><td>No</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

### 6.2.48 Set Deep Standby mode (B1h)

| B1 H | SETDPSTB | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B1 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DP_STB | XX |
| Description | **DP_STB:** Deep standby mode enable bit.<br>See chapter "**5.13 Deep standby mode enter/exit flow**". | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status: Sleep Out — Availability: No<br>Status: Sleep In — Availability: Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status: Power On Sequence — Default Value: 00h<br>Status: S/W Reset — Default Value: No change<br>Status: H/W Reset — Default Value: 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## 6.2.49 Set GRAM access and Interface (B3h)

| B3 H | SETGRAM | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17-D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | B3 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00h |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TEI[2:0] | | | 00h~07h |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | DENC[3:0] | | | | 00h~07h |
| 4th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | EPF[1:0] | | 0 | 0 | 0 | DFM | |

Description

**TEI[2:0]:** TE output cycle setting.

| TEI[2:0] | TE output cycle |
|---|---|
| 000 | 1 frame |
| 001 | 2 frame |
| 011 | 4 frame |
| 101 | 6 frame |
| Others | Prohibited |

**DENC[2:0]:** Select GRAM write cycle in RGB interface.

| DENC[2:0] | GRAM write cycle |
|---|---|
| 000 | 1 frame |
| 001 | 2 frame |
| 010 | 3 frame |
| 011 | 4 frame |
| 100 | 5 frame |
| 101 | 6 frame |
| 110 | 7 frame |
| 111 | 8 frame |

**DFM:** It is define image data read/write format to GRAM in DBI Type-B 16bit interface and DBI Type-C Interface. See chapter “4.1.5 DBI TYPE-B Interface Data Color Coding” and “4.2.3 DBI TYPE-C Interface Data Color Coding”.

**EPF[1:0]:** Data format select for 16bbp to 18bbp.

| EPF[1:0] | GRAM Data | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DB17 | DB16 | DB15 | DB14 | DB13 | DB12 | DB11 | DB10 | DB9 | DB8 | DB7 | DB6 | DB5 | DB4 | DB3 | DB2 | DB1 | DB0 |
| 2’h0 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | 0 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | 0 |
| 2’h1 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | 1 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | 1 |
| 2’h2 | R4 | R3 | R2 | R1 | R0 | R4 | G5 | G4 | G3 | G2 | G1 | G0 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | B4 |
| 2’h3 | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |

Restriction

Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | |
| S/W Reset | No change |
| H/W Reset | |

Flow Chart

## 6.2.50 Set Display mode (B4h)

<table>
<tr><td>B4 H</td><td colspan="13">SETDISPLAY</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DCX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-D8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>B4</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>RM</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td colspan="2">DM[1:0]</td><td>XX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">RM: The bit is used to select an interface for the Frame Memory access operation.<br>The Frame Memory is accessed only via the interface defined by RM bit. Because the interface can be selected separately from display operation mode, writing data to the Frame Memory is possible via system interface when RM = 0, even in the DPI display operation. RM setting is enabled from the next frame. Wait 1 frame to transfer data after setting
<table>
<tr><td>RM</td><td>Interface for RAM Access</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>DBI Interface (CPU)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>DPI Interface (RGB)</td></tr>
</table>
DM[1:0]: The bit is used to select display operation mode. The setting allows switching between display operation in synchronization with internal oscillation clock, VSYNC, HSYNC or DPI signal.
<table>
<tr><td>DM 1</td><td>DM 0</td><td>Display Mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Internal oscillation clock</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>External VSYNC + HSYNC ( Display data from GRAM)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>External VSYNC ( Display data from GRAM)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>External DPI ( RGB Through mode)</td></tr>
</table>
Note: Switching between VSYNC, HSYNC and DPI operation is prohibited.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

### 6.2.51 Get Device ID (BFh)

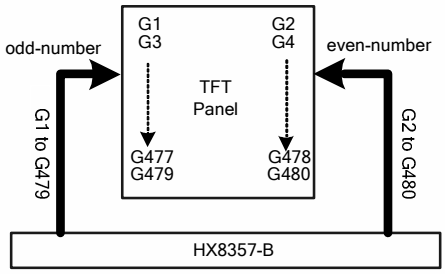
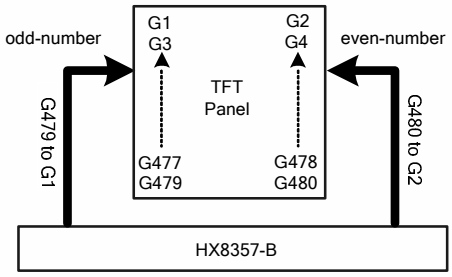
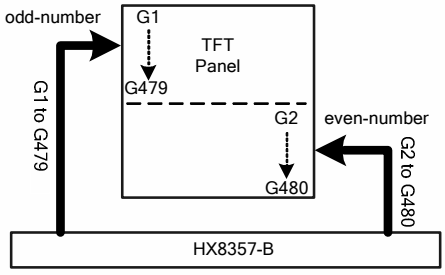
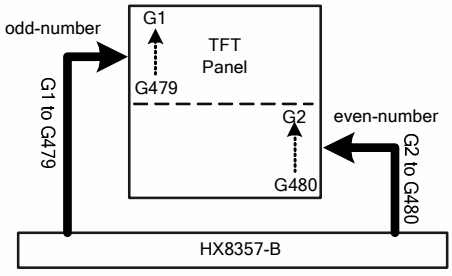
| BF H | GETDEVICEID | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | BF |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 01 |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 62 |
| 4th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 83 |
| 5th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 57 |
| 6th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | FF |
| Description | The format of returned data is as follows:<br>Parameter 1: Dummy read.<br>Parameter 2: MIPI Alliance code.<br>Parameter 3: MIPI Alliance code.<br>Parameter 4: Device ID code.<br>Parameter 5: Device ID code.<br>Parameter 6: single-byte *Escape or Exit Code* (0xFF). | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status: Sleep Out — Availability: Yes<br>Status: Sleep In — Availability: Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status: Power On Sequence — Default Value:<br>Status: S/W Reset — Default Value: No change<br>Status: H/W Reset — Default Value: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.2.52 Set Panel Driving (C0h)

| C0 H | SETPANEL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17-D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C0 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | REV | SM | GS | 0 | 0 | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | NL[5:0] | | | | | | XX |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | SCN[6:0] | | | | | | | XX |
| 4th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | NDL | 0 | PTS[2:0] | | | XX |
| 5th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | PTG | ISC[3:0] | | | | XX |

Description

**GS:** Select the optimal scan mode for the module.
**SM:** Sets the gate driver pin arrangement in combination.

| SM | GS | Scan direction |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 |  G1,G2,G3,... G157,G158,... G479,G480 |
| 0 | 1 |  G480,G479,G478,... G158,G157,... G2,G1 |
| 1 | 0 |  G1,G3... G477,G479, G2,G4,G56.. G480 |
| 1 | 1 |  G480,G478... G4,G2, G479,G477,... G1 |

**REV:** Enables the grayscale inversion of the image in display area.

| REV | GRAM Data | Display area | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | VCOM = "L" | VCOM = "H" |
| 0 | 18'h00000<br>:<br>18'h3FFFF | V63P<br>:<br>V0P | V0N<br>:<br>V63N |
| 1 | 18'h00000<br>:<br>18'h3FFFF | V0P<br>:<br>V63P | V63N<br>:<br>V0N |

**NL[5:0]:** Sets the number of lines to drive the LCD at an interval of 8 lines. The GRAM address mapping is not affected by the number of lines set by NL[5:0].
The number of lines must be the same or more than the number of lines necessary for the size of the liquid crystal panel.

| NL[5:0] | LCD Driver line number |
|---|---|
| 0x00 ~ 0x3B | 8*(NL[5:0]+1) line |
| Other setting | Inhibited |

**SCN[6:0]:** Scan line start position.

| SCN[6:0] | Start position of Gate | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | SM=0 | | SM=1 | |
| | GS=0 | GS=1 | GS=0 | GS=1 |
| 0x00 ~ 0x3B | G[1+SCN[6:0]*4] | G[480- SCN[6:0]*4] | G[1+SCN[6:0]*8] | G[480- SCN[6:0]*4] |
| 0x3C ~ 0x77 | G[1+SCN[6:0]*4] | G[480- SCN[6:0]*4] | G[2+(SCN[6:0]-0x3C)*8] | G[479- (SCN[6:0]-0x3C)*8] |
| Other setting | Inhibited | Inhibited | Inhibited | Inhibited |

**PTS[2:0]:** Set the source output level in non-display area drive period (front/back porch period and blank area between partial displays).

| PTS[2:0] | Source output level in non-display area | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | VCOM = "L" | | VCOM = "H" | |
| 000 | V63P | V0N | V0P | V63N |
| 001 | V0P | V63N | V63P | V0N |
| 010 | GND | GND | GND | GND |
| 011 | Hi-Z | Hi-Z | Hi-Z | Hi-Z |
| Other | Inhibited | Inhibited | Inhibited | Inhibited |

**NDL:** Sets the source output level in non-display area of refresh scan cycle. Settings are different to normally black panels and normally white panels.

| NDL | Source output level in non-display area of refresh scan cycle | |
|---|---|---|
| | VCOM = "L" | VCOM = "H" |
| 0 | V63P | V0N |
| 1 | V0P | V63N |

**ISC[3:0]:** Specify the refresh scan cycle of gate driver when **PTG** select in non-display area. Then refresh scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~31.The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

| ISC3 | ISC2 | ISC1 | ISC0 | Scan Cycle | $f_{FLM}$ = 60Hz |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 frame | 17ms |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 frames | 50ms |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 5 frames | 83ms |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 7 frames | 117ms |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 9 frames | 150ms |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 11 frames | 183ms |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 13 frames | 217ms |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 frames | 250ms |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 frames | 283ms |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 19 frames | 317ms |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 21 frames | 350ms |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 23 frames | 383ms |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 25 frames | 417ms |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 27 frames | 450ms |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 29 frames | 483ms |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 31 frames | 517ms |

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>PTG: Specify the scan mode of gate driver in non-display area.
<table>
<tr><th>PTG</th><th>Gate Outputs in Non-display Area</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Normal Drive</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Interval Drive</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

## 6.2.53 Set display timing for Normal mode (C1h)

| C1 H | SETNORTIM | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17-D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | C1 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | BC0 | 0 | 0 | DIV0[1:0] | | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | RTN0[4:0] | | | | | XX |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | FP0[3:0] | | | | BP0[3:0] | | | | XX |

Description

**BC0:** Frame/Line inversion select.

| BC0 | Inversion mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | Frame |
| 1 | Line |

**DIV0[1:0]:** Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Normal mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the RTN1[4:0] bits (1H period clock cycle), FP1[3:0], and BP1[3:0] bits.

| DIV0[1:0] | Division ratio |
|---|---|
| 00 | 1/1 |
| 01 | 1/2 |
| 10 | 1/4 |
| 11 | 1/8 |

**RTN0[4:0]:** Specify clock number of one line period in Normal mode for internal operation.
Clock cycles=1/internal operation clock frequency(fosc)

| RTN0[4:0] | Clock number per Line |
|---|---|
| 5'b10000 | 168 |
| 5'b10001 | 169 |
| 5'b10010 | 170 |
| 5'b10011 | 171 |
| 5'b10100 | 172 |
| : | : |
| 5'b11110 | 182 |
| 5'b11111 | 183 |
| Other | Inhibited |

**FP0[3:0]:** Set the number of lines for a front porch period (a blank period following the end of display).
**BP0[3:0]:** Set the number of lines for a back porch period (a blank period made before the beginning of display).

| FP0[3:0] / BP0[3:0] | Front / Back porch period |
|---|---|
| 4'b0000 | Inhibited |
| 4'b0001 | Inhibited |
| 4'b0010 | 2 lines |
| 4'b0011 | 3 lines |
| 4'b0100 | 4 lines |
| : | : |
| 4'b1110 | 14 lines |
| 4'b1111 | 15 lines |

The condition in setting BP and FP bits are: BP≧2 lines, FP≧2 lines, BP+FP≦30 lines

**Formula for the Frame Frequency during internal display mode:**
Frame frequency = fosc/( RTN × DIV × (Scan Line+FP+BP) ) [Hz]

Restriction

Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | |
| S/W Reset | No change |
| H/W Reset | |

Flow Chart

## 6.2.54 Set display timing for Partial mode (C2h)

| C2 H | SETPARTIM | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17-D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | C2 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | BC1 | 0 | 0 | DIV1[1:0] | | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | RTN1[4:0] | | | | | XX |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | FP1[3:0] | | | | BP1[3:0] | | | | XX |

Description

**BC1:** Frame/Line inversion select.

| BC1 | Inversion mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | Frame |
| 1 | Line |

**DIV1[1:0]:** Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Normal mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the RTN1[4:0] bits (1H period clock cycle), FP1[3:0], and BP1[3:0] bits.

| DIV1[1:0] | Division ratio |
|---|---|
| 00 | 1/1 |
| 01 | 1/2 |
| 10 | 1/4 |
| 11 | 1/8 |

**RTN1[4:0]:** Specify clock number of one line period in Normal mode for internal operation.
Clock cycles=1/internal operation clock frequency(fosc)

| RTN1[4:0] | Clock number per Line |
|---|---|
| 5'b10000 | 168 |
| 5'b10001 | 169 |
| 5'b10010 | 170 |
| 5'b10011 | 171 |
| 5'b10100 | 172 |
| : | : |
| 5'b11110 | 182 |
| 5'b11111 | 183 |
| Other | Inhibited |

**FP1[3:0]:** Set the number of lines for a front porch period (a blank period following the end of display).
**BP1[3:0]:** Set the number of lines for a back porch period (a blank period made before the beginning of display).

| FP1[3:0] / BP1[3:0] | Front / Back porch period |
|---|---|
| 4'b0000 | Inhibited |
| 4'b0001 | Inhibited |
| 4'b0010 | 2 lines |
| 4'b0011 | 3 lines |
| 4'b0100 | 4 lines |
| : | : |
| 4'b1110 | 14 lines |
| 4'b1111 | 15 lines |

The condition in setting BP and FP bits are: BP≧2 lines, FP≧2 lines, BP+FP≦30 lines

**Formula for the Frame Frequency during internal display mode:**
Frame frequency = fosc/( RTN × DIV × (Scan Line+FP+BP) ) [Hz]

Restriction

Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | |
| S/W Reset | No change |
| H/W Reset | |

Flow Chart

## 6.2.55 Set display timing for Idle mode (C3h)

| C3 H | SETIDLTIM | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | C3 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | BC2 | 0 | 0 | DIV2[1:0] | | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | RTN2[4:0] | | | | | XX |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | FP2[3:0] | | | | BP2[3:0] | | | | XX |

Description

**BC2:** Frame/Line inversion select.

| BC2 | Inversion mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | Frame |
| 1 | Line |

**DIV2[1:0]:** Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Normal mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the RTN2[4:0] bits (1H period clock cycle), FP2[3:0], and BP2[3:0] bits.

| DIV2[1:0] | Division ratio |
|---|---|
| 00 | 1/1 |
| 01 | 1/2 |
| 10 | 1/4 |
| 11 | 1/8 |

**RTN2[4:0]:** Specify clock number of one line period in Normal mode for internal operation.
Clock cycles=1/internal operation clock frequency(fosc)

| RTN2[4:0] | Clock number per Line |
|---|---|
| 5'b10000 | 168 |
| 5'b10001 | 169 |
| 5'b10010 | 170 |
| 5'b10011 | 171 |
| 5'b10100 | 172 |
| : | : |
| 5'b11110 | 182 |
| 5'b11111 | 183 |
| Other | Inhibited |

**FP2[3:0]:** Set the number of lines for a front porch period (a blank period following the end of display).
**BP2[3:0]:** Set the number of lines for a back porch period (a blank period made before the beginning of display).

| **FP2[3:0] / BP2[3:0]** | **Front / Back porch period** |
|---|---|
| 4'b0000 | Inhibited |
| 4'b0001 | Inhibited |
| 4'b0010 | 2 lines |
| 4'b0011 | 3 lines |
| 4'b0100 | 4 lines |
| : | : |
| 4'b1110 | 14 lines |
| 4'b1111 | 15 lines |

The condition in setting BP and FP bits are: BP≧2 lines, FP≧2 lines, BP+FP≦30 lines

**Formula for the Frame Frequency during internal display mode:**
Frame frequency = fosc/( RTN × DIV × (Scan Line+FP+BP) ) [Hz]

Restriction

Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | |
| S/W Reset | No change |
| H/W Reset | |

Flow Chart

### 6.2.56 Set display frame (C5h)

<table>
<tr><td>C5 H</td><td colspan="13">SETOSC</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DCX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-D8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>C5</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td colspan="4">UADJ[3:0]</td><td>XX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">UADJ[3:0]: Set the frame rate of full colors normal mode.
<table>
<tr><td>UADJ[3:0]</td><td>Fosc(MHz)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0000</td><td>1.7981</td></tr>
<tr><td>0001</td><td>2.2366</td></tr>
<tr><td>0010</td><td>2.6673</td></tr>
<tr><td>0011</td><td>3.0995</td></tr>
<tr><td>0100</td><td>3.5198</td></tr>
<tr><td>0101</td><td>3.9402</td></tr>
<tr><td>0110</td><td>4.3609</td></tr>
<tr><td>0111</td><td>4.7758</td></tr>
<tr><td>1000</td><td>5.2000</td></tr>
<tr><td>1001</td><td>5.5791</td></tr>
<tr><td>1010</td><td>5.9986</td></tr>
<tr><td>1011</td><td>6.4398</td></tr>
<tr><td>1100</td><td>6.8374</td></tr>
<tr><td>1101</td><td>7.2101</td></tr>
<tr><td>1110</td><td>7.6100</td></tr>
<tr><td>1111</td><td>8.0426</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

## 6.2.57 Set RGB Interface (C6h)

| C6 H | SETRGB | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | C6 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | SDA_EN | 0 | 0 | VPL | HPL | 0 | EPL | DPL | XX |

**Description**

This command is used to set RGB interface related register

**EPL:** Specify the polarity of Enable pin in DPI interface mode.

| EPL | ENABLE pin | Display image | Operation |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Low | Enable | Write data to DB17-0 |
| 0 | High | Disable | Disable |
| 1 | Low | Disable | Disable |
| 1 | High | Enable | Write data to DB17-0 |

**VPL:** The polarity of VSYNC pin. When VSPL=0, the VSYNC pin is Low active. When VSPL=1, the VSYNC pin is High active.

**HPL:** The polarity of HSYNC pin. When HSPL=0, the HSYNC pin is Low active. When HSPL=1, the HSYNC pin is High active.

**DPL:** The polarity of DOTCLK pin. When DPL=0, the data is read on the rising edge of DOTCLK signal. When DPL=1, the data is read on the falling edge of DOTCLK signal.

**SDA_EN:** DBI Type-C interface pin selection

| SDA_EN | DIN_SDA | DOUT |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | Data Input | Data output |
| 1 | Data input/output | Not used |

**Restriction**

**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | |
| S/W Reset | No change |
| H/W Reset | |

**Flow Chart**

### 6.2.58 Set Gamma (C8h)

| C8 H | SETGAMMA | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C8 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | KP1[2:0] | | | 0 | KP0[2:0] | | | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | KP3[2:0] | | | 0 | KP2[2:0] | | | XX |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | KP5[2:0] | | | 0 | KP4[2:0] | | | XX |
| 4th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | RP1[2:0] | | | 0 | RP0[2:0] | | | XX |
| 5th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRP0[3:0] | | | | XX |
| 6th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRP1[4:0] | | | | | XX |
| 7th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | KN1[2:0] | | | 0 | KN0[2:0] | | | XX |
| 8th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | KN3[2:0] | | | 0 | KN2[2:0] | | | XX |
| 9th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | KN5[2:0] | | | 0 | KN4[2:0] | | | XX |
| 10th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | RN1[2:0] | | | 0 | RN0[2:0] | | | XX |
| 11th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRN0[3:0] | | | | XX |
| 12th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRN1[4:0] | | | | | XX |
| Description | This command is used for Gamma Curve related Setting.<br>For details, please refer to **"5.7 Gamma Characteristic Correction Function"** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status: Sleep Out — Availability: Yes<br>Status: Sleep In — Availability: Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status: Power On Sequence — Default Value:<br>Status: S/W Reset — Default Value: No change<br>Status: H/W Reset — Default Value: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

## 6.2.59 Set Power (D0h)

| D0H | SETPOWER | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | D0 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | AP[2:0] | | | 0 | VC[2:0] | | | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | PON | 0 | 0 | 0 | BT[2:0] | | | |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | VRH[3:0] | | | | |

Description

**AP[2:0]:** Adjust the amount of current driving for the operational amplifier in the power supply circuit. When the amount of fixed current is increased, the LCD driving capacity and the display quality are high, but the current consumption is increased.
Adjust the fixed current by considering both the display quality and the current consumption.

| AP2 | AP1 | AP0 | Constant Current of Operational Amplifier |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | Operation of the operational amplifier stops |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | Medium |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | Medium |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Medium |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | Medium High |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | Large |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Setting Inhibited |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting Inhibited |

**VC[2:0]:** Set VCI1 voltage

| VC[2:0] | VCI1 | DDVDH | | VCL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | DDVDH_TRI=0 | DDVDH_TRI=1 | |
| 000 | 3.24V | 6.48V | 6.67V | -3.24V |
| 001 | 3.06V | 6.12V | 6.48V | -3.06V |
| 010 | 2.91V | 5.82V | 6.12V | -2.91V |
| 011 | 2.77V | 5.54V | 5.97V | -2.77V |
| 100 | 2.64V | 5.28V | 5.67V | -2.64V |
| 101 | 2.47V | 4.94V | 5.40V | -2.47V |
| 110 | 1.92V | 3.84V | 5.16V | -1.92V |
| 111 | VCI | VCIx2 | inhibited | -VCI |

Note: 1. VCI1 ≤ (VCI-0.15)V.

**BT[3:0]:** Switch the output factor of step-up circuit 2 for VGH and VGL voltage generation. The LCD drive voltage level can be selected according to the characteristic of liquid crystal which panel used. Lower amplification of the step-up circuit consumes less current and then the power consumption can be reduced.

| BT2 | BT1 | BT0 | VGH | VGL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 3xDDVDH | -2DDVDH+VCL |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | | -2DDVDH |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | | -DDVDH+VCL |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 2DDVDH + VCI1 | -2DDVDH+VCL |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | | -2DDVDH |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | | -DDVDH+VCL |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 2DDVDH | -2DDVDH |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | | -DDVDH+VCL |

**PON:** Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 2 for VGH, VGL voltage generation.

| PON | Operation of step-up circuit 2 |
|---|---|
| 0 | OFF |
| 1 | ON |

**VRH[3:0]:** Specify the VREG1 voltage adjusting. VREG1 voltage is for gamma voltage setting.
Note: setting restriction: VREG1OUT≦(DDVDH-0.3V)

| VRH[3:0] | VREG1 |
|---|---|
| 0000 | Halt |
| 0001 | 4.000v |
| 0010 | 4.125v |
| 0011 | 4.250v |
| 0100 | 4.375v |
| 0101 | 4.500v |
| 0110 | 4.625v |
| 0111 | 4.750v |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | 1000 | 4.875v |
| | 1001 | 5.000v |
| | 1010 | 5.125v |
| | 1011 | 5.250v |
| | 1100 | 5.500v |
| | 1101 | 5.750v |
| | 1110 | 6.000v |
| | 1111 | 6.000v |

| | |
|---|---|
| Restriction | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Register Availability | Status | Availability |
| | Sleep Out | Yes |
| | Sleep In | Yes |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Default | Status | Default Value |
| | Power On Sequence | |
| | S/W Reset | No change |
| | H/W Reset | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Flow Chart | |

## 6.2.60 Set VCOM (D1h)

| D1H | SETVCOM | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17-D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | D1 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | VCM[6:0] | | | | | | | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | VDV[4:0] | | | | | |

Description

**VCM(6-0):** Set the VCOMH voltage (High level voltage of VCOM) It is possible to amplify from 0.492 to 1 times of VREG1OUT voltage.

| VCM[6:0] | VCOMH | VCM[6:0] | VCOMH |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0.492xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0.748xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 | 0.496xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 | 0.752xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 | 0.500xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 | 0.756xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 | 0.504xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 | 0.760xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 | 0.508xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 | 0.764xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 | 0.512xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 0 1 0 1 | 0.768xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 | 0.516xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 0 1 1 0 | 0.772xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 | 0.520xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 | 0.776xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 | 0.524xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 | 0.780xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 | 0.528xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 | 0.784xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 | 0.532xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 | 0.788xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 | 0.536xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 1 0 1 1 | 0.792xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 | 0.540xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 | 0.796xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 | 0.544xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 1 1 0 1 | 0.800xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 | 0.548xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 | 0.804xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 | 0.552xVREG1OUT | 1 0 0 1 1 1 1 | 0.808xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 | 0.556xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 | 0.812xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 | 0.560xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 | 0.816xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 | 0.564xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 | 0.820xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 0 0 1 1 | 0.568xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 | 0.824xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 0 1 0 0 | 0.572xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 | 0.828xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 | 0.576xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 | 0.832xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 | 0.580xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 0 1 1 0 | 0.836xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 | 0.584xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 0 1 1 1 | 0.840xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 | 0.588xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 1 0 0 0 | 0.844xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 | 0.592xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 1 0 0 1 | 0.848xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 | 0.596xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 1 0 1 0 | 0.852xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 | 0.600xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 | 0.856xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 | 0.604xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 1 1 0 0 | 0.860xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 1 1 0 1 | 0.608xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 | 0.864xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 1 1 1 0 | 0.612xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 | 0.868xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 | 0.616xVREG1OUT | 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 | 0.872xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 | 0.620xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 | 0.876xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 | 0.624xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 | 0.880xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 | 0.628xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 0 0 1 0 | 0.884xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 0 0 1 1 | 0.632xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 | 0.888xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 | 0.636xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 0 1 0 0 | 0.892xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 0 1 0 1 | 0.640xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 0 1 0 1 | 0.896xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 | 0.644xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 0 1 1 0 | 0.900xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 0 1 1 1 | 0.648xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 | 0.904xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 | 0.652xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 1 0 0 0 | 0.908xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 | 0.656xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 1 0 0 1 | 0.912xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 | 0.660xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 | 0.916xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 | 0.664xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 1 0 1 1 | 0.920xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 1 1 0 0 | 0.668xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 1 1 0 0 | 0.924xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 1 1 0 1 | 0.672xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 1 1 0 1 | 0.928xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 | 0.676xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 1 1 1 0 | 0.932xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 | 0.680xVREG1OUT | 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 | 0.936xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 0 0 0 0 | 0.684xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 | 0.940xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 0 0 0 1 | 0.688xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 0 0 0 1 | 0.944xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 0 0 1 0 | 0.692xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 0 0 1 0 | 0.948xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 0 0 1 1 | 0.696xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 | 0.952xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 | 0.700xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 0 1 0 0 | 0.956xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 0 1 0 1 | 0.704xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 | 0.960xVREG1OUT |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 | 0.708xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 0 1 1 0 | 0.964xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 | 0.712xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 | 0.968xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 | 0.716xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 | 0.972xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 | 0.720xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 | 0.976xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 1 0 1 0 | 0.724xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 1 0 1 0 | 0.980xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 | 0.728xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 1 0 1 1 | 0.984xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 | 0.732xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 | 0.988xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 1 1 0 1 | 0.736xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 1 1 0 1 | 0.992xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 1 1 1 0 | 0.740xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 | 0.996xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 0.744xVREG1OUT | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1.000xVREG1OUT |

**VDV(4-0):** Specify the VCOM amplitude factors for panel common driving (VCOML = VCOMH –VCOM amplitude, VCOML ≥ VCL+0.5V). It is possible to setup from 0.7 to 1.32 times of VREG1OUT. When VCOMG = 0, the VDV(4-0) setup is invalid and VCOML is output VSSA

| VDV[4:0] | VMAG |
|---|---|
| 0 0 0 0 0 | 0.70xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 0 1 | 0.72xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 1 0 | 0.74xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 0 1 1 | 0.76xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 0 0 | 0.78xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 0 1 | 0.80xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 1 0 | 0.82xVREG1OUT |
| 0 0 1 1 1 | 0.84xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 0 0 | 0.86xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 0 1 | 0.88xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 1 0 | 0.90xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 0 1 1 | 0.92xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 0 0 | 0.94xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 0 1 | 0.96xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 1 0 | 0.98xVREG1OUT |
| 0 1 1 1 1 | 1.00xVREG1OUT |
| 1 0 0 0 0 | 1.02xVREG1OUT |
| 1 0 0 0 1 | 1.04xVREG1OUT |
| 1 0 0 1 0 | 1.06xVREG1OUT |
| 1 0 0 1 1 | 1.08xVREG1OUT |
| 1 0 1 0 0 | 1.10xVREG1OUT |
| 1 0 1 0 1 | 1.12xVREG1OUT |
| 1 0 1 1 0 | 1.14xVREG1OUT |
| 1 0 1 1 1 | 1.16xVREG1OUT |
| 1 1 0 0 0 | 1.18xVREG1OUT |
| 1 1 0 0 1 | 1.20xVREG1OUT |
| 1 1 0 1 0 | 1.22xVREG1OUT |
| 1 1 0 1 1 | 1.24xVREG1OUT |
| 1 1 1 0 0 | 1.26xVREG1OUT |
| 1 1 1 0 1 | 1.28xVREG1OUT |
| 1 1 1 1 0 | 1.30xVREG1OUT |
| 1 1 1 1 1 | 1.32xVREG1OUT |

Restriction

Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | |
| S/W Reset | No change |
| H/W Reset | |

Flow Chart

## 6.2.61 Set Power for Normal mode (D2h)

| D2H | SETNORPOW | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | D2 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SAP0[2:0] | | | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | DC10[2:0] | | | 0 | DC00[2:0] | | | XX |

Description

**SAP0[2:0]:** Adjust the amount of fixed current from the fixed current source for the source and gamma driver operational amplifier in the Normal display.

| SAP0[2:0] | | | Gamma Driver Amplifier | Source Driver Amplifier |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | Operation Stop | Operation Stop |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1.00 | 0.75 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1.00 | 0.50 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.75 | 1.00 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0.75 | 0.50 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.50 |

**DC00[2:0]:** Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation in Normal mode.

| **DC00[2:0]** | | | **Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 1 and Extra Step-up Circuit 1** |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | ¼ x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | ½ x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Setting Inhibited |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 x H Line Frequency |

**DC10[2:0]:** Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Normal mode.

| **DC10[2:0]** | | | **Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 2 , Step-up Circuit 3** |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | ¼ x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | ½ x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Setting Inhibited |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 x H Line Frequency |

**Note:** Ensure that the operation frequency of step-up circuit 1 ≧ step-up circuit 2

Restriction

Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | |
| S/W Reset | No change |
| H/W Reset | |

Flow Chart

## 6.2.62 Set Power for Partial mode (D3h)

| D3H | SETPARPOW | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | D3 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SAP1[2:0] | | | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | DC11[2:0] | | | 0 | DC01[2:0] | | | XX |

**Description**

**SAP1[2:0]:** Adjust the amount of fixed current from the fixed current source for the source and gamma driver operational amplifier in the Normal display.

| SAP1[2:0] | | | Gamma Driver Amplifier | Source Driver Amplifier |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | Operation Stop | Operation Stop |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1.00 | 0.75 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1.00 | 0.50 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.75 | 1.00 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0.75 | 0.50 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.50 |

**DC01[2:0]:** Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation in Partial mode.

| DC01[2:0] | | | Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 1 and Extra Step-up Circuit 1 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | ¼ x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | ½ x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Setting Inhibited |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 x H Line Frequency |

**DC11[2:0]:** Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Partial mode.

| DC11[2:0] | | | Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 2 , Step-up Circuit 3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | ¼ x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | ½ x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Setting Inhibited |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 x H Line Frequency |

**Note:** Ensure that the operation frequency of step-up circuit 1 ≧ step-up circuit 2

**Restriction**

**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | |
| S/W Reset | No change |
| H/W Reset | |

**Flow Chart**

## 6.2.63 Set Power for Idle mode (D4h)

| D4H | SETIDLPOW | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | D4 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SAP2[2:0] | | | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | DC12[2:0] | | | 0 | DC02[2:0] | | | XX |

**Description**

**SAP2[2:0]:** Adjust the amount of fixed current from the fixed current source for the source and gamma driver operational amplifier in the Normal display.

| SAP2[2:0] | | | Gamma Driver Amplifier | Source Driver Amplifier |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | Operation Stop | Operation Stop |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1.00 | 0.75 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1.00 | 0.50 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0.75 | 1.00 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0.75 | 0.50 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.5 | 0.50 |

**DC02[2:0]:** Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation in Idle mode.
For details, please refer to “5.6 Oscillator” section.

| DC02[2:0] | | | Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 1 and Extra Step-up Circuit 1 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | ¼ x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | ½ x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Setting Inhibited |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 x H Line Frequency |

**DC12[2:0]:** Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Idle mode.

| DC12[2:0] | | | Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 2 , Step-up Circuit 3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | ¼ x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | ½ x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 x H Line Frequency |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Setting Inhibited |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 x H Line Frequency |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 x H Line Frequency |

**Note:** Ensure that the operation frequency of step-up circuit 1 ≧ step-up circuit 2

**Restriction**

**Register Availability**

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

**Default**

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | |
| S/W Reset | No change |
| H/W Reset | |

**Flow Chart**

### 6.2.64 Set ID (E0h)

| E0 H | SETID ( Set ID) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D15-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | E0 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ID1[7:0] | | | | | | | | -- |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ID2[7:0] | | | | | | | | -- |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ID3[7:0] | | | | | | | | -- |
| 4th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | ID4[7:0] | | | | | | | | -- |
| Description | **ID1~4:** User can program any value to OTP for module number. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictions | SETEXTC turn on to enable this command. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | All 0x00h |
| S/W Reset | No Change |
| H/W Reset | OTP value |

Flow Chart

## 6.2.65 Set OTP Related Setting (E2h)

| E2 H | SETOTP( Set OTP Related Setting) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D15-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | E2 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | OTP_MASK[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | OTP_INDEX[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | OTP_LOAD_DISABLE | OTP_TEST | OTP_POR | OTP_PWE | OTP_PTM[1:0] | | VPP_SEL | OTP_PROG | - |
| 4th parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | OTP_DATA[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |
| Description | This command is used to set OTP Related Setting<br>**OTP_MASK[7:0]:** Bit programming mask, if 1, means don't programming this bit<br>**OTP_INDEX[6:0]:** Set location of OTP to be programmed<br>**OTP_LOAD_DISABLE:** When written to 1, auto load from OTP to internal register when SLPOUT command received is disabled, this is used when OTP is not yet programmed<br>**OTP_TEST:** Internal use, not open. Please set "0".<br>**OTP_POR:** OTP read control bit.<br>**OTP_PWE:** Internal use, not open. Please set "0".<br>**OTP_PTM[1:0]:** Internal use, not open. Please set "00".<br>**VPP_SEL:** Internal use, not open. Please set "0".<br>**OTP_PROG:** When set OTP_PROG=1, internal register begin written to OTP. Please refer to "5.14.2 OTP programming flow".<br>**OTP_DATA[7:0]:** OTP data of read OTP index. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restrictions | SETEXTC turn on to enable this command. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | OTP_MASK[7:0]=8'h00, OTP_INDEX[6:0]=7'h7F, OTP_LOAD_DISABLE=0, DCCLK_DISABLE=0, OTP_TEST=0, OTP_POR=0, OTP_PWE=0, OTP_PTM[1:0]=2'b00, VPP_SEL=0, OTP_PROG=0 |
| S/W Reset | No change |
| H/W Reset | OTP_MASK[7:0]=8'h00, OTP_INDEX[6:0]=7'h7F, OTP_LOAD_DISABLE=0, DCCLK_DISABLE=0, OTP_TEST=0, OTP_POR=0, OTP_PWE=0, OTP_PTM[1:0]=2'b00, VPP_SEL=0, OTP_PROG=0 |

Flow Chart

## 6.2.66 SETOTPKEY (E3h)

<table>
<tr><td>E3 H</td><td colspan="13">SET OTP_KEY</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DCX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D15-D8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>E3</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td colspan="8">OTP_KEY[7:0]</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">OTP_KEY[7:0]: To enter or leave OTP program mode.<br>When enter OTP program mode, other user commands can’t be set. Only stop OTP program and set OTP_KEY[7:0]=55h, leave OTP program mode, then the other user commands can be set.
<table>
<tr><td>OTP_KEY[7:0]</td><td>Description</td><td>Note</td></tr>
<tr><td>AAh</td><td>Enter OTP program mode</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>55h</td><td>Leave OTP program mode</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Other values</td><td>Invalid</td><td>If OTP is in OTP program mode, then keep OTP program mode<br>If OTP is in non-OTP program mode, then keep non-OTP program mode.</td></tr>
</table>
OTP_KEY[7:0] can be ignored when user want to do OTP program.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="13">SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>OTP_KEY[7:0]=8’h00</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>OTP_KEY[7:0]=8’h00</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

## 6.2.67 SETCABC(E4h)

| E4 H | SETCABC | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D15-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | E4 |
| 1st Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | SEL_PWMCLK[2:0] | | | SEL_GAIN[1:0] | | INVPULS | SEL_BLDUTY | - |
| 2nd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | PWM_PERIOD[7:0] | | | | | | | | - |
| 3rd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | - | 0 | DIM_FRAME[6:0] | | | | | | | - |

Description

**SEL_PWMCLK[2:0]:** Internal PWM_CLK divider for CABC clock.

| SEL_PWMCLK[2:0] | Divider |
|---|---|
| 0 | PWM_CLK/1 |
| 1 | PWM_CLK/2 |
| 2 | PWM_CLK/4 |
| 3 | PWM_CLK/8 |
| 4 | PWM_CLK/16 |
| 5 | PWM_CLK/32 |
| 6 | PWM_CLK/64 |
| 7 | PWM_CLK/128 |

Note:1. PWM_CLK is OSC frequency in any interface

**SEL_GAIN[1:0]:** Internal use, not open. Please set to"11".

**INVPULS:** The polarity setting of PWM_OUT.
Condition: BL=1, BCTRL=1 and DBV[7:0]=0x00h
INVPULS=1, PWM_OUT will pull Low.
INVPULS=0, PWM_OUT will pull High.

**SEL_BLDUTY:** Internal use, not open. Please set to"1".

**PWM_PERIOD[7:0]:** The backlight PWM output period setting.
Backlight PWM output period =1 / [(PWM_CLK / clock divider (PWM_DIV)) x (255 x PWM_PERIOD[7:0])]

**DIM_FRAME[6:0]:** Manual brightness setting dimming period.

Restriction: SETEXTC turn on to enable this command.

Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Normal Display On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Display On, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In or Booster Off | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | |
| S/W Reset | PWM_PERIOD[7:0]= OTP value, DIM_FRAME[6:0]=OTP value<br>Others=No Change |
| H/W Reset | |

Flow Chart

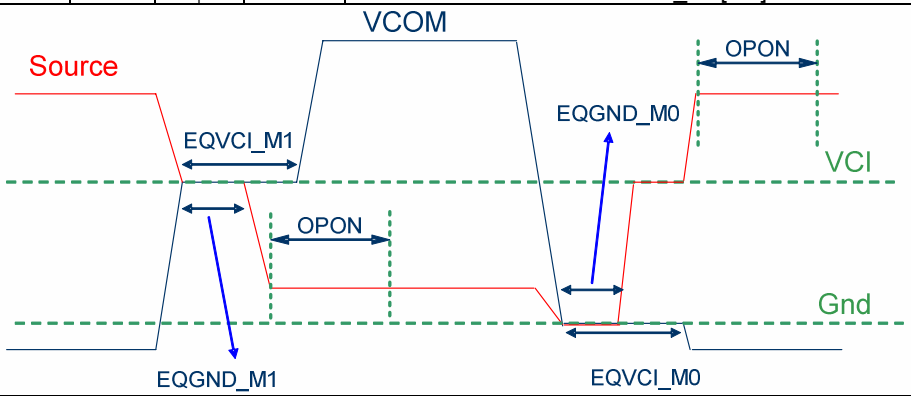
### 6.2.68 Set Panel related (E9h)

| E9 H | SETPANEL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **DCX** | **RDX** | **WRX** | **D17-D8** | **D7** | **D6** | **D5** | **D4** | **D3** | **D2** | **D1** | **D0** | **HEX** |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | E9 |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SS_PANEL | 0 | 0 | BGR_PANEL | XX |
| Description | This command is internal use for display panel setting.<br>**SS_PANEL:** The source driver output shift direction selected. When SS_PANEL = 0, the shift direction don't reverse. When SS_PANEL = 1, the shift direction will be reversed.<br>**BGR_PANEL:** The color filter order direction selected. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Register Availability | Status: Sleep Out — Availability: Yes<br>Status: Sleep In — Availability: Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | Status: Power On Sequence — Default Value:<br>Status: S/W Reset — Default Value: No change<br>Status: H/W Reset — Default Value: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow Chart | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 6.2.69 Set EQ function (EEh)

| EEH | SETEQ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DCX | RDX | WRX | D17-D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | EE |
| 1st parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | EQVCI_M1[7:0] | | | | | | | | XX |
| 2nd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | EQGND_M1[7:0] | | | | | | | | XX |
| 3rd parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | EQVCI_M0[7:0] | | | | | | | | XX |
| 4th parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | - | EQGND_M0[7:0] | | | | | | | | XX |

Description




Restriction

Register Availability

| Status | Availability |
|---|---|
| Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|---|---|
| Power On Sequence | |
| S/W Reset | No change |
| H/W Reset | |

Flow Chart

# 7. Layout Recommendation

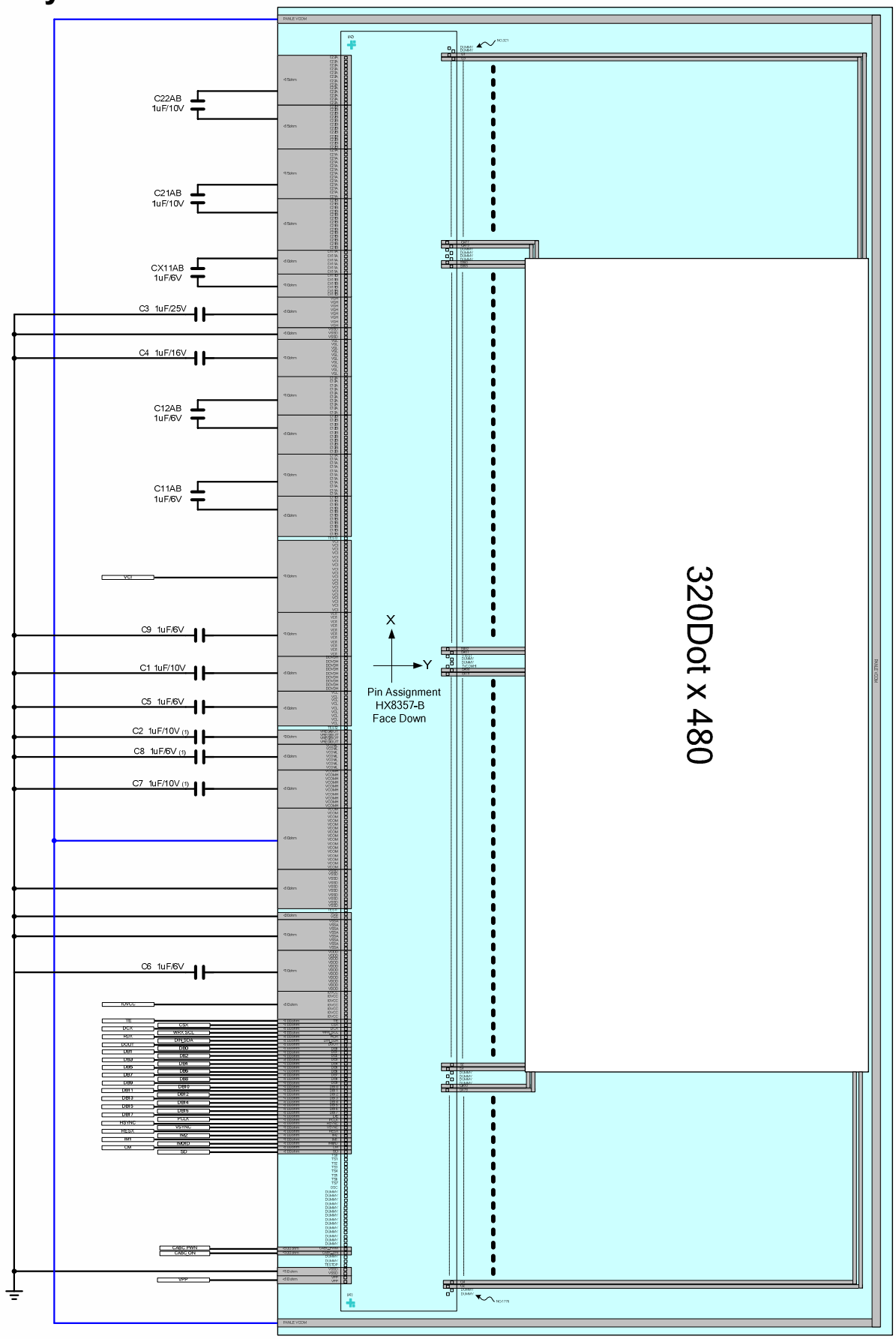



**Figure 7.1: Layout Recommendation of HX8357-B**

## 7.1 Maximum layout resistance

| Name | Type | Maximum Series Resistance | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| IOVCC | Power supply | 10 | Ω |
| VCI | Power supply | 10 | Ω |
| VPP | Power supply | 10 | Ω |
| VSSA | Power supply | 10 | Ω |
| VSSD | Power supply | 10 | Ω |
| IM[2:0], SD, CM | Input | 100 | Ω |
| CSX, DCX, WRX_SCL, RDX, RESX | Input | 100 | Ω |
| PCLK, DE, VSYNC, HSYNC | Input | 100 | Ω |
| VGS | Input | 30 | Ω |
| TEST[3:1] | Input | 100 | Ω |
| VGH | Capacitor connection | 10 | Ω |
| VGL | Capacitor connection | 10 | Ω |
| VCL | Capacitor connection | 10 | Ω |
| VCI1 | Capacitor connection | 10 | Ω |
| DDVDH | Capacitor connection | 10 | Ω |
| VDDD | Capacitor connection | 10 | Ω |
| VREG1OUT, VREG2OUT, VREG3OUT, VREG4OUT | Capacitor connection | 30 | Ω |
| VCOM | Panel connection | 10 | Ω |
| VCOMH, VCOML | Capacitor connection | 10 | Ω |
| C11A, C11B, CX11A, CX11B | Capacitor connection | 10 | Ω |
| C12A, C12B | Capacitor connection | 10 | Ω |
| C21A, C21B | Capacitor connection | 15 | Ω |
| C22A, C22B | Capacitor connection | 15 | Ω |
| TE, DOUT, CABC_ON, CABC_PWM | Output | 100 | Ω |
| DIN_SDA, DB[17:0] | Input/Output | 100 | Ω |

**Table 7.1: Maximum Layout Resistance**

## 7.2 External Components Connection

| Capacitor | Recommended voltage | Capacity | Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| C1 (DDVDH-VSSA) | 10V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C2 (VREG1OUT-VSSA) | 10V | 1μF (B characteristics) | Note(1) |
| C3 (VGH-VSSA) | 25V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C4 (VGL-VSSA) | 16V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C5 (VCL-VSSA) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C6(VDD-VSSA) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C7 (VCOMH-VSSA) | 10V | 1μF (B characteristics) | Note(1) |
| C8 (VCOML-VSSA) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | Note(1) |
| C9 (VCI1-VSSA) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | Note(1) |
| C11AB (C11A/B) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| CX11AB (CX11A/B) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C12AB (C12A/B) | 6V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C21AB (C21A/B) | 10V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |
| C22AB (C22A/B) | 10V | 1μF (B characteristics) | - |

**Note: (1) If Display quality normal, the C2, C7, C8 and C9 can remove.**

# 8. Electrical Characteristic

## 8.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

| Item | Symbol | Unit | Value | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power Supply Voltage 1 | IOVCC~VSSD | V | -0.3 to +3.6 | Note(1),(2) |
| Power Supply Voltage 2 | VCI ~ VSSA | V | -0.3 to +3.6 | Note(1),(3) |
| Power Supply Voltage 3 | DDVDH ~ GAND | V | -0.3 to +6.6 | Note(4) |
| Power Supply Voltage 4 | VSSA ~ VCL | V | -0.3 to -3.6 | Note(5) |
| Power Supply Voltage 5 | DDVDH ~ VCL | V | -0.3 to +9.6 | Note(6) |
| Power Supply Voltage 6 | VGH ~ VSSA | V | -0.3 to +18.5 | Note(7) |
| Power Supply Voltage 7 | VSSA ~ VGL | V | 0 to -16.5 | Note(8) |
| Input Voltage | $V_{IN}$ | V | -0.3 to IOVCC+0.3 | - |
| Operating Temperature | Topr | ℃ | -40 to +85 | Note(9),(10) |
| Storage Temperature | Tstg | ℃ | -55 to +110 | Note(9),(10) |

**Note:** (1) IOVCC, VSSD must be maintained.
(2) To make sure IOVCC ≥ VSSD.
(3) To make sure VCI ≥ VSSA.
(4) To make sure DDVDH ≥ VSSA.
(5) To make sure VSSA ≥ VCL.
(6) To make sure DDVDH ≥ VCL.
(7) To make sure VGH ≥ VSSA.
(8) To make sure VSSA ≥ VGL
VGH +|VGL| < 32V
(9) For die and wafer products, specified up to +85℃.
(10) This temperature specifications apply to the TCP package.

## 8.2 DC Characteristics

(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.5V to 3.3V, $T_A$ = -30 to 70℃)

| Item | Symbol | Unit | Test Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | V | IOVCC= 1.65 ~ 3.3V | 0.7xIOVCC | - | IOVCC | - |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | V | IOVCC= 1.65 ~ 3.3V | -0.3V | - | 0.3xIOVCC | - |
| Output high voltage(1) ( DB17-0 Pins) | $V_{OH1}$ | V | $I_{OH}$ = -0.1 mA | 0.8xIOVCC | - | - | - |
| Output low voltage ( DB17-0 Pins) | $V_{OL1}$ | V | IOVCC= 1.65 ~ 2.4V $I_{OL}$ = 0.1mA | - | - | 0.2xIOVCC | - |
| I/O leakage current | $I_{Li}$ | µA | Vin = 0 ~ IOVCC | -1 | - | 1 | - |
| Current consumption during normal operation (IOVCC – VSSD) | $I_{OP(IOVCC)}$ | µA | IOVCC=VCI=2.8V , $T_A$=25°C , GRAM data = 0000h, Frame rate = 60Hz, REV=0, AP=100, DC0=00, DC01=11, BT=1000, DC=111, VRH=0011, VCM=0100000,VDV=01110, VCOMG=1 | - | TBD | - | - |
| Current consumption during normal operation ( VCI – VSSA ) | $I_{OP(VCI)}$ | mA | | - | TBD | - | - |
| Current consumption during sleep in mode (IOVCC – VSSD) | $I_{SL(IOVCC)}$ | µA | IOVCC=VCI=2.8V , $T_A$ =25°C | - | TBD | - | - |
| Current consumption during sleep in mode ( VCI – VSSA ) | $I_{SL(VCI)}$ | µA | | - | TBD | - | |
| Current consumption during deep-standby mode (IOVCC – VSSD) | $I_{D\_STB(IOVCC)}$ | µA | IOVCC=VCI=2.8V , $T_A$ =25°C | - | 1 | - | - |
| Current consumption during deep-standby ( VCI – VSSA ) | $I_{D\_STB(VCI)}$ | µA | | - | 1 | - | |
| Output voltage deviation | - | mV | - | - | TBD | - | - |
| Dispersion of the Average Output Voltage | V | mV | - | - | TBD | - | - |

**Table 8.1: DC Characteristic**

## 8.3 AC Characteristics

### 8.3.1 DBI Type-B interface characteristics

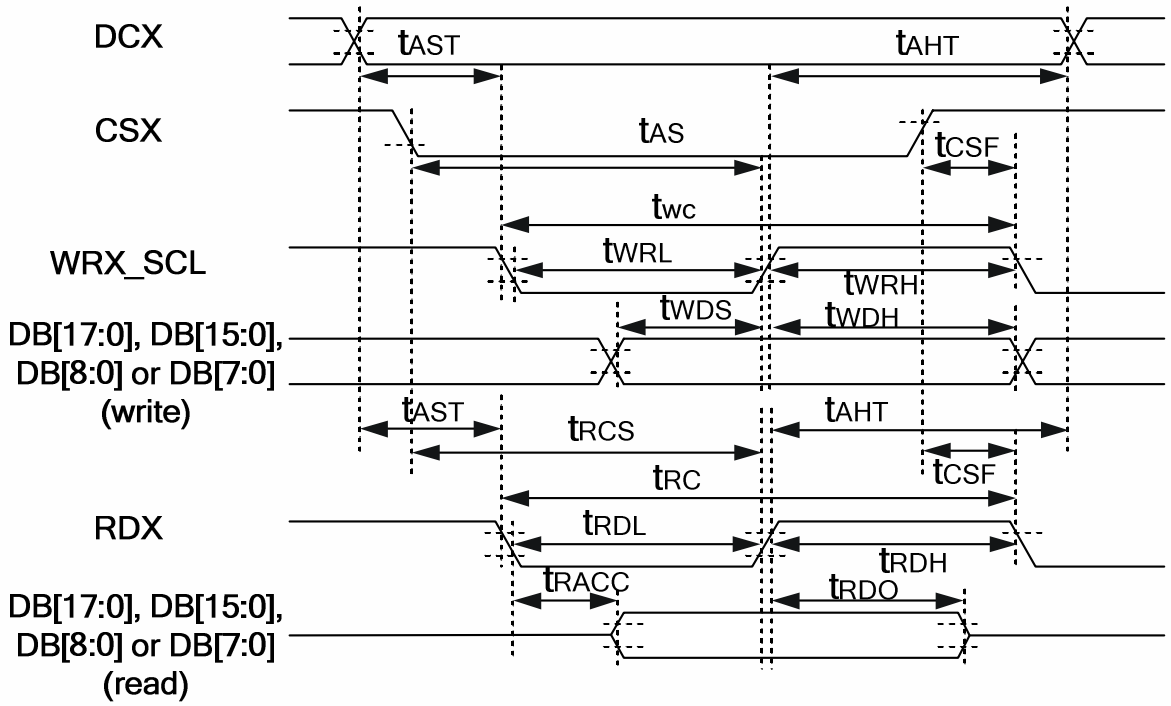



**Figure 8.1: DBI Type-B interface characteristics**

(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.5V to 3.3V, $T_A$ = -30 to 70℃)

| Signal | Symbol | Parameter | Min. | Max. | Unit | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DCX | tAST<br>tAHT | Address setup time<br>Address hold time (Write/Read) | 10<br>10 | -<br>- | ns | - |
| CSX | tCS<br>tRCS<br>tCSF | Chip select setup time (Write)<br>Chip select setup time (Read)<br>Chip select wait time (Write/Read) | 20<br>20<br>20 | -<br>-<br>- | ns | - |
| WRX_SCL | tWC<br>tWRH<br>tWRL | Write cycle<br>Control pulse “H” duration<br>Control pulse “L” duration | 100<br>30<br>25 | -<br>-<br>- | ns | - |
| RDX | tRC<br>tRDH<br>tRDL | Read cycle<br>Control pulse “H” duration<br>Control pulse “L” duration | 450<br>250<br>170 | -<br>-<br>- | ns | - |
| DB[17:0], DB[15:0], DB[8:0], or DB[7:0] | tWDT<br>tWHT<br>tRACC<br>tROH | Data setup time<br>Data hold time<br>Read access time<br>Output disable time | 15<br>25<br>10<br>10 | -<br>-<br>340<br>- | ns | For maximum CL=30pF<br>For minimum CL=8pF |

**Note:** The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.
Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

**Table 8.2: DBI Type-B Interface Characteristics**

### 8.3.2 DBI Type-C interface characteristics

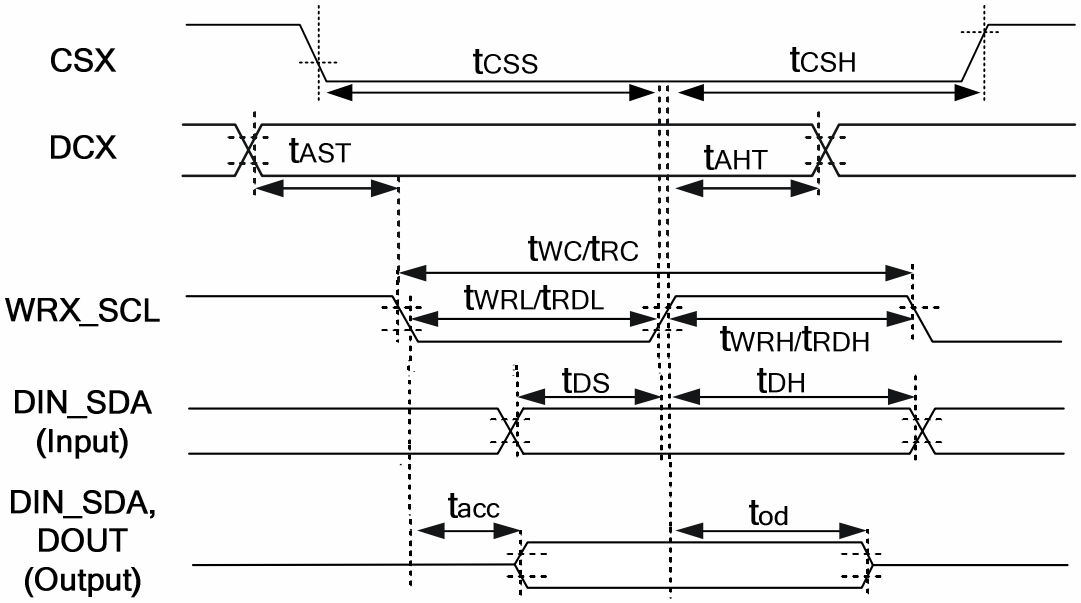



**Figure 8.2: DBI Type-C interface characteristics**

(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.5V to 3.3V, $T_A$ = -30 to 70℃)

| Signal | Symbol | Parameter | Min. | Max. | Unit | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CSX | $t_{CSS}$<br>$t_{CSH}$ | Chip select setup time (Write)<br>Chip select setup time (Read) | 40<br>40 | -<br>- | ns | - |
| DCX | $t_{AST}$<br>$t_{AHT}$ | Address setup time<br>Address hold time (Write/Read) | 10<br>10 | -<br>- | ns | - |
| WRX_SCL (Write) | $t_{WC}$<br>$t_{WRH}$<br>$t_{WRL}$ | Write cycle<br>Control pulse “H” duration<br>Control pulse “L” duration | 100<br>40<br>40 | -<br>-<br>- | ns | - |
| WRX_SCL (Read) | $t_{RC}$<br>$t_{RDH}$<br>$t_{RDL}$ | Read cycle<br>Control pulse “H” duration<br>Control pulse “L” duration | 300<br>120<br>120 | -<br>-<br>- | ns | - |
| DIN_SDA (Input) | $t_{DS}$<br>$t_{DT}$ | Data setup time<br>Data hold time | 30<br>30 | -<br>- | ns | For maximum $C_L$=30pF<br>For minimum $C_L$=8pF |
| DIN_SDA, DOUT (Output) | $t_{RACC}$<br>$t_{OD}$ | Read access time<br>Output disable time | -<br>10 | 100<br>- | ns | |

**Note:** The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.
Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

**Table 8.3: DBI Type-C Interface Characteristics**

### 8.3.3 DPI Interface Characteristics

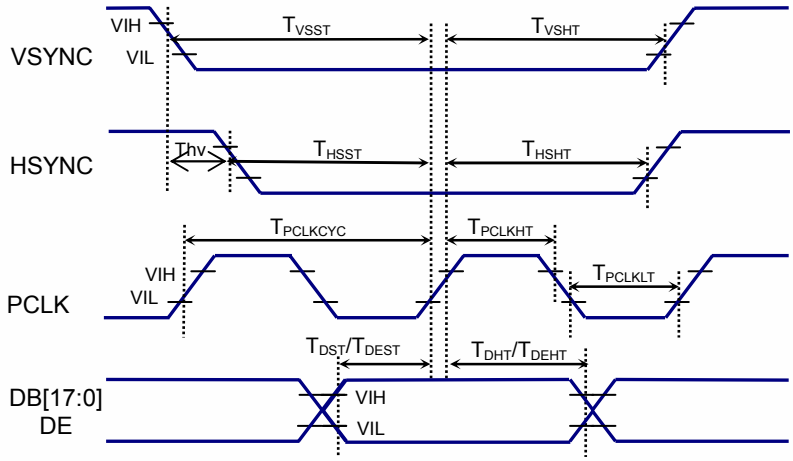


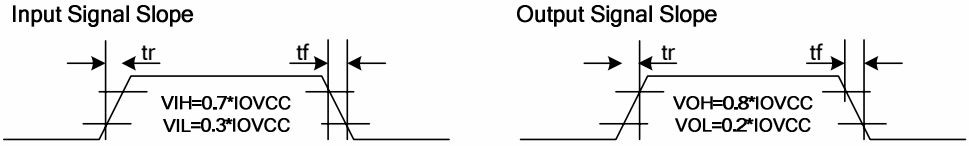

**Figure 8.3: DPI Interface Characteristics 1**

(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.5V to 3.3V, $T_A$ = -30 to 70℃)

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Spec. | | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | |
| PCLK cycle time | $T_{DCYC}$ | - | 125 | - | - | ns |
| Pixel low pulse width | $T_{CLKLT}$ | - | 15 | - | - | ns |
| Pixel high pulse width | $T_{CLKHT}$ | - | 15 | - | - | ns |
| Vertical Sync. set-up time | $T_{VSST}$ | - | 15 | - | - | ns |
| Vertical Sync. hold time | $T_{VSSHT}$ | - | 15 | - | - | ns |
| Horizontal Sync. set-up time | $T_{HSST}$ | - | 15 | - | - | ns |
| Horizontal Sync. hold time | $T_{VSSHT}$ | - | 15 | - | - | ns |
| Data Enable set-up time | $T_{DEST}$ | - | 15 | - | - | ns |
| Data Enable hold time | $T_{DEHT}$ | - | 15 | - | - | ns |
| Data setup time | $T_{DST}$ | - | 15 | - | - | ns |
| Data hold time | $T_{DHT}$ | - | 15 | - | - | ns |

**Note:** The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.

**Table 8.4: DPI Interface Characteristics 1**



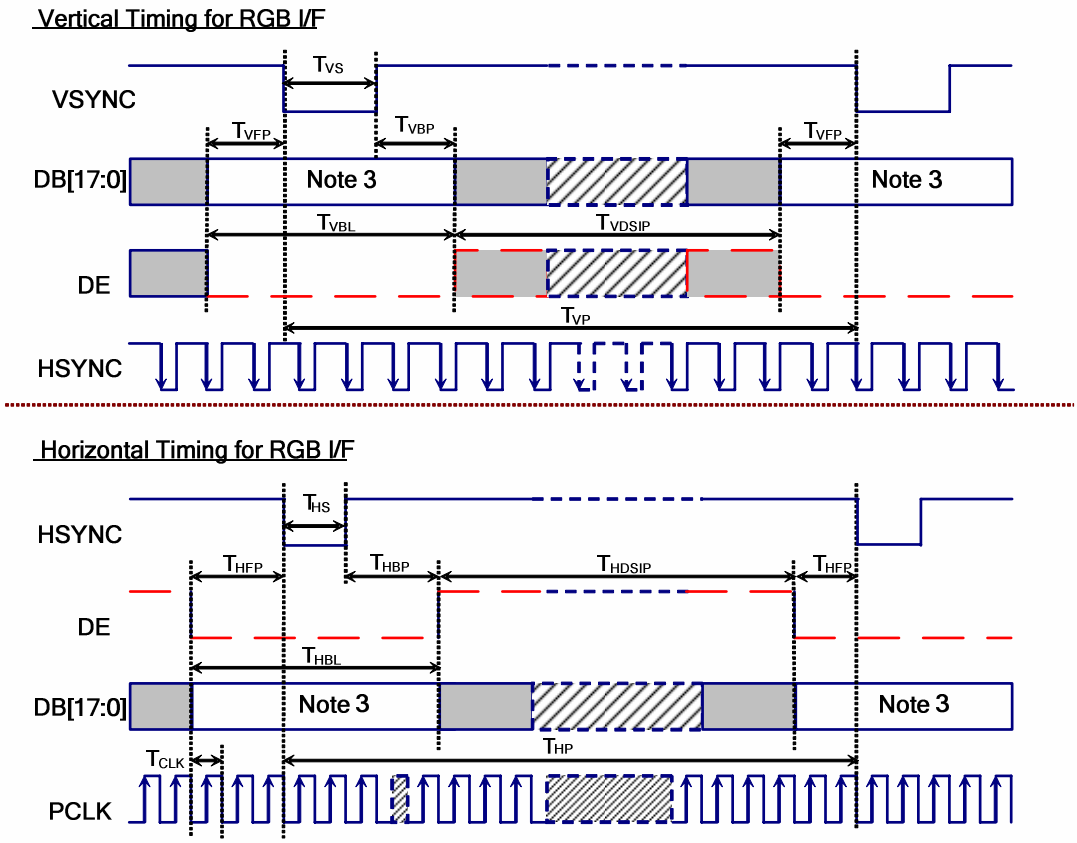



**Figure 8.4: DPI Interface Characteristics 2**

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Specification | | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min | Typ. | Max | |
| **Vertical Timing** | | | | | | |
| Vertical cycle period | $T_{VP}$ | - | 486 | - | - | HS |
| Vertical low pulse width | $T_{VS}$ | - | 2 | - | - | HS |
| Vertical front porch | $T_{VFP}$ | - | 2 | - | - | HS |
| Vertical back porch | $T_{VBP}$ | - | 2 | - | - | HS |
| Vertical blanking period | $T_{VBL}$ | $T_{VS} + T_{VBP} + T_{VFP}$ | 6 | - | - | HS |
| Vertical active area | $T_{VDISP}$ | - | | 480 | | HS |
| Vertical refresh rate | TVRR | Frame rate | - | 60 | - | Hz |
| **Horizontal Timing** | | | | | | |
| Horizontal cycle period | $T_{HP}$ | - | 326 | - | - | PCLK |
| Horizontal low pulse width | $T_{HS}$ | - | 2 | - | - | PCLK |
| Horizontal front porch | $T_{HFP}$ | - | 2 | - | - | PCLK |
| Horizontal back porch | $T_{HBP}$ | - | 2 | - | - | PCLK |
| Horizontal blanking period | $T_{HBL}$ | $T_{HS} + T_{HBP} + T_{HFP}$ | 6 | - | - | PCLK |
| Horizontal active area | $T_{HDISP}$ | - | | 320 | | PCLK |
| Pixel clock cycle TVRR=60Hz | $f_{CLKCYC}$ | - | - | 8 | - | MHz |

**Note:** (1) IOVCC=1.65 to 3.3V, VCI=2.5 to 3.3V, VSSA=VSSD=0V, Ta=-30 to 70℃ (to +85℃ no damage)
(2) Data lines can be set to "High" or "Low" during blanking time – Don't care.
(3) HP is multiples of PCLK.

**Table 8.5: DPI Interface Characteristics 2**

### 8.3.4 Reset Input Timing

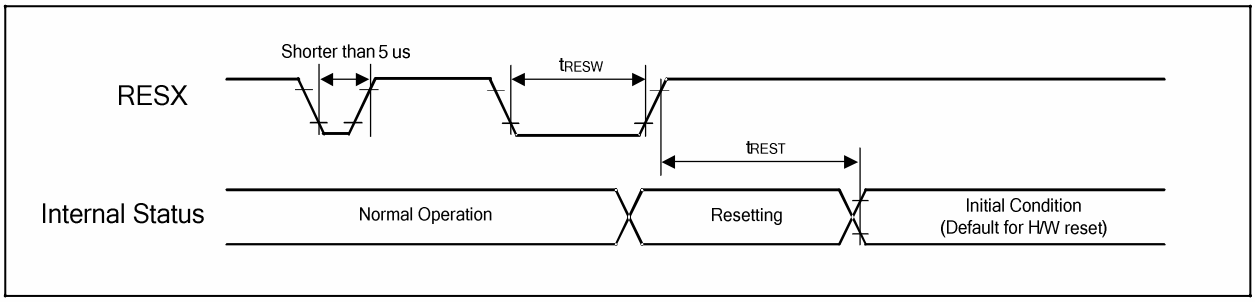



**Figure 8.5: Reset Input Timing**

| Symbol | Parameter | Related Pins | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Note | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| tRESW | Reset low pulse width(1) | RESX | 10 | - | - | - | µs |
| tREST | Reset complete time(1) | - | - | - | 5 | When reset applied during Sleep In mode | ms |
| | | - | | - | 120 | When reset applied during Sleep Out mode | ms |

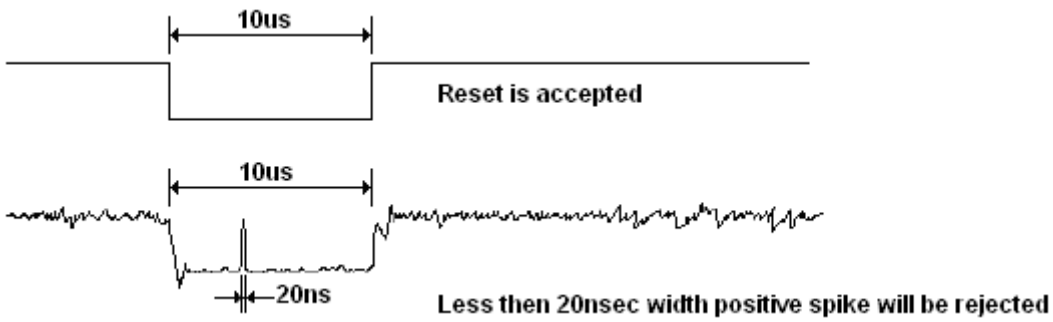
**Note:** (1) Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on RESX line does not cause irregular system reset according to the following table. RESET Pulse.

| RESET | **Action** |
|---|---|
| Shorter than 5µs | Reset Rejected |
| Longer than 10µs | Reset |
| Between 5 µs and 10µs | Reset Start |

(2) During the resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in Sleep Out –mode. The display remains the blank state in Sleep In –mode) and then return to Default condition for H/W reset.

(3) During Reset Complete Time, ID2 and VCOMOF value in OTP will be latched to internal register during this period. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset complete time (tREST) within 1ms after a rising edge of RESX.

(4) Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown as below:




(5) It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing RESX before sending commands. Also Sleep Out command cannot be sent for 120msec.

**Table 8.6: Reset Input Timing**

# 9. Ordering Information

| Part No. | Package |
|---|---|
| HX8357-B000 PDxxx | PD : mean COG<br>xxx : mean chip thickness (μm), (default: 250 μm) |

# 10.Revision History

| Version | Date | Description of Changes |
|---|---|---|
| 01 | 2010/01/18 | 1. New setup |
| 01 | ------ | 1. Modify the frame rtae of DPI Interface Characteristics 2 (P186)<br>2. Modify Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 1 and 2(P169, 170, 171) |